

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marines  
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
FTO San Francisco 96602

SerNo: 002039-67  
Copy 1 of 2 Copies

**UNCLASSIFIED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
(2) Commanding General, III MAF  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 October 1967 to 31 October 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A Ch 1  
(b) VMEFPacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.1  
(d) Maps: Vietnam: AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets  
6342 I, II, III, IV

Encl: ☒ (1) Subject Command Chronology  
☒ (2) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

*J. E. Lohr*  
J. E. LOHRE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marines  
3d Marine Division (Retired) FMF  
APO San Francisco 96302

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October 1967 to 31 October 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE 3
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE 5
- PART III- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE 17
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE 48

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

k2

~~SECRET~~

PAGE 1

UNCLASSIFIED

## ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

DESIGNATIONCOMMANDERS

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J.E. LO PRETE (1-31 October)

Subordinate Units

Hq Co, 3d Marines

1st Lieutenant D."L" SMITH (1-31 Oct)

3d Bn, 3d Marines

Lieutenant Colonel R.C. NEEDHAM  
(1-10 October)

3d Bn, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel G.C. COOK  
(1-31 October)

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel J.F. MITCHELL  
(1-6 October)

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel J.J. PEELER  
(6-28 October)Lieutenant Colonel W.M. CRYAN  
(28-31 October)2. LOCATION1-31 October: QUANG TRI Province, (West of DONG HA) RVN  
(YD 066543)3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel J.C. JOHNSTON  
(1-31 October)

S-1

2d Lieutenant G.J. DEY (1-31 October)

S-2

Major J.M. ROE (1-31 October)

S-2A

1st Lieutenant W.T. SERMEUS (12-31 OCT)

S-3

Lieutenant Colonel E.J.A. CASTAGNA  
(1-31 October)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant W.N. FOUST (1-31 Oct)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant N.D. HOUSER (1-31 Oct)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant V.M. HEINZ (1-31 Oct)

S-3A

2d Lieutenant R.R. RICE (1-31 Oct)

S-4

Lieutenant Colonel T.E. GRANEY  
(1-31 October)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

S-4A  
Regt Sup O

Co Sup O  
ALC  
Regt Comm C

Regt Comm O A

MTG  
CAO  
Chaplain

Surgeon

Dentist

1st Lieutenant R.L. HANSON (17-31 Oct)  
1st Lieutenant V.E. WALLACE  
(1-31 October)  
2d Lieutenant F.H. GOSLIN (1-31 Oct)  
Major H.F. WITTER (1-31 October)  
Lieutenant Colonel J.D. HINES  
(1-31 October)  
1st Lieutenant W.T. PITCHFORD  
(25-31 October)  
1st Lieutenant W.R. HARGETT (1-31 Oct)  
Captain R.M. REED (1-31 October)  
Lieutenant Commander P.C. OLIVER, CHC,  
USN (1-14 October)  
Lieutenant Commander F.R. McALISTER,  
CHC, USN (14-31 October)  
Lieutenant J.S. GONCHER, MC, USNR  
(1-19 October)  
Lieutenant R.G. KIRSCH, MC, USNR  
(19-31 October)  
Lieutenant J.L. MAGARIAN, DC, USNR  
(1-31 October)  
Lieutenant D.L. WILTON, DC, USNR  
(1-31 October)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| USMC |     |
|------|-----|
| OFF  | ENL |
| 15   | 187 |

| USN |     |
|-----|-----|
| OFF | ENL |
| 2   | 3   |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the month of October began, the Third Marines continued extensive patrolling and ambush activity in its assigned areas of operation.

At 011100H B/1/9 located a complex of bunkers and fighting holes at (YD 117532). The bunkers appeared new and were still in the construction stage. Extensive use of steels, angle iron, bamboo, and heavy logs in the new construction prevented on spot destruction by the company. The bunkers were 5'x6'x10'. Requested destruction by artillery mission. It is believed that bombing runs halted construction.

At 011200H A/1/9 in truck convoy returning to CAMP CARROLL struck a box-type mine, rendering the truck unserviceable. This action resulted in 2 USMC WIA (Minor). During this action numerous civilians were noticed fleeing the area. Four civilians were detained and later released to village chief.

At 011353H M/3/3 platoon located at (YD 019461) what appeared to be a frequency jamming device in good condition. The unit was marked - RADIOSONDE T-435/AMT-4B GEN INSTRUMENT CORP.

At 011545H a patrol from A/1/9 made contact with a Vietnamese male who warned them that the area was mined. After giving the warning, he ran away. No other civilians were observed in the area. Patrol continued mission with negative contact.

At 020800H B/1/9 in vicinity (YD 123508) located 4 enemy bunkers and fighting holes with connecting tunnels. The area also contained corrals for livestock, food preparation utensils, and tools for minor construction. All construction was destroyed by demolitions.

At 021000H K/3/3 while searching for an ambush site uncovered a newly constructed tunnel at (YD 001566). Grenades were thrown into the tunnel and it was then inspected with negative results.

At 021200H CAC Platoon Number 5 reported that they had information of approximately 20 VC who were to infiltrate a village located in the vicinity of (YD 058542). The platoon

SECRET

changed its night activities to coincide with the situation. No further information received.

At 021401H a patrol from B/1/9 destroyed 5 bunkers located in the vicinity of (YD 119509). During the patrol 5 new bunkers were located in the same area. No enemy materials were located with the exception of two books containing Chinese writing and a few Vietnamese notes.

At 021500H 3/3 received, in the vicinity of (XD 998552), 10-15 rounds of unknown caliber. No casualties resulted from this action.

At 021530H 3/3 apprehended a VCS walking in the river coming from KHE SANH, headed for CAM LO. The VCS claimed to be a deserter from the Mountain Special Forces. Suspect was held and turned over to the CAM LO District Headquarters.

At 031115H C/1/9 reported convoy moving toward CAMP CARROLL heard small arms fire and saw muzzle flashes. Convoy continued move. 60mm mortar mission was fired. A patrol was sent to check area with negative results.

At 031800H CAM LO Advisor reported a VC Regiment in the vicinity of (YD 097618). The regiment carried 40x140mm rockets and heavy machineguns. Their proposed mission was to rocket CAMP CARROLL and Third Bn, Fourth Marines. Artillery mission was fired and the CAM LO District Advisor reported 2-3 secondary explosions.

At 051245H Third Marines chopped OPCON of 1/9 (-) to the Ninth Marines. (Alpha Command Group and "A" and "C" Companies)

At 060900H the 15th CIT from an Agent Report, informed that a unit of about 300 personnel armed with 2x81mm mortars, 1x60mm mortar, 1x57mm RR, 2 machineguns, 4x81mm rockets, and individual weapons moved into the area of (YD 111514), then divided into small groups and took cover. All personnel wore military clothing and had scarves with the initial "H" on them. Their mission was unknown. Artillery mission was fired with unknown results.

At 061330H Third Marines assumed OPCON of 2/9 (-) from Ninth Marines. (Command Group and "F" and "H" Companies)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

At 061355H AO (Perservere) observed 4-5 NVA crossing stream located at (YD 001567). Gunships fired, results unknown.

At 061430H G/2/9 reported 20 civilians (12 women and 8 children) walked into their position located at (YD 026561). Two male VCS accompanied this group and were dressed in military clothing but had no ID cards. One of the VCS carried a set of USMC identification tags and the other had U. S. Government C-rations. Both suspects had a large amount of Piasters. VCS were turned over to the CAM L0 District Advisor and later released.

At 061530H Third Marines chopped OPCON of 1/9 (-) to Ninth Marines. (Brave Command Group, "B" and "D" Companies)

At 071235H a patrol from G/2/9 observed 3 enemy in brown uniforms digging on the military crest of hill located at (YD 028558). The enemy observed were approximately 600 meters from the patrol and appeared not to be armed. 81mm fire mission was conducted with excellent target coverage. Area was checked and 3 fighting holes were discovered. Evidence showed that mortar mission landed on target. No enemy casualties were located.

At 081155H CAC Platoon Number 5 reported that 5 VC had entered a village in the vicinity of (YD 091528). A number of hand grenades were thrown at civilians wounding 2 and killing 1. One member of CAC Platoon Number 5 who was gathering information was also WIA and was medevaced. A patrol was sent to the area of the incident and a search of the area and tunnels was conducted with negative results. One VC was seen fleeing the village and was shot by a PF. The fact that the fleeing soldier was a VC was confirmed by his father.

At 081230H a platoon from G/2/9 received enemy fire from (YD 034566). This being a No Fire Zone, the patrol did not return the fire.

During the period of 10-12 October 1967, Third Bn, Third Marines and Third Bn, Ninth Marines continued unit rotation in accordance with CG Third MarDiv message 060651Z Oct67.

At 101135H Third Marines chopped OPCON of 3/3 (Command Group "A", "L", "M", and "H&S" (-)) to Ninth Marines

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

At 101315H a platoon from G/2/9 on patrol located at (YD 103494) a booby-trapped 57mm round using a ChiCom grenade as a detonator. The booby trap was destroyed in place.

At 101745H a platoon from G/2/9 spotted 7 enemy at (YD 028567) carrying individual weapons. 60mm and 81mm mortar fire missions were conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 101800H Third Marines assumed OPCON of 3/9 (Command Group "A", "L", "M", and "H&S" (-)) from Ninth Marines.

At 111255H Third Marines assumed OPCON of 3/3 (Command Group "B", "K", "I", and "H&S" (-)).

At 111400H a Marine from G/2/9 while on patrol tripped a booby trap at (YD 098481), receiving multiple shrapnel wounds. Results: 1 USMC WIA (medevac).

At 111535H 3/3 (Command Group "B", "I", and "H&S" (1)) departed their position at THON SON LAM for DHCB. Chopped OPCON from Third Marines to Ninth Marines upon arrival at 111730H.

At 120845H a patrol from G/2/9 observed smoke rising from suspected enemy position at (YD 029562). 81mm mortar fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 121200H a patrol from G/2/9 observed suspected enemy artillery FO. Artillery mission fired, results unknown.

At 121740H the CAM LO District Advisor reported an estimated 150 VC moving through (YD 104604), (YD 105600), and (YD 098603). An artillery fire mission was requested and fired with excellent target coverage, resulting in 3 secondary explosions.

At 121815H the FO at OP #250 (YD 069555) observed 20 enemy and 5 sampans at (YD 086593). Artillery mission was fired with good target coverage. Results: 10 enemy KIA (P) 3 secondary explosions, and 5 sampans sunk.

At 131000H a patrol from M/3/9 located an M-26 grenade tied to a tree and rigged as a booby trap at (YD 006460). The grenade was blown in place.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

At 131325H the 15th CIT reported that a local policeman observed a combined company (NVA/VC) in the river area at (YD 097598). Half the unit was clothed in camouflaged uniforms and the other half in khaki. This unit carried 2x82mm mortars. The aerial observer and patrols in the general area were alerted. The AO reported negative results on his search.

At 131835H CAC Platoon Number 5 at (YD 094514) observed approximately 40-50 enemy on hill located at (YD 105489). Enemy appeared to be moving from the East. Artillery mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 141825H C/1/12 fired a zone shifting mission on a known enemy battalion assembly area located at (YD 10634897). This action resulted in 9 confirmed secondary explosions observed by the FSCC and 2/9 FO.

At 142150H a patrol from 3/9 made contact with an unknown number of enemy at (XD 985535). After patrol broke contact it returned to its perimeter. An 81mm mortar fire mission was fired and the area searched at first light with negative results.

At 151210H H/2/9 located two fresh diggings in vicinity (YD 068511). The area was cleared of all growth. Area searched with negative results.

At 151220H M/3/9 located evidence of a possible NVA/VC OP in the vicinity of (XD 996443). The area contained a number of tall trees. A fifteen foot ladder and three sleeping bags were found and destroyed.

At 151855H 3d Marines FSCC observed three secondary explosions in vicinity of (YD 106489). The explosions were observed during an artillery suppression mission. The mission was re-fired with negative results. Additional fires planned.

At 152225H a patrol from CAC Platoon Number 5 located in an ambush site in the vicinity of (YD 106520) opened fire on one VC. VC did not return fire. 60mm illumination fired and area was searched with negative results.

At 170920H 3/9 reported four NVA suspects sitting under a tree at (XD 968500). Artillery fire mission conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

At 171415H I/3/9 OP SUE at (XD 990539) observed four NVA digging in the vicinity of (XD 989513). Artillery mission fired with excellent target coverage, resulting in 4 NVA KIA (P).

At 171800H 15th CIT observed one VC battalion separating into smaller units in the vicinity of (YD 079629), (YD 105609), and (YD 105602). The battalion carried 15x140mm rockets, 2 AA machineguns, and 4x82mm mortars. Proposed mission was to attack CAC Platoon Number 3 at (YD 137579). Artillery mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 171815H I/3/9 OP SUE observed two enemy wearing grey uniforms walking in tree line in vicinity (XD 995538). An 81mm mortar fire mission was fired with good target coverage. Area searched and a number of fighting holes and U.S. rations were discovered. No contact made.

At 181025H AO (Perservere Oscar) observed 20-30 people moving along road at (YD 025462), in a Southerly direction. Patrol dispatched to area with negative results.

At 181028H H/2/9 detained one Vietnamese male, approximately 17 years old, that wanted to cross the KHE GIA Bridge at (YD 026561). Detainee had no ID and said that he was from CAM LO and that he was working in fields with other villagers. Detainee was sent to CAM LO for further interrogation.

At 181757H a Marine from F/2/9 tripped a wire detonating an unknown type explosive device, resulting in 4 USMC WIA (medevac). Device was inside 2d platoon F/2/9 CP and was set above ground.

At 181940H a patrol from M/3/9 at (YD 003543) located an enemy rest area that had been used within the past twenty four hours, and which had been used previously. Area offered good cover and concealment. Area will be kept under surveillance.

At 181940H a patrol from M/3/9 at (YD 025455) located four words written in Vietnamese in the sand. First word was VIET, last letter third word - C, last letter fourth word - G. Rest of letters illegible. Footprints of medium size were located in area. Patrol conducted a routine search in village at (YD 018453) with negative results.

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

At 182230H K/3/9 reported observing four enemy on ridge-line at (XD 987548). An 81mm mortar fire mission was fired with unknown results.

At 182245H CAC Platoon Number 5 Commander, with the platoon, conducted a search of four homes at (YD 094514) with results of two detainees. Detainees sent to 15th CIT in CAM LO for further interrogation.

At 190630H E/2/9 departed CAMP CARROLL by truck convoy for the LIBERTY II operating area, commencing the operation.

At 191100H CAC Platoon Number 5 picked up two enemy suspects at (YD 096523). Detainees forwarded to 15th CIT for further interrogation.

At 191115H I/3/9 located a bamboo frame house with possible OP platform and a new U.S. poncho in vicinity (XD 963568). The house was approximately six months old. Area searched with negative results. Poncho forwarded to G-2.

At 192250H I/3/9 observed lights in vicinity (XD 997568). An 81mm fire mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 200845H I/3/9 located a cone-shaped object and a small glass bottle with Chinese markings at (XD 993538). Also located possible stone markers in area. Objects and drawing of stone formations forwarded to G-2.

At 202010H G/2/9 heard movement and observed lights in vicinity of (YD 073543). Scout-Snipers fired 15 rounds M-79 and 36 rounds of S/A. Area checked at first light with no results except locating one matted-down area in grass.

At 202100H reports were received from 15th CIT in CAM LO that a possible Provincial Cadre meeting was to be held from 20-22 Oct in the village of THON BANG SON vicinity (YD 0953). Also information revealed that one NVA company entered area to provide security along with local VC for the meeting. A combined ARVN/USMC operation was conducted in the village commencing at 210001H, resulting in thirteen detainees. (3 females and 5 males on Black List and 5 males of military age). All detainees turned over to the village chief of THON BANG SON.

Enclosure (1)  
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

At 210930H H/2/9 apprehended two Vietnamese males approximately 20-30 years old at the KHE GIA Bridge, vicinity (YD 028561). Males were travelling with other villagers in a Westerly direction. They had no ID cards. A team from Regimental S-2 and the National Police were dispatched to the area. The detainees were questioned and released as innocent civilians.

At 211330H M/3/9 patrol located three stakes in an upright position forming a triangle and three stakes on ground beside them at (YD 019478). Area searched with negative results.

At 211630H a patrol from M/3/9 reported a helo being fired upon by two AK-47's from vicinity (XD 988472). Artillery 105mm and 81mm mortar fire missions conducted with unknown results.

At 211820H a M/3/9 patrol located an enemy rest area along a stream at (XD 992466). Kit Carson Scout with the patrol determined that approximately two squads of enemy had passed within the area in the past 12-18 hours. A Scout-Dog team followed the trail for 200 meters before losing the scent.

At 211910H 3d Marines FSCC reported approximately ten secondary explosions from artillery fires conducted on suspected enemy positions at (YD 033610).

At 220845H a Marine from H/2/9 patrol tripped a wire, detonating what is believed to be a booby-trapped M-26 frag grenade at (YD 022558), resulting in 1 USMC WIA (medevac).

At 221430H an I/3/9 patrol located one spider trap 3'x 2'x3' approximately three months old in vicinity (XD 989567). Trap blown.

At 221345H H/2/9 reported an accident in which a tank collided with a Mighty Mite killing two Marines. The tank was moving West and the Mighty Mite East when they both rounded a curve and the collision resulted. Speed of Mite was approximately 5 mph, tank's speed unknown. Both vehicles had applied brakes. Results: 2 USMC NBC killed. Formal investigation being conducted, results to follow through administrative channels.

At 230200H K/3/9 observed movement twenty meters in front of perimeter (XD 988545). An 81mm illumination mission, 1 M-79 round, and S/A fired at suspected movement, results unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

At 230940H a patrol from M/3/9 apprehended two detainees at (YD 032451). Suspects carried various 762 gear, one star cluster, and 300 Fiastess. Detainees and equipment forwarded.

At 231345H E/2/9 reported that a Scout-Sniper team observed five enemy moving at (YD 062634). Sniper fired one round and enemy moved over ridgeline. Artillery fire mission conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 231855H an LP from E/2/9 observed movement at (YD 062607). A 60mm mortar mission was fired with unknown results.

At 232115H H/2/9 LP observed two figures in vicinity of (YD 026563). Illumination grenade thrown, figures ran. Seven M-26 grenades thrown, area checked with negative results.

At 241935H 17th ITT at G4M L0 reported that the VC are organizing Vietnamese children ten years old and older for possible entry into U.S. military installations to poison water and their containers.

At 250850H a patrol from M/3/9 heard noises indicating an enemy squad size movement through stream located Southeast of (XD 995474). The patrol continued its mission with negative results.

At 251400H 3/9 FC while firing artillery mission at suspected enemy positions observed smoke rising in the vicinity of (XD 89835157). The mission was repeated and two secondary explosions resulted.

At 251545H a patrol from F/2/9 found small camouflaged hut at (YP 120483). The hut was over a tunnel approximately 12 feet long that led to a creek where fresh footprints were found. The hut contained a basket of rice, one knife, a belt of 7.62mm ammunition, and two notebooks. The hut was destroyed and the gear forwarded to G42.

At 251630H L/3/9 observed an unknown number of enemy in treeline at (XD 974514). 105mm artillery fire mission conducted, area checked. Debris of a bunker and an 82mm mortar position were located. The position appeared to be approximately one week old.

At 252045H an ambush from H/2/9 heard noise to rear of position at (YD 104490). Illumination fired and two figures

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

were seen moving away from the position. The ambush was fired on with S/A and one grenade was received. Due to poor visibility a search was not conducted. An 81mm H&I fire mission was fired into the area. A patrol searched the area at first light with negative results. Results of action was 1 USMC WIA (medevac).

At 261000H a F/2/9 patrol located four huts and four bunkers at (YD 124479). Bunkers were 6'x8' and one had a tunnel running to a river bank in the area. Also located remains of a fish meal, a bird cage, one claymore bag, two ChiCom grenades, one set of NVA utilities, one pair of black pajamas, one NVA tennis shoe, and assorted documents. Equipment was forwarded to G-2. The bunkers were approximately one month old and one hut had been occupied within the last 4-8 hours.

At 261105H a H/2/9 patrol apprehended a female Vietnamese approximately forty years old that had been following the patrol for about forty minutes. The woman carried a new ID card, but the picture on the card was not of her. Suspect was sent to CAC Platoon Number 5 CP for identification.

At 261130H a patrol from F/2/9 encountered two enemy on a trail at (YD 124479). Both the enemy wore civilian clothing and one carried a U.S. carbine. The patrol fired S/A and threw one M-26 grenade. The enemy fired two shots S/A and ran to the South. The patrol pursued for approximately 200 meters and lost the enemy in thick brush.

At 261530H a patrol from H/2/9 located two heavily fortified and freshly dug bunkers at (YD 065512). The bunkers were 2'x5'x3' and were covered with logs and dirt. Bunkers were destroyed.

At 261645H a patrol from F/2/9 located newly constructed huts connected by a covered tunnel which also led to fighting holes at (YD 123479). Also located and forwarded to G-2 were 2x82mm mortar rounds, a VC flag, 25 Lbs of rice in 5 Lb bags, pots and pans, tooth brushes, fishing poles, 1 basket with berries, and documents. The huts and bunkers were destroyed.

At 261830H CAC Platoon Number 5 reported that 23 VC and 10 propagandists were in a hamlet in the vicinity of (YD 099 526) with the mission of spreading propaganda. They carried K-44's, M2 carbines, and several .45 caliber pistols. One

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

of the men's name is on the Black List. This information was obtained from the man's mother who is held by village police as a VCS. Patrols and ambushes were stepped up in the area.

At 262000H a patrol from M/3/9 located six aiming stakes at (XD 985473). The stakes appeared to be for a high angle of fire weapon. The patrol rearranged the stakes and continued their patrolling mission.

At 271045H the point Marine of a F/2/9 patrol detonated an explosive device attached to an overhanging branch, resulting in 4 USMC WIA (medevac). Footprints on the trail indicated that 1-12 enemy had moved on the trail in past 8-12 hours.

At 271210H L/3/9 located twenty fighting holes 3'x4'x4' at (XD 975517). Five were freshly dug. Area being kept under surveillance.

At 271230H H/2/9 located two L-shaped bunkers 4'x5'x2' and 2' above ground, reinforced with logs and dirt. The bunkers were 6-12 months old and had not been used recently. They were destroyed with demolitions.

At 271615H a convoy from 2/94 ARTY USA reported receiving one round S/A from the Northeast at (YD 016566). The convoy returned fire with an M-79 round and continued their move.

At 280145H M/3/9 observed movement 50 meters East of their position at (YD 013457). A Starlight Scope revealed two infra-red devices scanning. A 60mm mortar mission was conducted with excellent target coverage, results unknown.

At 280300H 2/9 reported that OP #250 observed movement at (YD 075555). An 81mm mortar illumination and EE mission was conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 291320H H/2/9 reports a Marine with a squad patrol detonated an explosive device believed to be an enemy AP mine at (YD 119495) resulting in 2 USMC WIA (medevac). Area was searched for other mines with negative results.

At 292130H M/3/9 at (YD 003454) observed light signals and believed their position was being probed. At 2200 the position received six rounds 60mm mortar from vicinity (YD 013454). Also they received grenades from outside the wire. An 81mm and artillery fire mission was conducted with good target coverage, results unknown.

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

At 301230H I/3/9 reported that 1 USMC NBC died from a heat stroke. An investigation officer was appointed with the results to follow via administrative channels.

At 302115H H/2/9 received a report from an ARVN Lieutenant at D-5 that an OP in the vicinity of (YD 067501) received three grenades from their perimeter wire. Artillery fire missions were conducted around the base of the hill with unknown results.

At 302355H a G/2/9 ambush at (YD 077541) observed three enemy move from a treeline approximately fifty meters East of their position. The enemy came within thirty meters of the ambush site and stopped. The ambush threw two M-26 grenades and the enemy fled back into the treeline. Area checked with negative results.

At 311530H a squad from G/2/9 in a training exercise was throwing grenades during an attack on a simulated objective, when one fell short wounding two Marines. (One medevac by truck). An investigating officer was appointed with the results to be forwarded via administrative channels.

At 312145H L/3/9 at (XD 983532) was probed. Trip flares were set off in the defensive wires and the position received one grenade. An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted with unknown results.

At 312400H OPERATION KINGFISHER was terminated by CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 290529Z OCT67.

DECLASSIFIED

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATIONS
- N. WEATHER
- O. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
- S. TRAINING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~A. Combat Missions Assigned.

(1) Basic Mission. 3d Marines conducts recon in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; attack and destroy enemy forces located in area making maximum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned area; assume responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct66 (Frag 0 Assigning OPCON)

(2) 3d Marines will be prepared to commit forces anywhere in 3d Marines AO to reinforce or exploit any enemy contact/sightings by 3d Recon Bn.

Ref: Third Marines 180530Z Feb67 (OPN PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 4-67)

(3) 3d Marines conducts a systematic reconnaissance and surveillance to determine location, composition, and disposition of enemy forces; to locate and record trails in designated zones, to locate and record possible HLZ's for future operations, and to collect essential information of the terrain to include trafficability, river/stream crossings and vegetation; and to exploit any situation that develops.

Ref: Third Marines 091200Z Mar67 (OPN PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 5-67)

(4) 3d Marines provides forces and fire support as required to reinforce the D-5 Outpost.

Ref: Third Marines 180745Z Mar67 (OPN PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 6-67)

(5) 1st Bn, 9th Marines provide one (1) company (Reinf) to conduct S&D operations in the area bounded by (YD 0464) to (YD 0864) on the North and (YD 0456) to (YD 0856) on the South

3d Bn, 3d Marines conduct a motorized combat patrol from THON SON LAM to CA LU on National Route #9.

Ref: Third Marines 010500Z Oct67 (OPN KINGFISHER Frag 0 10-67)

(6) 2d Bn, 9th Marines provide one (1) company to conduct S&D operations in the area bounded by (YD 1354) to (YD 1154) on the North and (YD 0351) to (YD 1151) on the South

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

3d Bn, 9th Marines be prepared to support operation as required.

Ref: Third Marines 140240Z Oct67 (OPN KINGFISHER Frag 0 11-67)

(7) 2d Bn, 9th Marines provides one (1) company (Reinf) to conduct a motorized movement from CAMP CARROLL to the vicinity of (YD 080587) and proceed to permanent patrol base. Upon arrival commence extensive reconnaissance and screening patrols in assigned area. Provide one (1) company for the D-5 area and the KHE GIA Bridge. Be prepared to provide one (1) company and command group for immediate support of operation, company to be on one (1) hour stand-by.

3d Bn, 9th Marines be prepared to provide one (1) company to support operations as required. Company to be on two (2) hour stand-by.

1st Bn, 12th Marines support operations as required.

Ref: Third Marines 170400Z Oct67 (OPN KINGFISHER Frag 0 12-67)

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~**B. Significant Operations Conducted.**

(1) 2 October - First Bn, Ninth Marines was assigned the mission of a one company S&D operation in the area South of CAM LO straddling National Route #9.

Third Bn, Third Marines conduct a motorized combat patrol from THON SON LAM to CA LU on National Route #9.

Ref: Third Marines 010500Z Oct67 (OPERATION KINGFISHER Frag 0 10-67 This operation was cancelled.)

(2) 16-19 October - Second Bn, Ninth Marines provide one company to conduct a S&D operation in the area of D-5, in the CUA Valley.

Third Bn, Ninth Marines be prepared to support the operation as required.

Ref: Third Marines 140240Z Oct67 (OPERATION KINGFISHER Frag 0 11-67)

(3) 19-24 October - Second Bn, Ninth Marines provided one company for the conducting of reconnaissance in force operations along the major avenues of approach/infiltration routes into the CAM LO area and were prepared to assist in the defense of the CAM LO Refugee village during the election period. After a motorized movement from CAMP CARROLL to (YD 080587), a permanent patrol base was established, and reconnaissance commenced in AO.

Third Bn, Ninth Marines continued its presently assigned mission, but provided one company in a two-hour stand-by status to support the mission.

The Twelfth Marines were requested to support the operation as required.

Ref: Third Marines 170400Z Oct67 (OPERATION LIBERTY II Frag 0 12-67)

(4) 28 October - Second Bn, Ninth Marines was to provide one company for S&D operations to be conducted in the area south of D-5. This operation was cancelled.

Ref: Third Marines 280047Z Oct67 (OPERATION KINGFISHER Frag 0 13-67)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~C. Casualties Inflicted on the Enemy.

1. At 081155H, CAC 5 reported 5 VC came into village and threw grenades at civilians. Patrol detached in pursuit. Results: 1 VC KIA (C).

2. At 082155H, patrol from G/2/9 made contact with enemy force. After mortar fire, patrol heard dragging sounds. Results: 1 VC KIA (P).

3. At 121815H, FO at OP #250 sighted 20 enemy at (YD 086 593). Artillery mission called. Results: 10 NVA KIA (P).

4. At 171415H, OP from I/3/9 observed 4 NVA digging at (XD 989513). Artillery fire mission fired. Results: 4 NVA KIA (P).

UNCLASSIFIED

D. Casualties Sustained.

1. At 011200H, A/1/9 while returning to CAMP CARROLL by truck, had a truck run over a mine. Results: 2 USMC WIA.
2. At 081155H, CAC 5 reported that 5 VC came into village at (YD 091528) and threw grenades at civilians. Detached patrol from CAC 5. Results: 1 USMC WIA.
3. At 111400H, Marine from G/2/9 while on patrol tripped booby trap at (YD 098481). Results: 1 USMC WIA.
4. At 120206H, A/2/94 ARTY USA had a breech lock blow off followed by fire. Results: 2 USA WIA.
5. At 142150H, patrol from 3/9 made contact with unknown size enemy unit. Fired M-79's and small arms and called 81mm mortar mission. Results: 1 USMC WIA.
6. At 181757H, patrol from F/2/9 tripped explosive device which resulted in 4 USMC WIA.
7. At 220845H, a patrol from H/2/9 tripped explosive device resulting in 1 USMC WIA at (YD 022558). Results: 1 USMC WIA
8. At 252045H, ambush from F/2/9 came into contact with 2 enemy. Results: 1 USMC WIA.
9. At 252150H, patrol from G/2/9 received 1 M-79 round from friendly ambush resulting in 6 USMC WIA.
10. At 291320H, patrol from H/2/9 triggered an explosive device. Results: 1 USMC WIA.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

E. New Techniques Employed.

None

UNCLASSIFIED

F. Command Relations.

- (1) At 051245H, Third Marines chopped OPCON of 1/9 (-) (A and C Companies, H&S (-), and command group) to 9th Marines.
- (2) At 051047H, Third Marines assumed OPCON of 2/9 (-) (E and G Companies, H&S (-), and command group) from 9th Marines.
- (3) At 061330H, Third Marines assumed OPCON of F and H Companies, H&S (-), and command group 2/9 from 9th Marines.
- (4) At 061530H, Third Marines chopped OPXON of B and D Companies, H&S (-), and command group to 9th Marines.
- (5) At 101800H, Third Marines chopped OPCON of L, M, H&S (-), and command group 3/3 to 9th Marines.
- (6) At 101800H, Third Marines assumed OPCON of L, M, H&S (-), and command group 3/9 from 9th Marines.
- (7) At 111255H, Third Marines assumed OPCON of K, I, H&S (-), and command group 3/9 from 9th Marines.
- (8) At 111535H, Third Marines chopped OPCON of I, H&S (-), and command group 3/3 to 9th Marines.
- (9) At 121725H, Third Marines chopped OPCON of K/3/3 to 9th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

G. Equipment. Recommendation for modification of allowance for garrison property was submitted by Headquarters Company, 3d Marines during this period as follows:

| <u>ITEM</u>            | <u>AUTH ALLOW</u> | <u>REQUEST FOR SPEC ALLOW</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 7110-273-9459, Cabinet | Ø                 | 1                             |
| 7110-286-3796, Cabinet | Ø                 | 2                             |
| 7110-551-5491, Cabinet | Ø                 | 3                             |
| 7110-551-5493, Cabinet | Ø                 | 2                             |

~~SECRET~~H. Logistics.

(1) Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

(2) The 2d Platoon Alpha Co. 3d Engineer Battalion re-located to CAMP CARROLL 23 October 1967. The primary mission of the platoon is to provide engineer assistance to CAMP CARROLL Collective, including mine sweep support and water point personnel.

(3) A detachment from MCB-10 has begun constructing new facilities for Marine units at CAMP CARROLL. Eighty one (81) tropical huts, two hundred sixteen (216) strongbacks, two (2) 500 man mess halls, one (1) 250 man mess hall, five (5) clubs, twelve (12) heads, and three (3) showers are scheduled for construction. Forty one (41) tropical huts, eighty six (86) strongbacks, and nine (9) heads have been completed. The footing for one 250 man mess hall has been laid.

(4) Water consumption for units at CAMP CARROLL averaged about 24,000 gallons per day for potable water. River water is used for showers. Mo-gas averaged about 1356 gallons per day and diesel averaged about 1362 gallons per day.

(5) Supply

(a) The overall supply situation is adequate; however some items are still difficult to obtain, i.e.: Handset, Mattresses, Office and Message Center Supplies, Repair Parts for Communications/Electronics and Motor Transport.

(b) The exchange facility at CAMP CARROLL continued to serve units in outlying areas as well as the CAMP CARROLL Complex in a satisfactory manner.

(c) "A" rations continued to be served in the mess halls at CAMP CARROLL and 3d Battalion, 9th Marines forward position.

(6) Movements.

(a) The 2d Battalion, 9th Field Artillery Regiment furnished tracked vehicles (M548) on eight separate occasions for supply/resupply of units in the Delta-5 area. The 2d Battalion, 9th has been very cooperative in assisting this organization with transportation and material handling equipment (Front Loader, Wrecker and VTR).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(b) The 9th Motor Transport Battalion furnished vehicular support for supply/resupply, and "household" runs. The support received was excellent.

(c) One tactical move was made during October 1967. Vehicles were provided as follows: two (2) from 9th Motors, two (2) from 2dBn 94th, and six (6) from the 1stBn, 12th Marines.

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>UNIT</u>  | <u>ORIGIN</u> | <u>DESTINATION</u> |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 21 Oct67    | ARVN         | CAM LO        | DELTA-5            |
| 21 Oct67    | 2dBn, 9thMar | DELTA-5       | Camp CARROLL       |
| 21 Oct67    | ARVN         | DELTA-5       | CAM LO             |

REF ID: A66127

# I. Civic Action.

## (1) Significant Activities

(a) On 8 Oct there was an incident involving the death of two civilians and injury to six others in the refugee area of Cam Lo. Two rounds, alleged to be 40mm scored direct hits on two separate houses, causing the deaths and injuries. Solatium payments were made totalling 23,500\$VN (\$293.00) to the victims, all of whom were evacuated to the Quang Tri Hospital by helicopter.

(b) A luncheon was held on Sun 15 Oct at Camp Carroll, hosted by the CO 3d Marines. Besides the Commanding Officers of subordinate units, guests included the Cam Lo District Chief, his assistant, sub-sector advisor, chiefs of the four villages in the regimental A.O., and two Montagnard hamlet chiefs. A pipe, crossbow, and baskets, all made by Montagnard craftsmen, were presented to the CO 3d Marines by the District Chief in appreciation for the assistance given the refugees of Hung Phu I.

(c) This organization's "work for food program" which employed 50 Montagnards and 50 Vietnamese daily has been temporarily discontinued, due to the closing of the Quang Tri CORDS warehouse. A Saigon decision to shift the control and management to the Vietnamese caused the shutdown in operation. The decision has since been reversed, and reopening under the original system is anticipated in the near future.

(d) A new Catholic Church, built with U.S. material and Vietnamese labor in the Gio Mon Refugee Center, Cam Lo, was officially dedicated on 28 October. The 3d Marines' regimental chaplain represented the Commanding Officer at the ceremony, conducted by Father Co, the local leader and parish priest. Father Co has also completed the conversion of his pig sty to the hamlet school, and built a separate house for his Catholic sisters, who assist him.

(e) Due to the election of the Lower House of Representatives, all civic action was curtailed from 18-24 October.

## (2) Material Distributed.

(a) One load of scrap wood was taken on 12 Oct to the refugee laundry in Cam Lo, started by Hq Co, 3d Marines, for the expansion of the existing facility.

(b) Eight carpentry kits and eight masonry kits were given to workers engaged in rebuilding the Cam Chinh Elementary School.

(c) Several boxes of soap, clothes, ball sets, and midwife kits were distributed by subordinate unit Civil Affairs Officers.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Special Civil Affairs Projects.

(a) 3d Marines commenced a weekly Personal Response School on Saturday, 7 October. Students are provided by Hq Co, and number 12 men weekly. The course is taught by the CAO, Regimental Chaplain, and Regimental Interpreter and follows the schedule outlined below:

| <u>TIME</u> | <u>SUBJECT</u>   | <u>INSTRUCTOR</u>                    |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1000-1005   | Introduction   | CAO                                  |
| 1005-1015   | Brief History of V.N.  | CAO                                  |
| 1015-1025   | The Bru Culture  | CAO                                  |
| 1025-1050   | V.N. Religions   | Chap                                 |
| 1050-1100   | Break  |                                      |
| 1100-1115   | Revolutionary Development, Chieu-Hoi, and Kit Carson Scout Programs  | CAO                                  |
| 1115-1130   | V.N. and U.S. Attitudes  | CAO                                  |
| 1130-1145   | Useful V.N. Phrases  | RVN Liaison<br>Interpreter<br>or CAO |
|             | Noon Chow  |                                      |
| 1300-1600   | Tour Gam Lo Area<br>Montagnard Refugee Hamlet<br>Gio Mon Ref Ctr (Father Co's)<br>Buddhist Pagoda (Hwy 9)<br>CAP P-1, An Hung Hamlet |                                      |

The classroom presentation is intended to compliment the tour by providing an outline of the non-combat role the Marine Corps is engaged in, and a broad understanding of the cultural framework within which it is conducted.

(b) Considerable progress has been made in the preparation of timbers necessary to support the roof of the Gam Chinh Elementary School. Sixty beams have been prepared thus far by the villagers. Necessary tin, nails, cement, paint, blackboards, and classroom supplies have been secured by the CAO.

(c) Sixteen additional names of 3d Mar Div Scholarship applicants were submitted to Division, selected from children in the 2nd Battalion, 94th Artillery (USA) area of operation.

(d) A childrens' Christmas party fund is being accumulated by the CAO from proceeds earned by cutting hair. Nearly half of the \$200.00 goal has been collected to date.

(e) An entertainment troupe has been organized by the CAO, composed of men attached to Hq Co, 3d Marines. It includes 2 guitars, drums, 3 singer/dancers, 2 harmonicas (played by the RVN liaison officer and Vietnamese interpreter) and a former professional comedian. The purpose of the group is to provide intertainment for the citizens of this area as well as isolated military outposts during the upcoming holiday season. Performances have been given to 1st Battalion, 12th Marines, and Hq Co, 3d Marines, as well as participation in a ceremony commemorating Vietnam's Independence Day, 1 November, organized by the Gam Lo District Chief. The entertainment was followed by a volleyball game between Camp Carroll Marines, and Popular Force troops, who soundly trounced their guests, but who nevertheless awarded the trophy to the "visiting team".

UNCLASSIFIED

(f) Twelve red wagons were formally presented on 30 Oct by the Commanding Officer, 3d Marines and Cam Lo District Chief to children selected on the basis of school performance from the four villages within the regimental A.O. The ceremony marked the commencement of the distribution of 400 wagons to children on the reward basis only. Criteria will be decided upon by the individual local leaders, and control exercised by subordinate unit CAOs. It is hoped distribution will be complete by Christmas. The occasion was covered by 3d MarDiv press representatives, and the ABC Television Network.

(g) One Singer sewing machine was presented by the Commanding Officer 3d Marines to Mrs. Nguyen-Thi-Nho, who lost a leg during a U.S. airstrike one year ago near Camp Carroll, and has since been unable to adequately care for her family. The sewing machine will enable her to provide an income for them, and renew the family's independence and self respect.

(4) Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program.

(a) General indications of the program continue to be encouraging and favorable. There is seldom resistance of any kind to a suggested plan, program, or improvement.

(b) During October, there was a significant increase in contact between the CO and staff of 3d Marines and the District and Village officials, with an attendant increase in mutual respect and understanding.

DECLASSIFIED

J. Administration

(1) Awards

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

- 2 Navy Achievement Medals
- 10 Silver Star Medals
- 15 Bronze Star Medals
- 3 Navy Commendation Medals
- 35 Purple Heart Medals
- 2 Certificates of Commendation

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting period:

- 1 Distinguished Flying Cross
- 2 Silver Star Medals
- 4 Bronze Star Medals
- 2 Navy Commendation Medals
- 400 Purple Heart Medals
- 1 Certificate of Commendation

(2) Promotions

(a) Three promotions to Lieutenant Colonel and one promotion to First Lieutenant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There were 66 Marines promoted to Corporal, 165 to Lance Corporal and 23 promoted to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Twenty three "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and none are pending. In addition, 1 Special Court-Martial and 5 Summary Court-Martials were completed.

(4) Special Services

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at Camp Carroll on a scheduled basis.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at Camp Carroll continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outpost within the AO.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the Dong Ha - Camp Carroll area during this period.

UNCLASSIFIED

K. Personnel.

(1) Gains. During this period 30 Marine Officers, 214 Marine Enlisted, 3 Navy Officers, and 20 Navy Enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 25 casualties during this period. 19 were hostile casualties and 6 were non-hostile. 2 of the hostile casualties were killed in action, and 17 were wounded in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined, and when appropriate, investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were 8 Marine Officers, 163 Marine Enlisted, 2 Navy Officers, and 3 Navy Enlisted.

(3) Emergency Leave/Humanitarian Transfers. Four Marines were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. There were no humanitarian transfers during this period.

(4) Administrative Discharges. None.

(5) R & R TAD Trips. Out of country R & R trips were afforded to 185 members of this Regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LAMPUR, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO, HAWAII, and SIDNEY, AUSTRALIA. In addition, there were 84 R & R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

UNCLASSIFIED

## L. Intelligence

1. Significant Events - With the continuation of Operation KINGFISHER through the month of October, enemy activity in the Third Marines AO decreased slightly with enemy rocket/mortar/artillery attacks declining sharply.

Enemy harassing activity and incidence of sightings of small groups occurred throughout the AO. A continued decrease in booby trap and mining activity occurred again this month. The enemy continues to utilize grenades as booby traps for the most part.

Irregular forces of approximately 40-60 personnel remain active in the D-5 area with incidents of booby traps, sniping, and sightings reported. Initiated by information from suspect enemy agent concerning a provincial cadre meeting in the LO PHUONG and BAN SON hamlet areas, a Regional Forces Company in conjunction with elements of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, swept the suspect area. Eight detainees resulted who were carried on CIT Black List. Agent reports, sightings and locations of bunkers continue to indicate that infiltration continued through the D-5 area.

Recon patrols reported small sightings and contacts throughout the Third Marine AO revealing that the upper valley Northwest of the SONG CAM LO remains an active enemy infiltration/LOC corridor.

On 28 and 29 October 1967, a recon patrol reported numerous sightings of small enemy groups in the vicinity of DONG HA Mountain. On the night of 30 October 1967 this patrol made contact with approximately one company of NVA. The patrol called artillery missions and confirmed 30 enemy killed and 25 wounded during the course of the action with the use of a starlight scope.

Indications continue to accumulate and point to a significant enemy force, probably the K-8 Battalion, 29th NVA Regiment, operation in the Southwest portion of the AO North of the QUANG TRI River and West of Route 9. It is also probable that elements of the 90th and 101st Regiments have passed into and through the Northern portion of this AO. SPARS in particular indicate enemy unit concentrations of at least several battalions North of CAM LO. This concentration is estimated to figure heavily in the enemy's intentions for the CON THIEN area.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

## 2. Contact Incidents

- (a) Small Arms/Sniper Fire - 14 (3 at night)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (1 at night)
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 4 (1 at night)
  - (3) Other - 7 (1 at night)
  - (4) 1st Bn, 9th Mar - 2 (0 at night)
- (b) Grenades - 5 (4 at night)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (1 at night)
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 2 (2 at night)
  - (3) Other - 2 (1 at night)
- (c) Mines - 1 (1 discovered - 0 detonated)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
  - (3) Other - 1 (1 discovered)
- (d) Booby-Traps - 6 (3 discovered - 5 detonated)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 2 (1 discovered - 1 detonated)
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 6 (2 discovered - 4 detonated)
  - (3) Other - 0
- (e) Moving or probing actions where VC/NVA did not fire or return fire - 29 (27 at night)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 15 (14 at night)
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 10 (9 at night)
  - (3) Other - 3 (3 at night)
  - (4) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 1 (1 at night)
- (f) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket Fire - 4 (3 at night)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (1 at night)
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (1 at night)
  - (3) Other - 1 (1 at night)
  - (4) 3d Bn, 3d Mar - 1 (0 at night)
- (g) Engagements - 2 (2 at night)
- (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
  - (2) 2d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
  - (3) Other - 2 (2 at night)
- (h) Miscellaneous
- (1) Assassinations - 1
  - (2) Lights observed - 9
  - (3) Foot prints - 3
  - (4) VN writing in sand - 1
  - (5) Fires - 4
  - (6) Infra-Red Devices - 1

UNCLASSIFIED

## 3. Enemy Losses

## (a) Personnel

## (1) Confirmed

- a. KIA - 1
- b. WIA - 0
- c. PW(NVA) - 0
- d. PW (VC) - 0
- e. Returnees - 0
- f. Civil Defendants - 0

## (2) Probable

- a. KIA - 15

## (3) Detainees - 42

- a. Released as innocent civilians - 40
- b. Unclassified by RVN authorities at end of reporting

period - 2

## (b) Material

## (1) Weapons - 0

## (2) Ammunition

- 7.62 rounds - 100

## (3) Demolitions

- ChiCom Grenades - 2
- 82 mm mortar rounds - 7

## (4) Food

- Rice - 35 lbs

## (5) Clothing

- IVA utilities - 1 pair
- Sandals - 1
- Black PJ's - 1 pair
- Pith Helmet - 2
- Shoelaces - 3

## (6) Documents

- Books - 4
- Assorted documents - 1

## (7) Communications Equipment

- ChiCom Battery - 1

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 782 Gear  
Canteens - 6

(9) Miscellaneous  
Mallet - 1  
Cutting knife - 1  
Bird Cage - 1  
Claymore bag - 1  
Tea Pot - 1  
TC Flag - 1  
VN Rain Gear - 6 pairs  
Fishing Poles - 5

(c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions  
Bunkers - 93  
Fighting Holes - 17  
Spider Holes - 6  
Mortar Positions - 2  
Huts - 7  
Tunnels - 3  
Harbor Sites  
Platoon size - 1  
Company size - 1

4. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during reporting period:

|               |                               |         |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1 VC Regiment | YD097618                      | 30Oct67 |
| 4 NVA         | YD001567                      | 6       |
| 1 NVA Bn      | YD111514                      | 6       |
| 3 NVA         | YD029551                      | 7       |
| 7 NVA         | YD024566                      | 10      |
| 15 NVA        | YD201456                      | 11      |
| 1 NVA         | YD121483                      | 12      |
| 20 NVA        | YD086593                      | 12      |
| 1 NVA Co      | YD097598                      | 13      |
| 1 VC Co       | YD104604- YD105600 - YD098603 | 12      |
| 6 NVA         | YD105585                      | 13      |
| 40 NVA        | YD107488                      | 13      |
| 1 VC Co       | YD086634                      | 14      |
| 15 NVA        | YD075595                      | 14      |
| 12 NVA        | YD985535                      | 14      |
| 1 VC          | YD160630                      | 20      |
| 1 VC          | YD106524                      | 15      |
| 4 NVA         | YD968500                      | 17      |
| 4 NVA         | YD989513                      | 17      |
| 1 VC Bn       | YD079629- YD105609- YD105602  | 17      |
| 2 NVA         | YD995538                      | 17      |

REF ID: A60713

|          |          |         |
|----------|----------|---------|
| 4 NVA    | XD987548 | 17Oct67 |
| 18 NVA   | XD995591 | 21      |
| 15 VC    | XD945541 | 21      |
| 5 NVA    | YD062634 | 23      |
| 10 NVA   | XD994515 | 23      |
| 2 NVA    | YD026562 | 23      |
| 3 NVA    | YD015530 | 24      |
| 3 VC     | YD105520 | 25      |
| 10 NVA   | XD974514 | 25      |
| 3 NVA    | YD013457 | 28      |
| 1 NVA    | XD986554 | 29      |
| 1 NVA    | XD984535 | 30      |
| 3 NVA    | YD077542 | 30      |
| 2 VC     | YD098557 | 31      |
| 1 NVA Co | YD019593 | 30      |

## 5. Trends

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on a monthly basis for past 3 months:

| <u>CONTACTS</u>         | <u>AUG</u> | <u>SEP</u> | <u>OCT</u> |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| SA Fire                 | 21         | 12         | 14         |
| Booby-Traps             | 4          | 13         | 8          |
| Mines                   | 7          | 2          | 1          |
| Grenades                | 4          | 2          | 5          |
| Mortar/Artillery/Rocket | 18         | 22         | 4          |
| Enemy movement w/o fire | 27         | 20         | 29         |
| Engagements             | 6          | 2          | 2          |
| Assassinations          | 0          | 0          | 1          |
| Sabotage                | 0          | 3          | 0          |
| Kidnappings             | 1          | 1          | 0          |
| Comm Interference       | 3          | 1          | 0          |
| Demonstrations          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Intimidations           | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Rewards paid            | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| Miscellaneous           | 24         | 9          | 18         |
|                         | <u>115</u> | <u>87</u>  | <u>82</u>  |

UNCLASSIFIED

M. Communications.(1) General

(a) During the month of October communications were maintained in continued support of the 3d Marine Regiment.

(b) A new wire system has been installed for Base Defense. All the lines of this system terminate in the GOC bunker.

(c) The radio relay circuit to division has been relocated in a new bunker. At the present time work is continuing improving the new bunker.

(d) Work is progressing on the camp electrical system. However, due to the continuing camp construction project, and the lack of adequate single conductor distribution wire, much of this system is of a temporary nature. Upon completion of building construction and acquisition of the required electrical material (wire) the new distribution system will be completed.

(e) During this period of time, the tech shop processed 16 work orders of which 8 were evacuated to a higher echelon of maintenance. Of these 8 pieces, 7 are still in repair. All available radio equipment and test equipment have received 1st and 2d echelon preventive maintenance.

(f) The 3d Marine Regiment message center processed 1884 incoming and 767 outgoing messages for a total of 2651 for the month of October.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

5 October - Assumed comm guard 2d Bn, 9th Marines, dropped comm guard 1st Bn, 9th Marines.

10 October - Dropped comm guard 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

11 October - Assumed comm guard 3d Bn, 9th Marines.

38

Enclosure (1)  
SECRET

//NO: 100517D

## N. Weather

The weather for the month of October was generally hot and humid with heavy rains and evening showers through the early part of the month. The latter part of the month witnessed new mild weather with occasional light brief showers.

The major effects of the weather was periods of limited aerial and ground observation due to rain and fog in the early morning.

The average high for the month was 89. The average low for the month was 73. The average humidity was 87 percent.

UNCLASSIFIED

0. Fire Support.(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Bn, 12th Marines with the following units under their OPCON:

| <u>UNIT</u>                           | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines           | CAMP CARROLL    | 1-31 Oct    |
| Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th ARTY USA         | ROCKPILE        | 1-31 Oct    |
| Btry W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines (3 guns) | CA LU           | 3-31 Oct    |
| Btry W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines (2 guns) | CAMP CARROLL    | 1-31 Oct    |
| Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines          | CAMP CARROLL    | 1-31 Oct    |
| Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines          | CAMP CARROLL    | 1-31 Oct    |

(b) No reinforcing fire was needed during the month of October

(c) General support was provided by the following batteries:

| <u>UNIT</u>                          | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1st 8" Howitzer Btry                 | CAM LO          |
| Btry A, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA         | CAMP CARROLL    |
| Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA (1 PLT) | CAMP CARROLL    |
| Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA (1 PLT) | ROCKPILE        |
| Btry C, 2d Bn, 94th ARTY USA         | CAMP CARROLL    |

(2) Significant Displacements

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>UNIT</u>     | <u>FROM</u>  | <u>TO</u>    | <u>REASON</u>                    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Oct       | W/3/12          | BA LONG      | CON THIEN    | ABANDONED<br>BA LONG             |
| 1 Oct       | W/1/12          | CON THIEN    | CAMP CARROLL | RELIEVED<br>BY W/3/12            |
| 3 Oct       | W/1/12 (3 guns) | CAMP CARROLL | CA LU        | EFFECTIVE<br>SUPPORT OF<br>CA LU |

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Missions Fired

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| Observed   | 729  |
| Unobserved | 1578 |
| H&I        | 2102 |
| TOTAL      | 4209 |

(4) Ammunition Expended

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 175mm | 738   |
| 8"    | 0     |
| 155mm | 8775  |
| 105mm | 31351 |
| 4.2"  | 60    |
| TOTAL | 40924 |

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were OPCON to 1st Bn, 12th Marines received their fire missions from 1/12 who was exercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

(b) General support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and were assigned their missions by 12th Marines who received them from 1/12 for 3d Marine units.

(c) For all missions a save-a-plane was sent to Division FSCC for clearance. Missions in support of or close to recon, missions within 1000 meters of Regimental boundaries, and general support missions were not cleared until Division gave a save-a-plane designator. All other missions were cleared so stated by Regimental FSCC and Battalion FSCC of whose area the mission was in.

UNCLASSIFIED

P. Air Support.

(1) During the month of October, the Third Marine Regiment was supported by elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, and U.S. Army and U.S. Air Force elements. Fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft were provided for a variety of missions, including medical evacuation, administrative and tactical troop lifts, logistic support, aerial reconnaissance, illumination, reconnaissance team insertion and extraction, convoy escort, close and direct air support, including horizontal bombing utilizing TPQ-10 radar.

(2) Helicopter support by mission type is summarized as follows:

| <u>UNIT</u>         | <u>MEDEVAC*</u> | <u>ADMIN</u> | <u>LOGISTIC</u> | <u>RECON</u> | <u>TROOPLIFT</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Hq Co, 3d Marines** | 6               | 9            | 20              | 4            | 6                |
| 3d Bn, 3d Marines   | 13              | 2            | 3               | 1            | 0                |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines | 2               | 0            | 0               | 0            | 0                |
| 2d Bn, 9th Marines  | 12              | 1            | 2               | 5            | 0                |
| 3d Bn, 9th Marines  | 13              | 21           | 10              | 8            | 0                |

\* 71 personnel were medevaced

\*\* Figures include other units collocated with Hq Co, 3d Marines

The support figures above do not include flights accomplished through normal supply channels for units in the field. Supply figures for these supported units are as follows:

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| 3d Bn, 3d Marines  | 30,860 Lbs |
| 3d Bn, 9th Marines | 31,467 Lbs |

The most significant airborne movement of troops and equipment occurred on 1 October 1967, when W Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines displaced by UH-34 A/C from CAMP CARROLL to CA LU. A total of 32,000 Lbs and 32 personnel were transported in 20 flights.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) During October, the Regimental TACP controlled 1565 aircraft missions within the AO. These missions were flown in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were transiting the AO enroute to or from missions outside the regimental AO. The peak period during the month occurred on 22 October, when 73 flights were controlled.

(4) Radar controlled bombing (TPQ-10) within or immediately adjacent to the AO is summarized as follows:

|                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| (a) Total targets attacked  | 156         |
| (b) Total ordnance expended | 767,000 Lbs |

(5) Fixed wing aircraft performed close and direct air support within and immediately adjacent to the AO; however, information on total targets attacked, numbers of sorties flown, and ordnance expended is no longer available to the Regiment.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations.

None.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

44

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

R. Psychological Operations.

(1) During the month of October various aerial leaflet drops were requested in areas of known or suspected enemy activity. Areas where particular stress was put are CA LU, D-5, and areas South of CAMP CARROLL. Among themes requested, "CHIEU HOI" and "REWARDS" were prominent.

(2) As enemy contacts or activity is reported, psy ops requests are made for aerial leaflet drops and loudspeaker operations to exploit the situation. Particular emphasis has been placed on "RALLY OR RETURN TO NVN" and "ALLIED POWER" directed at lessening enemy morale and the will to continue to fight. Areas requested regularly are North and West of National Route #9 with emphasis placed on DONG HA Mountain.

(3) Leaflet drops have been requested to win civilian support. Themes stressed have been "REWARDS FOR INFORMATION, WEAPONS" etc, and "PROTECTION OF MARINES". These have been requested in centers of population such as CAM LO, D-5, and CA LU.

(4) Requests have been made for "REWARDS" and "YELLOW HAT" leaflets but 244th PsyOps has not been able to produce enough to supply I CORPS needs.

SECRET

3. Training.

(1) Objectives. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal and individual basis.

(2) Highlights.

5 October - Combined Action Entrance Board was present CAMP CARROLL.

Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg 290013Z Sep67

7 October - One onlisted member departed for Embarkation School

Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg 020029Z Oct67

7-14-21-28 October - Headquarters 3d Marines conducted a 3-hour Personal Response Course for members of this command with a locally guided tour.

9 October - Supply training conducted on SL's 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3.

11 October - Twelve members of Headquarters Company Third Marines conducted FAM firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

13 October - Six members of the Third Marines Scout-Sniper Platoon re-zeroed the model #700 Remington Rifle and the M-16.

16 October - Supply training conducted on SL's 2, 3, and 4.

18 October - Five members of the Third Marines Scout-Sniper Platoon rezeroed the model #700 Remington Rifle and the M-16.

19 October - Nominations submitted for one enlisted member to attend NCO Leadership School.

Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg 190817Z Sep67

22 October - Twelve members of Headquarters Company Third Marines conducted FAM firing of their individual weapons at the CAMP CARROLL Rifle Range.

23 October - Supply training conducted on SL's 5 and 6.

TEOR42

23 October - Nomination submitted for two enlisted members to attend the Comm Sec Crypto School.  
Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg 231241Z Sep67

30 October - Supply training conducted on 3L's 7 and 8.

30 October - Nomination submitted for one enlisted member to attend Infantry Weapons Repair School.  
Ref CG 3d MarDiv msg 190905Z Sep67

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. Staff Journals 01 October - 31 October 1967.
- ✓2. Third Marines OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREPs No. 306-429 as of 010600H to 312400H October 1967. *Opn Liberty II 1-6*
- ✓3. Third Marines INTSUMs No. 274-305 as of 011800H Oct to 011800H Nov.
- ✓4. Third Marines 010500Z Oct67 (OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 10-67)
- ✓5. Third Marines 010855Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓6. Third Marines 010929Z Oct67 (ALO/FAC CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES AND/OR ARMY MISSIONS)
- ✓7. Third Marines 020150Z Oct67 (TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF)
- ✓8. Third Marines 011430Z Oct67 (OPSTATS 012 AS OF 011500Z OCT67)
- ✓9. Third Marines 020200Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓10. Third Marines 020218Z Oct67 (CHANGES TO THIRD MARINES 010500Z OCT67)
- ✓11. Third Marines 021320Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓12. Third Marines 021321Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓13. Third Marines 021540Z Oct67 (CANCEL MY 010500Z Oct67)
- ✓14. Third Marines 030750Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓15. Third Marines 040040Z Oct67 (EMPLOYMENT OF REFUGEES)
- ✓16. Third Marines 040111Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓17. Third Marines 040140Z Oct67 (SUBSTANTIATION OF EQUIPMENT READINESS)
- ✓18. Third Marines 041425Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓19. Third Marines 051725Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓20. Third Marines 051150Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓21. Third Marines 061455Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)

- ✓22. Third Marines 071135Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓23. Third Marines 081145Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓24. Third Marines 090500Z Oct67 (CONTINUATION OF UNIT ROTATION)
- ✓25. Third Marines 091145Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓26. Third Marines 100300Z Oct67 (NOMINATION TO COMM SEC CRYPTO SCHOOL)
- ✓27. Third Marines 101326Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓28. Third Marines 110800Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓29. Third Marines 110801Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓30. Third Marines 111040Z Oct67 (PHOTO VERTICAL)
- ✓31. Third Marines 120221Z Oct67 (LVT PLT REQUEST)
- ✓32. Third Marines 121030Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓33. Third Marines 130650Z Oct67 (OPSTATS 014 AS OF 130230Z OCT67)
- ✓34. Third Marines 131020Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓35. Third Marines 140240Z Oct67 (OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 11-67)
- ✓36. Third Marines 140807Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓37. Third Marines 151125Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓38. Third Marines 161100Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓39. Third Marines 161435Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓40. Third Marines 170220Z Oct67 (BEN HAI CROSSING SITES/ COORD)
- ✓41. Third Marines 170400Z Oct67 (OPN LIBERTY II FRAG 0 12-67)
- ✓42. Third Marines 170905Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓43. Third Marines 171030Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)

- ✓41. Third Marines 180900Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓45. Third Marines 190930Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓46. Third Marines 201045Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓47. Third Marines 210809Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓48. Third Marines 210810Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓49. Third Marines 211035Z Oct67 (FRIENDLY ELECTRONICS  
ORDER OF BATTLE)
- ✓50. Third Marines 220135Z Oct67 (MONSOON REQUIREMENTS)
- ✓51. Third Marines 220412Z Oct67 (APD "PEOPLE SNIFFER" HEDD)
- ✓52. Third Marines 221215Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓53. Third Marines 221520Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓54. Third Marines 230410Z Oct67 (RED HAZE)
- ✓55. Third Marines 231025Z Oct67 (WEATHER FORECAST 30 OCT  
TO 8 NOV67)
- ✓56. Third Marines 231205Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓57. Third Marines 240410Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓58. Third Marines 241055Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓59. Third Marines 241140Z Oct67 (PLANNED ARC LIGHT REQ)
- ✓60. Third Marines 242345Z Oct67 (THRUST POINTS)
- ✓61. Third Marines 251200Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓62. Third Marines 251350Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓63. Third Marines 261137Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT  
REVALIDATION FOR NOV67)
- ✓64. Third Marines 261239Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓65. Third Marines 261355Z Oct67 (SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS  
OPERATION FLK)
- ✓66. Third Marines 270115Z Oct67 (OPN ELZ SUPPORT REQ)

- ✓67. Third Marines 270245Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM FOR REVALIDATION FOR NOV67)
- ✓68. Third Marines 270530Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓69. Third Marines 271104Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓70. Third Marines 280047Z Oct67 (OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 13-57)
- ✓71. Third Marines 280404Z Oct67 (CESTATS 015 AS OF 281000H OCT67)
- ✓72. Third Marines 280645Z Oct67 (MONSOON REQUIREMENTS)
- ✓73. Third Marines 280755Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓74. Third Marines 290500Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT REQUEST)
- ✓75. Third Marines 291015Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓76. Third Marines 300336Z Oct67 (PLANNING DIRECTIVE OF UNNAMED OPERATION)
- ✓77. Third Marines 300605Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓78. Third Marines 301530Z Oct67 (ARC LIGHT PROGRAM)
- ✓79. Third Marines 301610Z Oct67 (TPQ REQUEST)
- ✓80. Third Marines 311215Z Oct67 (NOMINATION FOR INF WPMG REPAIR SCHOOL)
- ✓81. Handwritten Task Organization
- ✓82. Msg No date Subj: Frag Order (Operation Elk)
- ✓83. Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation Cimarron)

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marines

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 966021/PJC/pjc  
October 1967STAFF JOURNAL010001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report in this journal

2400

2 Journal closed

020001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

2 (B) 020810 (C) 3/3 Position (D) 1 Marine Medevac at 020810H  
W/con Malaria (E) N/A (F) 1 NBC (H-N) N/A

1020

3 Fm 3/3 Spt Rpt (A) M 3/3 (B) 020820 MCP (D) 1 Marine W/poss  
Malaria Medevac completed 1000H (F) N/A (G) NBC (H-N) N/A

2400

4 Journal closed

030001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

0642

2 Fm 1/9 Change in ACT's for shove 03 Oct PAT B-5 New Times  
1000-1300H Chaps. # 6-100510 #110501 #18-113514  
#21-106517 #24-097518

1430

3 Fm 3/3 Spt Rpt (A) M3/3 (B) 031545H (C) Mcd (D) at above  
time and coord 1 HNS was Medevac for laceration of tendons  
of left thumb (E-F) N/A (G) 1 NBC USN (H-N) N/A

2400

4 Journal closed

040001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

1110

2 Fm 1/9 Spt Rpt (A) 1/9 (B) 040530 (C) Camp Carroll (D) 1  
air burst 1 GP tent unserviceable (E-N) N/S

1355

3 Fm 3/3 Spt Rpt (A) 3/3 (B) 041315H (C) Calu (D) 1 Marine  
Medevac W/poss Malaria Temp 104 Requested 041225 Completed  
041315H (E-F) N/A (G) 1 NBC (H-N) N/A

2400

4 Journal Closed

050001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

0502

2 Fm 1/9 Spt Rep Ready for Displace Hill secure

1005

3 Fm Monroe Resupply Dept for Rock Pile

1107

4 Fm 3/3 Resupply Fm Monroe arrived 3/3

1108

5 Fm 3/3 Spt Rep (A) M3/3 (B) 051014

6 Fm (C) Calu (D) 1 Marine W/conferred Malaria Medevac by  
resupply to Calu (E-F) N/A (G) 1 NBC (H-N) N/A

1115

7 Fm 3/3 Spt Rep (A) 3/3 (B) 051100H (C) 3/3 GP (D) at  
above time and place convoy Dept Calu (E-N) N/A

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

1140 8 Fm 9th Marines Chopped OP CON of 2/9 G,E, & H&S (-) & CG  
to 3rd Marines at 1047  
1330 9 Fm Monroe Convoy Ret Fm Rock Pile  
1427 10 Fm 9th Marines Assume OP CON of C,A, H&S & CG' A" at 051247H  
2400 11 Journal closed

060001H Oct 67

0001 1 Journal opened  
0900 2 Fm 3/3 Spt Rep (A) 1, H&S (B) 0900 (C) 3/3 OP (D) 2 Marines  
1 FM H&S & 1/FM L 3/3 were Medevac W/Con Malaria Arrioritu  
Medevac Requested 060830 Com 060900H  
1042 3 Fm 2/9 Road Sweep Dept. Camp Carroll  
1330 4 Fm 2/9 Completed Relief of 1/9 at 061330H  
1340 5 Fm 3 Marines 1-4 at 061203 Maj Gen Hochmuth arrived at  
Camp Carroll at B 23 Dept  
1342 6 Fm 3 Marines 4-4 at 061112H Brig. Gen Metzger arrived  
Camp Carroll Dept 061145H  
1358 7 Fm 3/3 Spt Rep (A) M 3/3 (B) 061230 (C) Calu (D) 1 Marine  
Evaced W/Poss Malaria (E-F) (G) 1 MBO (H-N) N/A  
2400 8 Journal closed

070001H Oct 67

0001 1 Journal opened  
No significant info to report on this journal  
2400 2 Journal closed

080001H Oct 67

0001 1 Journal opened  
No significant info to report on this journal  
2400 2 Journal closed

090001H Oct 67

0001 1 Journal opened  
2030 2 Fm 2/9 Spt Rep int (A) G 2/9 (B) 092020H (C) 025561 (D)  
squad size unit heard noises while moving to amb. site  
unit Rec'd one (1) Rd S/A fire E unit returned S/A fire  
is searching area E-N N/A  
2400 3 Journal closed

100001H Oct 67

0001 1 Journal opened  
1145 2 Fm 3/3 Convoy 3/9 (-) arrived this psn  
1150 3 Fm 3/3 Convoy Dep Calu  
1705 4 Fm 3/3 Convoy at Ch Pt 5  
1720 5 Fm 2/9 Spt Rpt at 101315 (103494) Patrol found booby trap  
57mm RR RD  
1755 6 Fm 2/9 Assumed OP CON of M,L, Cmd Group at 101135H  
2400 7 Journal closed

110001H Oct 67

0001 1 Journal opened  
0740 2 Fm 2/9 Road Sweep Completed to Front Gate  
1950 3 Fm 3/9 LA-1 set in Amb Psn  
2010 4 Fm S-3 3d Mar assumed OP CON K,I, H&S (-) & Cmd Group

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

2011 "B" of 3/9 Fm 9 Mar at 111255H  
 5 Fm S-3 at 111535H I, H&S (-) & Cmd Group "B" of 3/3  
 Dep for DHCB Chop CP CON to 9th Mar at HL730H to 9 Mar at  
 HL730H  
 2400 6 Journal closed

120001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 0925 2 Fm Monroe (2/9)B 120206H Camp Carroll D A Batry Breach  
 Block Blew off Fire started put out 3W/A gun inoperatable  
 Investigation started Medevac Comp 120245 F N/A G 3 NOBAs  
 1810 3 Fm S-3 At 121725H 9th Mar assumed Opl Con of K 3/3  
 2045 4 Fm 3/9 KA-3 in Amb Psn  
 2105 5 Fm 3/9 LA-2 set in Amb Psn  
 2400 6 Journal closed

130001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 0450 2 Fm 3/9 KA-2 set in ambush site  
 3 Fm 3/9 LA-1 set in ambush site  
 2400 4 Journal closed

140001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 0645 2 Fm 3/9 All night acts ret.  
 2400 3 Journal closed

150001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 No significant info to report on this journal  
 2400 2 Journal closed

160001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 1240 2 Fm 3/9 L Convoy Dept  
 1245 3 Fm 3/9 L Convoy Ck Pt 5  
 1300 4 Fm 3/9 L Convoy Ck Pt 6  
 1305 5 Fm 3/9 L Convoy Ck Pt 7  
 1307 6 Fm 3/9 L Convoy Ck Pt 8  
 1310 7 Fm 3/9 L Convoy Complete  
 2400 8 Fm Journal closed

170001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 No significant info to report on this journal  
 2400 2 Journal closed

180001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened  
 2028 2 Fm 2/9 Spt Rpt 4 (F) Medevac  
 2400 3 Journal closed

190001H Oct 67  
 0001 1 Journal opened

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

2000

2 Fm 2/9 Night Posits for "E" CP & E (-) 022593 B30 069593  
B2C 074596

2400

3 Journal closed

200001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report in this journal

2400

2 Journal closed

210001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report in this journal

2400

3 Journal closed

220001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

1630

2 Fm 2/9 Spt Rep (B) 221345H (C) 025561 (D) 3/h/2/9 reported tank MVN west&mite MVN (E) Action Hw #9 Approx 300 meters west of KHE GIA Vehicles rounded curve at same time Tank swerved and Mite went under left thread. Est speed of Mite 5 MPH. Speed of tank unknown Investigation Officer appointed (E) N/A (F) 2 killed (NBC'S)

1810

3 Fm 3/9 (A) I 3/9 (B) 1728 A (C) 974565 (D) Marine had accident Discharge of W/45 Cal pistol Rd hit him in upper right leg (E) Medevac completed at 221810H

2400

4 Journal Closed

230001H OCT 67

0001

1 Journal opened

1320

2 Fm 3rd upon request of Crowd 5 F,C,B,D,G&H Sec of lines were partly yielding small HO CHI MINE type foot prints & human waste are Sec still to report

2030

3 Fm 3/9 Spt Rep (A) L 3/9 (B) 232030 (C) 993549 Man on plt fell in draw, slight head injury PLT returned man to base Man being held for head injury observation over night (E) N/A (G) NBC (MINOR)

2335

4 Fm 3/9 Spt Rep (A) H 2/9 (B) 232115 (C) 026562 (D) Marine Obs Two persons, threw hand illum. persons ran north CP threw 7 M-26 Grenades. Neg Results

2400

5 Journal closed

240001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

1350

2 Fm 2/9 Spt Rep (A) TP 5 (B) 241330 (C) YD 0652 (D) TP 5 reports two water Bu's were killed by H&IS. When TP 5 ACT saw carcasses they were all ready butchered so he could not tell how they were killed. The closest H&IS was at YD 059524 fired Fm 81s at D-5 (E) the Bn S-5 is investigating the matter (F-N) N/A

2400

3 Journal closed

DECLASSIFIED

250001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report on this journal

24000

2 Journal closed

260001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report on this journal

2400

2 Journal closed

270001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

1145 2 Fm 2/9 Spt Rep (F 4 WIA Medevac)

2400

3 Journal closed

280001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report in this journal

2400

2 Journal closed

290001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report in this journal

2400

2 Journal closed

300001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal opened

No significant info to report in this journal

2400

2 Journal closed

310001H Oct 67

0001

1 Journal Opened

1625

2 Fm 2/9 Spt Rep (A) G/2/9 (B) 311530H (C) 051547 (D)

A squad fm G/2/9 while training threw two M-26 grenades during an assault on an assumed obj. one fell short wounding 2 Marines, (E) Ret to BAS 1 Medevac by vehicles to Dong Ha. Investigation being made

2400

3 Journal closed

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 302215Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DHCB

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CAAROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 306 AS OF 012600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. LATE ENTRY 302355H B/1/9 REPORTED MOVEMENT IN VIC

(YD 069544) IN FRONT OF LINES. FIRED 3 RDS 61 MM ILLUM; RES NEG.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 68 DET

(3) 40 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 302215Z SECT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#306

CONFIDENTIAL

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NKORCO   |   |

CC.  
HAS BEEN SENT

O 010440Z OCT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES  
CCIM CENTER

TOR: 01/1255/OCT 67/CON 01/WAK

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BNN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BNN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
 OPERATION: KINGFISHER

~~SITREP NR 307 AS OF 011200H OCT 67~~

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
  2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
  3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
  5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) 47 KIA
    - (2) 185 WIA (MED EVAC), 145 WIA (MINOR)
    - (3) 1 MIA
  - B. ENEMY
    - (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
     0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
    - (2) 68 DET
    - (3) 40 INN CIV
    - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 010440Z OCT 67

#307

CONFIDENTIAL 8-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 011130Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 01/2117H/OCT67/CCN/7/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ATY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 308 AS OF 011800H OCT 67

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. THIRD MARINES (YD 066543)  
C/1/44 (YD 063551) ARTY USA
- B. 3/3 CP (XD 983544)  
I/3/3 (XD 981544)  
K/3/3 (XD 979568)

- L/3/3 (XD 979545)
- M/3/3 (YD 911458)
- C. 1/9 CP (YD 063551)  
A/1/9 (YD 063551)  
B/1/9 (YD 063551) W/PLT (YD 094514)  
C/1/9 (YD 063551) W/PLT (YD 026562)  
D/1/9 (YD 063551)  
CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097522)  
CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: -. AT 011100H B/1/9 DIS COMPLEX OF FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS. (YD 117532) APPEARED NEW AND WAS STILL IN CONSTRUCTION STAGE. BELIEVE BOMBING RUNS FORCED THEM TO HALT CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION IS EXTREMELY GOOD. USE OF STEEL, BAMBOO AND ANGLE IRON AND HEAVY LOGS AS REINFORCEMENT. ONE OF THE COMPLETED BUNKERS WITHSTOOD ATTEMPTED DEMOLITION. BUNKERS 5'X65X10'. ALSO HAD O.P. ATTEMPTED DEMOLITION HAD LITTLE EFFECT ON BUNKERS. ALL GEAR LEFT UNTOUCHED, SUSPECT BOOBY TRAPS. REQUEST ASSIST IN DESTRUCTION AND

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 011130Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      |           |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| Trng     | CCN/7/HAH |
| ALO      |           |
| OpCh     | J         |
| AOPCH    | R         |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NSNCO    |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#308

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ARTY MSN. 1 NVA BOOT, 3 PIECES OF SCHRAPNEL AND MAJORITY OF GEAR LEFT. ALSO INCLUDED COOKING AND BUILDING UTENSILS.  
 LATE ENTRY B. AT 011100H CAC PLT 5 REPORTED THAT CIV SAID VC CAME INTO VILLAGE AT (YD 098526) ON THE EVENING OF THE 30TH OF SEP67. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 1 CHI-COM GRENADE AND NUMEROUS PROPAGANDA SIGNS

CAPTURED GEAR TO BE FWD BY ADMIN CHANNELS ASAP.

C. AT 011200H A/1/9 OF TRUCKS RETURNING TO CAMP CARROLL, WHEN TRUCK STRUCK MINE. TRUCK WAS TOTALLY DISABLED. OBS 2 INDIVIDUALS & NUMEROUS CIV FLEEING AREA. ENG REPORTS MINE TO BE BOX TYPE. RETAINED 2 IND CIV NO ID. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) AND 2 SUSPECTS DETAINED.

D. AT 011353H M/3/3 PLT FND WHAT APPEARS TO BE A FREQUENCY JAMMING DEVICE IN GOOD CONDITION. RADIOSONDE T-435/AMT-4B GEN INSTRUMENT CORPS. AT (YD 019461) ALSO FOUND FOOTPRINTS NEAR BY IN CREED BED. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO CAMP CARROLL NEXT AVAL TRANS.

E. AT 011440H C/1/9 HRD ONE RND S/A FIRE. POSS SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 046558)

F. AT 011545H PTL FROM A/1/9 RAN INTO 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WHO WARNED THEM THAT THE AREA WAS MINED. AS SOON AS MALE GAVE INFO, HE TOOK OFF RUNNING. NO OTHER PEOPLE IN AREA. PTL KEPT MOVING TOWARD RIVER. PTL RETURNED WITHOUT CONTACT.

G. AT 011400H LT GEN J.M. MASTERS SR AND PARTY VISITED CAMP CARROLL. DEPARTED AT 011530H.

H. AT 011610H M/3/3 HAD 2 USMC NBC MED EVAC FROM 3/3 CP. 1 WITH MALARIA, AND 1 APPENDICITIS. RESULTS: 2 USMC NBC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
     0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 70 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPERS TEAMS EMPLOYED: NONE

B.M NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#308

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 011600Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 02/0005H/OCT67/CCM/10/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE~~

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 309 AS OF 012400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
  2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
  3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
  4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
    - A. CHANGE TO MY SITREP NR 308 AS OF 011800H.
- PARA 4.C. RESULTS: DELETE " 2 SUSPECTS DETAINED"

ADD "4 CIV DETAINED AND LATER RELEASED TO  
VILLAGE CHIEF".B. AT 011705H A MEMBER OF L/3/3 HAD ACCIDENTAL  
DISCHARGE WITH 45 PISTOL, WOUNDED IN RIGHT  
FOREARM. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 011815H.

C. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES:

L/3/3 1 USMC (MED EVAC) GUN SHOT

K/3/3 2 USMC (MED EVAC) POSS MALARIA

3RD ENGRS 1 USMC (MED EVAC) POSS FRACTURED PELVIS

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 145 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 72 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 011600Z OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    | ✓ |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NKCNCO   |   |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#309

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| ADPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NKCNCO   |  |

O 012200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

CCM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (LHCB) TOD: 01/2340/OCT 67/CCN  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 310 AS OF 020600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHAN
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MEDEVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 72 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

CRIGEN THIRD MAR

O 012200Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

#310

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 021230H/AC

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| S-3        |    |
| S-3A       |    |
| S-3B       |    |
| ThrogO     |    |
| ALO        |    |
| OpCh       | 1  |
| ADPC/CC/HA | 12 |
| Trng. NCO  |    |
| RESCUED    |    |

020415Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO AMT THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TELETH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NRJ11 AS OF 021200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 022810H HAS/3/3 AT 3/3 CP HAD 1 NBC MED EVAC AT 022810H

W/CONF MALARIA. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.

B. AT 010820H M/3/3 AT 3/3 CP HAD 1 NBC MED EVAC W/POSS MALARIA.  
RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.C. AT 021000H WHILE LOOKING FOR AMB SITE K/3/3 FND TUNNEL AT  
(YD 201566). TUNNEL FRISH. THREW M-26 GRENADE AND CHECKED TUNNEL.  
OUT. RESULTS UNK AS OF THIS TIME.

5. PLANS: DELAY BY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 10-67 24 HRS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 NIA (MED EVAC) 147 NIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 NIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 390 NVA KIA (C) 568 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)

(3) 72 DET

(4) 44 INN CIV

(5) 31 IEC, 11 CSWC

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 020415Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC

O 021045Z SEP 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 312 AS OF 021800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY AT 021050H L/3/3 DETAINED 8 CIV IN VIC OF (YD 228558). INTEROGATED CIV, THEY CAME TO CUT WOOD, LATER RELEASED.

PAGE TWO 092U CONFIDENTIAL

B. LATE ENTRY AT 020800H B/1/9 FND IN VIC OD (YD 123508) 4 BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLE W/TUNNELS. ALSO CORRALS FOR LIVESTOCK, COOKING AND EATING UTENSLS, TOOLS FOR BUILDING BUNKERS. BLEW UP 4 BUNKERS W/DEM. COLLECTED COOKING AND EATING UTENSLS, BUILDING TOOLS.

C. AT 021200H TP-5 RPTS THAT AT 022200H 20 VC WILL COME INTO VILLAGE VIC OF (YD 098542). TP-5 WILL CHANGE NIGHT ACTS TO ADJUST TO SITUATION.

D. AT 021400H PTL B/1/9 BLEW UP 5 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY LOCATED VIC (YD 119509). LOC 5 NEW BUNKERS IN SAME AREA. DID NOT HAVE EXPLOSIVES TO DESTROY THEM. FND 1 MALLT, 1 SANDEL, 2 BOOKS WRITTEN IN CHINESE W/VIETNAMESE NOTES IN THE.

E. AT 021500H 3/3 VIC (XD 998552) RECEIVED 12-15 RDS OF UNK CALIBER ARTY OR MORTAR. NO CASUALTIES RESULTED.

F. AT 02530H VIC (YD 981544), 3/3 APPREHENDED VCS WALKING IN RIVER FM NORTH TO SOUTH COMING FM KHE SANH TRYING TO GET TO CAM LO. CLAIMS TO BE DESERTER FM MOUNTAIN SPECIAL FORCES. CO. 101, 3RD PLT, 3RD SQD. HELD AT 3/3 FOR QUESTIONING.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 021045Z 00067

1 of 2

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    | / |
| Trng NCO |   |
|          |   |

TON: 02/2000/00067/00067/00067/00067

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

#312

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 40 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

- 7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
- 8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
- 9. SCOUT/SNIPERS TEAMS EMPLOYED: NONE
- B. NEG REPORT.

CP-4  
BT

2 of 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNNO

#312

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 021545Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINES

INFO ADC THIRD MARINE (DHC3)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 313 AS OF 012400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 MIA (MED EVAC), 147 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 563 NVA KIA (P)
- 9 VC KIA (C), 5 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-1

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 021545Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 030005H/OCT67/CGM 13/PAP

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| LangO    |  |
| ED       |  |
| CL       |  |
| Lang NCO |  |
| Lang NCO |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ACG      |   |
| SpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| RISPCO   |   |

O 022240Z OCT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERINFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

TOR:03/0750H/OCT67/CCN#14/ADH

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 114 AS OF 030600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NONE

PAGE TWO 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 107 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARI EX O 022240Z OCTOBER 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#314

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NBCNCO   |   |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0030345Z OCT 67

FM THIRDMARINES

TOCG THIRDMARDIV

INFO ADC THIRDMARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRDMARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTYUSA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 315ASOF 031200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CHANGE MY SITREP NR 312 AND 313  
PARA 6.B(3) FM 40 TO RD 44.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MEDEVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVAKIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VCKIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 030345Z OCT 67

#5/5

S-3



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3      |                                     |
| S-3A     |                                     |
| S-3B     |                                     |
| TrngO    |                                     |
| OpCh     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| AOPCH    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Trng NCO |                                     |
| NBCNCO   |                                     |

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 031530Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 317 AS OF 032400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 031810H CAM LO ADVISOR RPTD VC REGT IN VIC (YD 097618)  
ARMED WITH 40, 140MM RKTS & HEAVEY MGS. MISSION TO RKT

CAMP CARROLL AND THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES. FIRED ARTY MSN.  
RESULTS: CAMLO ADV OBS 2-3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 3 VC KIA (P)

- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

## 8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED:

A. CHANGE MY SITREP NR 308 AS OF 011800H OCT 67  
FM NONE TO RADIO SONDE MODULATOR T-435/AMT-4B  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 031530Z OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

#317

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <i>h</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NBCKCO   |          |

O 032245Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO: 34/0600H/OCT67/CCNS/GJL

TO CG THREE BATTAL

INFO ALL THIRD MARINE (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWENTY MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SYNOPSIS RE 318 AS OF 040600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHAGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 136 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MENOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 GSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 032245Z OCT 67

S-3

#318

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 040340Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
XEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION: DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 319 AS OF 041200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. LATE ENTRY: PRT PRPH, 1/9 REPORTED 1 AIR BURST. FRIENDLY

ARTY FIRING MISSION AT TIME. 1 GP TENT UNSERVICABLE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MD EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 10A

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 73 DET

(3) 73 DET

(3) 44 INN WIC

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 040340Z 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NOV 1967 |   |

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#319

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 041815Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 041815Z OCT 67/041815Z OCT 67/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 320 AS OF 041800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: M/3/3, 1 USMC (MED-EVAC) POSS MALARIA

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAM EMPLOYED: NONE

B. NEE REPO

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 041815Z OCT 67

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| S-3     |   |
| S-3A    |   |
| S-3B    |   |
| INFO    |   |
| ALO     |   |
| OpCh    | 4 |
| AOPCH   |   |
| LINE NO |   |
| NR/NCO  |   |

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 041555Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGNISHER SITE REP NR 321 AS OF 041555Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 350 NVA KIA (C), 503 NVA-KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC-KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 041555Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 02/03/04/05/06/07/08/09/10/11/12/13/14/15/16/17/18/19/20/21/22/23/24/25/26/27/28/29/30/31/32/33/34/35/36/37/38/39/40/41/42/43/44/45/46/47/48/49/50/51/52/53/54/55/56/57/58/59/60/61/62/63/64/65/66/67/68/69/70/71/72/73/74/75/76/77/78/79/80/81/82/83/84/85/86/87/88/89/90/91/92/93/94/95/96/97/98/99/100/101/102/103/104/105/106/107/108/109/110/111/112/113/114/115/116/117/118/119/120/121/122/123/124/125/126/127/128/129/130/131/132/133/134/135/136/137/138/139/140/141/142/143/144/145/146/147/148/149/150/151/152/153/154/155/156/157/158/159/160/161/162/163/164/165/166/167/168/169/170/171/172/173/174/175/176/177/178/179/180/181/182/183/184/185/186/187/188/189/190/191/192/193/194/195/196/197/198/199/200/201/202/203/204/205/206/207/208/209/210/211/212/213/214/215/216/217/218/219/220/221/222/223/224/225/226/227/228/229/230/231/232/233/234/235/236/237/238/239/240/241/242/243/244/245/246/247/248/249/250/251/252/253/254/255/256/257/258/259/260/261/262/263/264/265/266/267/268/269/270/271/272/273/274/275/276/277/278/279/280/281/282/283/284/285/286/287/288/289/290/291/292/293/294/295/296/297/298/299/300/301/302/303/304/305/306/307/308/309/310/311/312/313/314/315/316/317/318/319/320/321/322/323/324/325/326/327/328/329/330/331/332/333/334/335/336/337/338/339/340/341/342/343/344/345/346/347/348/349/350/351/352/353/354/355/356/357/358/359/360/361/362/363/364/365/366/367/368/369/370/371/372/373/374/375/376/377/378/379/380/381/382/383/384/385/386/387/388/389/390/391/392/393/394/395/396/397/398/399/400/401/402/403/404/405/406/407/408/409/410/411/412/413/414/415/416/417/418/419/420/421/422/423/424/425/426/427/428/429/430/431/432/433/434/435/436/437/438/439/440/441/442/443/444/445/446/447/448/449/450/451/452/453/454/455/456/457/458/459/460/461/462/463/464/465/466/467/468/469/470/471/472/473/474/475/476/477/478/479/480/481/482/483/484/485/486/487/488/489/490/491/492/493/494/495/496/497/498/499/500/501/502/503/504/505/506/507/508/509/510/511/512/513/514/515/516/517/518/519/520/521/522/523/524/525/526/527/528/529/530/531/532/533/534/535/536/537/538/539/540/541/542/543/544/545/546/547/548/549/550/551/552/553/554/555/556/557/558/559/560/561/562/563/564/565/566/567/568/569/570/571/572/573/574/575/576/577/578/579/580/581/582/583/584/585/586/587/588/589/590/591/592/593/594/595/596/597/598/599/600/601/602/603/604/605/606/607/608/609/610/611/612/613/614/615/616/617/618/619/620/621/622/623/624/625/626/627/628/629/630/631/632/633/634/635/636/637/638/639/640/641/642/643/644/645/646/647/648/649/650/651/652/653/654/655/656/657/658/659/660/661/662/663/664/665/666/667/668/669/670/671/672/673/674/675/676/677/678/679/680/681/682/683/684/685/686/687/688/689/690/691/692/693/694/695/696/697/698/699/700/701/702/703/704/705/706/707/708/709/710/711/712/713/714/715/716/717/718/719/720/721/722/723/724/725/726/727/728/729/730/731/732/733/734/735/736/737/738/739/740/741/742/743/744/745/746/747/748/749/750/751/752/753/754/755/756/757/758/759/760/761/762/763/764/765/766/767/768/769/770/771/772/773/774/775/776/777/778/779/780/781/782/783/784/785/786/787/788/789/790/791/792/793/794/795/796/797/798/799/800/801/802/803/804/805/806/807/808/809/810/811/812/813/814/815/816/817/818/819/820/821/822/823/824/825/826/827/828/829/830/831/832/833/834/835/836/837/838/839/840/841/842/843/844/845/846/847/848/849/850/851/852/853/854/855/856/857/858/859/860/861/862/863/864/865/866/867/868/869/870/871/872/873/874/875/876/877/878/879/880/881/882/883/884/885/886/887/888/889/890/891/892/893/894/895/896/897/898/899/900/901/902/903/904/905/906/907/908/909/910/911/912/913/914/915/916/917/918/919/920/921/922/923/924/925/926/927/928/929/930/931/932/933/934/935/936/937/938/939/940/941/942/943/944/945/946/947/948/949/950/951/952/953/954/955/956/957/958/959/960/961/962/963/964/965/966/967/968/969/970/971/972/973/974/975/976/977/978/979/980/981/982/983/984/985/986/987/988/989/990/991/992/993/994/995/996/997/998/999/1000/1001/1002/1003/1004/1005/1006/1007/1008/1009/1010/1011/1012/1013/1014/1015/1016/1017/1018/1019/1020/1021/1022/1023/1024/1025/1026/1027/1028/1029/1030/1031/1032/1033/1034/1035/1036/1037/1038/1039/1040/1041/1042/1043/1044/1045/1046/1047/1048/1049/1050/1051/1052/1053/1054/1055/1056/1057/1058/1059/1060/1061/1062/1063/1064/1065/1066/1067/1068/1069/1070/1071/1072/1073/1074/1075/1076/1077/1078/1079/1080/1081/1082/1083/1084/1085/1086/1087/1088/1089/1090/1091/1092/1093/1094/1095/1096/1097/1098/1099/1100/1101/1102/1103/1104/1105/1106/1107/1108/1109/1110/1111/1112/1113/1114/1115/1116/1117/1118/1119/1120/1121/1122/1123/1124/1125/1126/1127/1128/1129/1130/1131/1132/1133/1134/1135/1136/1137/1138/1139/1140/1141/1142/1143/1144/1145/1146/1147/1148/1149/1150/1151/1152/1153/1154/1155/1156/1157/1158/1159/1160/1161/1162/1163/1164/1165/1166/1167/1168/1169/1170/1171/1172/1173/1174/1175/1176/1177/1178/1179/1180/1181/1182/1183/1184/1185/1186/1187/1188/1189/1190/1191/1192/1193/1194/1195/1196/1197/1198/1199/1200/1201/1202/1203/1204/1205/1206/1207/1208/1209/1210/1211/1212/1213/1214/1215/1216/1217/1218/1219/1220/1221/1222/1223/1224/1225/1226/1227/1228/1229/1230/1231/1232/1233/1234/1235/1236/1237/1238/1239/1240/1241/1242/1243/1244/1245/1246/1247/1248/1249/1250/1251/1252/1253/1254/1255/1256/1257/1258/1259/1260/1261/1262/1263/1264/1265/1266/1267/1268/1269/1270/1271/1272/1273/1274/1275/1276/1277/1278/1279/1280/1281/1282/1283/1284/1285/1286/1287/1288/1289/1290/1291/1292/1293/1294/1295/1296/1297/1298/1299/1300/1301/1302/1303/1304/1305/1306/1307/1308/1309/1310/1311/1312/1313/1314/1315/1316/1317/1318/1319/1320/1321/1322/1323/1324/1325/1326/1327/1328/1329/1330/1331/1332/1333/1334/1335/1336/1337/1338/1339/1340/1341/1342/1343/1344/1345/1346/1347/1348/1349/1350/1351/1352/1353/1354/1355/1356/1357/1358/1359/1360/1361/1362/1363/1364/1365/1366/1367/1368/1369/1370/1371/1372/1373/1374/1375/1376/1377/1378/1379/1380/1381/1382/1383/1384/1385/1386/1387/1388/1389/1390/1391/1392/1393/1394/1395/1396/1397/1398/1399/1400/1401/1402/1403/1404/1405/1406/1407/1408/1409/1410/1411/1412/1413/1414/1415/1416/1417/1418/1419/1420/1421/1422/1423/1424/1425/1426/1427/1428/1429/1430/1431/1432/1433/1434/1435/1436/1437/1438/1439/1440/1441/1442/1443/1444/1445/1446/1447/1448/1449/1450/1451/1452/1453/1454/1455/1456/1457/1458/1459/1460/1461/1462/1463/1464/1465/1466/1467/1468/1469/1470/1471/1472/1473/1474/1475/1476/1477/1478/1479/1480/1481/1482/1483/1484/1485/1486/1487/1488/1489/1490/1491/1492/1493/1494/1495/1496/1497/1498/1499/1500/1501/1502/1503/1504/1505/1506/1507/1508/1509/1510/1511/1512/1513/1514/1515/1516/1517/1518/1519/1520/1521/1522/1523/1524/1525/1526/1527/1528/1529/1530/1531/1532/1533/1534/1535/1536/1537/1538/1539/1540/1541/1542/1543/1544/1545/1546/1547/1548/1549/1550/1551/1552/1553/1554/1555/1556/1557/1558/1559/1560/1561/1562/1563/1564/1565/1566/1567/1568/1569/1570/1571/1572/1573/1574/1575/1576/1577/1578/1579/1580/1581/1582/1583/1584/1585/1586/1587/1588/1589/1590/1591/1592/1593/1594/1595/1596/1597/1598/1599/1600/1601/1602/1603/1604/1605/1606/1607/1608/1609/1610/1611/1612/1613/1614/1615/1616/1617/1618/1619/1620/1621/1622/1623/1624/1625/1626/1627/1628/1629/1630/1631/1632/1633/1634/1635/1636/1637/1638/1639/1640/1641/1642/1643/1644/1645/1646/1647/1648/1649/1650/1651/1652/1653/1654/1655/1656/1657/1658/1659/1660/1661/1662/1663/1664/1665/1666/1667/1668/1669/1670/1671/1672/1673/1674/1675/1676/1677/1678/1679/1680/1681/1682/1683/1684/1685/1686/1687/1688/1689/1690/1691/1692/1693/1694/1695/1696/1697/1698/1699/1700/1701/1702/1703/1704/1705/1706/1707/1708/1709/1710/1711/1712/1713/1714/1715/1716/1717/1718/1719/1720/1721/1722/1723/1724/1725/1726/1727/1728/1729/1730/1731/1732/1733/1734/1735/1736/1737/1738/1739/1740/1741/1742/1743/1744/1745/1746/1747/1748/1749/1750/1751/1752/1753/1754/1755/1756/1757/1758/1759/1760/1761/1762/1763/1764/1765/1766/1767/1768/1769/1770/1771/1772/1773/1774/1775/1776/1777/1778/1779/1780/1781/1782/1783/1784/1785/1786/1787/1788/1789/1790/1791/1792/1793/1794/1795/1796/1797/1798/1799/1800/1801/1802/1803/1804/1805/1806/1807/1808/1809/1810/1811/1812/1813/1814/1815/1816/1817/1818/1819/1820/1821/1822/1823/1824/1825/1826/1827/1828/1829/1830/1831/1832/1833/1834/1835/1836/1837/1838/1839/1840/1841/1842/1843/1844/1845/1846/1847/1848/1849/1850/1851/1852/1853/1854/1855/1856/1857/1858/1859/1860/1861/1862/1863/1864/1865/1866/1867/1868/1869/1870/1871/1872/1873/1874/1875/1876/1877/1878/1879/1880/1881/1882/1883/1884/1885/1886/1887/1888/1889/1890/1891/1892/1893/1894/1895/1896/1897/1898/1899/1900/1901/1902/1903/1904/1905/1906/1907/1908/1909/1910/1911/1912/1913/1914/1915/1916/1917/1918/1919/1920/1921/1922/1923/1924/1925/1926/1927/1928/1929/1930/1931/1932/1933/1934/1935/1936/1937/1938/1939/1940/1941/1942/1943/1944/1945/1946/1947/1948/1949/1950/1951/1952/1953/1954/1955/1956/1957/1958/1959/1960/1961/1962/1963/1964/1965/1966/1967/1968/1969/1970/1971/1972/1973/1974/1975/1976/1977/1978/1979/1980/1981/1982/1983/1984/1985/1986/1987/1988/1989/1990/1991/1992/1993/1994/1995/1996/1997/1998/1999/2000/2001/2002/2003/2004/2005/2006/2007/2008/2009/2010/2011/2012/2013/2014/2015/2016/2017/2018/2019/2020/2021/2022/2023/2024/2025/2026/2027/2028/2029/2030/2031/2032/2033/2034/2035/2036/2037/2038/2039/2040/2041/2042/2043/2044/2045/2046/2047/2048/2049/2050/2051/2052/2053/2054/2055/2056/2057/2058/2059/2060/2061/2062/2063/2064/2065/2066/2067/2068/2069/2070/2071/2072/2073/2074/2075/2076/2077/2078/2079/2080/2081/2082/2083/2084/2085/2086/2087/2088/2089/2090/2091/2092/2093/2094/2095/2096/2097/2098/2099/2100/2101/2102/2103/2104/2105/2106/2107/2108/2109/2110/2111/2112/2113/2114/2115/2116/2117/2118/2119/2120/2121/2122/2123/2124/2125/2126/2127/2128/2129/2130/2131/2132/2133/2134/2135/2136/2137/2138/2139/2140/2141/2142/2143/2144/2145/2146/2147/2148/2149/2150/2151/2152/2153/2154/2155/2156/2157/2158/2159/2160/2161/2162/2163/2164/2165/2166/2167/2168/2169/2170/2171/2172/2173/2174/2175/2176/2177/2178/2179/2180/2181/2182/2183/2184/2185/2186/2187/2188/2189/2190/2191/2192/2193/2194/2195/2196/2197/2198/2199/2200/2201/2202/2203/2204/2205/2206/2207/2208/2209/2210/2211/2212/2213/2214/2215/2216/2217/2218/2219/2220/2221/2222/2223/2224/2225/2226/2227/2228/2229/2230/2231/2232/2233/2234/2235/2236/2237/2238/2239/2240/2241/2242/2243/2244/2245/2246/2247/2248/2249/2250/2251/2252/2253/2254/2255/2256/2257/2258/2259/2260/2261/2262/2263/2264/2265/2266/2267/2268/2269/2270/2271/2272/2273/2274/2275/2276/2277/2278/2279/2280/2281/2282/2283/2284/2285/2286/2287/2288/2289/2290/2291/2292/2293/2294/2295/2296/2297/2298/2299/2300/2301/2302/2303/2304/2305/2306/2307/2308/2309/2310/2311/2312/2313/2314/2315/2316/2317/2318/2319/2320/2321/2322/2323/2324/2325/2326/2327/2328/2329/2330/2331/2332/2333/2334/2335/2336/2337/2338/2339/2340/2341/2342/2343/2344/2345/2346/2347/2348/2349/2350/2351/2352/2353/2354/2355/2356/2357/2358/2359/2360/2361/2362/2363/2364/2365/2366/2367/2368/2369/2370/2371/2372/2373/2374/2375/2376/2377/2378/2379/2380/2381/2382/2383/2384/2385/2386/2387/2388/2389/2390/2391/2392/2393/2394/2395/2396/2397/2398/2399/2400/2401/2402/2403/2404/2405/2406/2407/2408/2409/2410/2411/2412/2413/2414/2415/2416/2417/2418/2419/2420/2421/2422/2423/2424/2425/2426/2427/2428/2429/2430/2431/2432/2433/2434/2435/2436/2437/2438/2439/2440/2441/2442/2443/2444/2445/2446/2447/2448/2449/2450/2451/2452/2453/2454/2455/2456/2457/2458/2459/2460/24

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 042132Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 322 AS OF 0400Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 180 WIA (MED VAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 54 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 042130Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOD: 05/0630H/OCT67/CCM/12/HAH

WAS BEEN SENT

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

SpCh

ACPCB

NBRNO

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**

O 050345Z OCT 67

**FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV**

TOD: 05/1155H/OCT 67 0001/RAH

INFO ADG THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SSRVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 323 AS OF 01200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0104H M/3/3 RPT 1 MARINE W/CONFIRMED MALARIA. WILL BE  
 MED EVACED BY RESUPPLY CONVOY TO CALU. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.

B. AT 0100H RESUPPLY CONVOY DEPARTED 3/3 CP FOR CA LU.

5. PPANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 MIA (MED EVJ), 147 MIA (XINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC-KIA (P)

(2) 73 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 050345Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| Trng NCO |   |
| REF NCO  |   |

**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

#323

**CONFIDENTIAL****THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**

O 051000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARINE

TOD: 05/1818H/OCT 67/0000Z/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARINE DIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OEN KINGFISHER SITE NR 324 AS OF 051800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING

A. 2/9 CP (YD 063551)

E/2/9 (YD 063551)

G/2/9 (YD 063551) W/2ND FLT (YD 036562), W/3RD FLT (YD 094514)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 051000H THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/X-).

B. AT 051245H THIRD MARINES CHANGED OPCON OF 1/X- TO NINTH MARINES. (ALPHA COMMAND GR A AND C COMPANIES).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PRANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 MIA (MED EVAC), 147 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 73 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS: NONE

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 051000Z OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| ALO      |  |
| ADPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NS NCO   |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngD    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| Opch     | / |
| AOPCH    | / |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NS NCO   |   |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 06/0108H/OCT67/OCN/W/HAH

0 051300Z OCT 67

IN THIRD MARINES  
TO CPT THIRD MAEDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MAEDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD IN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

COM KANGKISHER SITREP NR 325 AS OF 052400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 051530Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#325

83

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 012000 OCT 67

20 0000 MARINES

10 00 0000 MARINES

INFO AND EXERCISE MARINE (DHCH)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TO: 06/0700/OCT 67/CON 6/WAR

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 1 |
| AOBCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| RETRNO   |   |

ZEN CAMP GAROIL (COLLECTIVE)

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION

DO NOT D SERVICE

OPERATION KONGTISER

SITREP NR 326 AS OF 060500H OCT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 MIA (MED EVAC), 147 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 41 MIA

## B. NEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (CP)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (CP)
- (2) 73 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) INC, 11 (SNC)

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O.052200Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

O 060345Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCHL)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP A CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPEN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 327 AS OF 061200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 060830H PRIORITY MED EVAC REQUESTED FOR  
2 USMC FROM 3/3 CP W/CONFIRMED MA:ARIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED.

AT 060900H. RESULTS : 2 USMC NEC,

B. HAS CO 2/9 DEP DHCB FOR CAMP CARROLL AT 061045H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MIONR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 73 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 060345Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| INSTR    |   |

TOD:06/1227H/OCT 67

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

#327

CONFIDENTIAL

FM 1000 1000  
TO 00 THIRD BN  
INFO ADC TELL MARBIV (DNCR)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

TOD: 06/1925H/OCT 67/0603/DR

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 328 AS OF 061800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHAGE, EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING

A. F/2/9 (YD 063551)

H/1/9 (YD 063551)

G/2/9 (YD 094514) 1ST &amp; 3 RD FLT (YD 094514), 2ND FLT (YD 020562)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 061330H THIRD MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/9 FROM  
NINTH MARINES. (BRAVO COMMAND GRP., F&H COMPANIES)B. 061230H THIRD MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF 1/9 TO  
NINTH MARINES. (BRAVO COMMAND GRP., B&D COMPANIES)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 061112H GEGEN METZGER VIXTED  
CAMP CARROLL.

B. AT 061205H MAJGEN. HOCHMUTH VISITED CAMP CARROL.

C. AT 061355H (YD 001567; AO (PERSERVER H) OBS 40R 5  
NVA CROSSING STREAM WEARING UNIFORMS W/ CAMOUFLAGE.  
GUN SHIPS FIRED. RES UNK. AREA TO BE CHECK OUT.C. AT 061430H (YD 020561) 20 CIV (12 WOMEN & 8 CHILDREN)  
CAME INTO 1/2/9 POSN FM WEST, ALSO 2 MALE SUSPECTS  
WEARING MILITARY CLOTHING & NO ID CARDS. 1 SUSPECT  
HAD USMC DOG TAGS AND 1 HAD C-RATS. BOTH HAD LARGE  
AMOUNT OF MONEY. SUSPECTS DET.

D. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES M/3/3-2 USMC (MED EVAC) PL MALARIA

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(2) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVAKIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 75 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS: NONE

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061100Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 1 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| REKNO    |   |

HAS BEEN CC

S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

O 061625Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINESZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BTCONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 329 AS OF 062400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 060900H 15 CIT (AGENT REPORT) OBS  
A UNIT OF 300 PERSONNEL ARMED WITH 2/81 MM MORT, 1/60 MM MML,  
1/57 RR, 2MG, 4/B40 RKTs AND IND WOPNS AND TNT. MOVED INTO  
VIC OF MAI LOC (D111514) AND DIVIDED INTO SMALL GROUPS AND  
TOOK COVER. LEARING FIGHTN UNIFORMS W/SCARFS WITH LETTER  
H. MSN UNKN. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNKN.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MENOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 38 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (C)  
8 UD KIA (C), 8 NVA KIA (C)
- (2) 75 DET
- (3) 44 IND OR
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

CE-4

THIRD MARINES

0 061625Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 0610120 H/ OCT 67/ CCN 0071

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      |                   |
| S-3A     |                   |
| S-3B     |                   |
| TrngO    |                   |
| ALC      |                   |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| INFO SEC |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL****S-3**

#329

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| S-3      | 5-3 |
| S-3A     |     |
| S-3B     |     |
| TrngO    |     |
| ALO      |     |
| OpCh     | /   |
| AOPCH    |     |
| Trng NCO |     |
| NNKCO    |     |

O 062155Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOUR ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 330 AS OF 070600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 39 NVA KIA (C), 568 WINVA KIA (P)  
0 MVC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 75 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GF-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 062155Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

#330

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 070325Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCH)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIFTH BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BTCONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 331 AS OF 071200H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) 47 KIA
    - (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 (MINOR)
    - (3) 1 MIA
  - B. ENEMY
    - (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
OVC KIA (C), OVC KIA (P)
    - (2) 75 DET
    - (3) 44 INH CIV
    - (4) 34 INH, 11 CSWC

GP\_4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 070325Z OCT 67

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| S-1      | 5-3 |
| S-3A     |     |
| S-3B     |     |
| Trng O   |     |
| ALO      |     |
| OpCh     | ✓   |
| AOPCH    |     |
| Trng NCO |     |
| NCO      |     |

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 071000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINE

TO CG THIRD MARINE

INFO ADD THIRD MARINE (4VE)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FROTY FOURTH ARTY UAS

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINE

COMM CENTER

TOD 07/1020/OCT 67/CCN 02/WAK

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 552 AS OF 071800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. T 071235H PTL G/2/9 RPTD 3 IND DRESSED IN BROWN UNIFORMS  
 DIGGING ON MILITARY CREST TO HILL VIC (YD 028558). NO WPNS WERE  
 OBS. INDS WERE 600 METERS FM PTL. 81MM MSN FIRED. EXCELLENT  
 TGT COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 398 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

2 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P)

(2) 75 DET

(3) 41 INN VIC

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWS

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS DEPLOYED: NONE

B. NEG REPORT

68-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 071000Z OCT 67

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      | 53 |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     |    |
| TrngO    |    |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NKCNCO   |    |

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

#332

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 071545Z OCT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTYFOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 333 AS OF 072400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 75 DET
- (3) 44 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071545Z OCT 67

COMM NOTE: THIS MSG WENT  
TO DIV. CORRECTLY.

TOD: 08/0050H/OCT 67/00409H/43

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| ADPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#333

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| KNK NCO  |  |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0 072230Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD:08/0715H/OCT 67/CC/08/GJL

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UUA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISGABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SSRVICE

OVERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 334 AS OF 080600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 072230H K/3/3 OBSERVED AIRBUUT AT AN A2-0500  
MILS FROM THEIR POF(YD 982548). L/3/3 ALSO OBSERVED SAME BURST.

WILL CONTINUE TO OBSSRVE AREA.

5. PPANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSSS:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA(C), 568 KIA (P)

(2) 0 VC KIA (C)

0 VC KIA (P)

(3) 75 DET

(4) 44 INN CIV

(5) 34 IWC, 11CSWC.

GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#334

S-3

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0 080415Z OCT67

CONFIDENTIAL

TO CC THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTH SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIGD BN THIRD MARINES  
HRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 08/1239H/003000Z/OCT67/RAB

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| S-3       |  |
| S-3A      |  |
| Trng0     |  |
| ALO       |  |
| AOPCH     |  |
| Trng: NOD |  |
| REF: KOD  |  |
| ASSIGNED  |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SSRVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHERO  
SITREP NR 335 AS OF 081200H OCT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. 3/31 MAINTAIN DEFENSE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.
  - B. 2/9 MAINTAIN DEFENSE POSITIONS. CONDUCT PTL IN ASSIGNED AREA.

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL /3/3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PPANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSSES:

- A. FATHERLY
  - (1) 27 KIA
  - (2) 186 KIA (MEDEVAC) 147 28- (MINOR)
  - (3) 1 MIA
- B. ENEMY
  - (1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 568 NVA KIA (P)  
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KUA (P)
  - (2) 75 DETO
  - (3) 441 INN CIV
  - (4) IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIG: THIRD MAR.

0 080415Z OCT67

000

000

000

PAGE TWO

1. ENEMY
2. OTHER
3. PPANS
4. CUMULATIVE

PAGE TWO

000

000

000

000

000

000

000

000

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

#335

CONFIDENTIAL IS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRCNCO   |  |

O 081000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

TOD:08/0305H/OCT67/CCN09/reh

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SSRV PCE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

FILREP NR 336 AS OF 081800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION:

a. THIRD MARINES CP (YD 066543)

C/1/44 (YD 063551) ARTY USA

B. 3/3 CP (XD 903544)

1/3/3 (XD 941544)

INFO:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES:

O 081000Z OCT67

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K/3/3 (XD 979568)

K/3/3 (XD 979545)

M/3/3 (YD 081458)

B. 2/9 CP (YD 063551)

E/2/9 (YD 063551)

F/2/9 (YD 063551)

G/2/9 (YD 094514) W/PLT (YD 026562)

H/2/9 (YB 063551)

CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097522)

CAC PPT NR 6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY. AT 081155H CAC NR 5 REPTD 5 VC CAME INTO VILLAGE (YD 091528) THREW GRENADES AT CIV. KILLED 1 CIV, WOUNDED 2 CIV AND 1 USMC (MED EVAC). DETACHED ONE PTL TO AREA OF INCIDENT. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND TUNNELS. SAW ONE VC. PT WELLED "VC" AND SHOT HIM. VCS CONFIRMED VC BY HIS FATER. RESULTS: 1 CIV KILLED, 2 CIV WOUNDED AND 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) ENEMY: 1 VC KIA (C)

B. AT 081230H PPT FROM G/2/9 AT (XD 028563) RECD S/A ROUNDS FROM (XD 034566). EN FIRE ORIGINATED FROM NO FIRE ZONE. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE

C. AT 081403H PTL FROM I/3/3 AT (YD 978514) FOUND 2 82MM RDS, 2 FUSES. DETONATOR SIMILAR TO SHOTGUN SHELL. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO 3D NAR CP.

5. PEANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSSS:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 187 WIA (XED EVAC), 147 WIA MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 75 DET

(3) 44 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#336

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NK NCO   |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 081555Z OCT67  
FM THIRD MAINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DMCB  
TWENTH SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MAINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZENXTHIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
KFIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

TOD: 09/0235H/OCT67/CCM12/RAB

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PERISHABLE INFOR MATION DO NOT SSRVICE  
OPERATION KUNGFHSSR  
SITREP NR #337 AS OF 082400H OCT67

1. UNITS LOCATIONS: NONCHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

ENEMY CONTACTS: EVENTS:  
LATE ENTRY: A. AT 081343H M/3/3 REQUESTED AN EM  
ORIG: THIRD MAR.

O 081555Z OCT67

PAGE ONE OF TWO

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#337

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MED EVAC FOR 1 USMCS FROM CA LU W/POSS MALARIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 081730H. RESULTS: 1 USMCS NBC LATE ENTRY B. AT 081400H 1 CIV FEMALE DETAINED & FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT AND RELEASED AS INN CIV. LATE ENTRY: C, AT 071400H 2 CIV MALESS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS DETAINEES, (MYSITREP NR 328 PARA 4.C) RELEASED ON 07 OCT 67 AS INN CIV. LATE ENTRY: D. AT 081750H G/2/7--INVESTIGATED EN POS REPORTED IN MY SITREP NR 332 PARA R.A. FOUND 3 HOLES. 2 HOLES 4'X3'X2'. OTHER HOLE SMALL AND LOOKED LIKE A MORTAR RD HOLE. EVIDENCE SHOWED THAT PREV MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED ON THAT POS. NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAS. AREA WILL BE INCLUDED IN FUTURE W&I'S. E. AT 081835H G/2/7 OP AT XD029563) HEARD NOISS OF METAL RUBBLING ON METAL. INVESTIGATED AREA--NO SIGN OF MOVEMENT. 6 M-79 RDS FIRED NEG RESULTS. F. AT 012000H ROCKPILE CALLED 3/3 CP THAT LIGHTS WERE SEEN AT YD077547. 181 MM MORTAR MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTH. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. G. AT 082000H, 1/3/3 HEARD TALKING AND MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES AT YD081544 S/A AND 60 MM MORTAR MSN FIRED.

## RESULTS UNK.

(5. PPANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 187 WIA (MED EVAC) 147 WIA MINOR

(3) 1 WIA

## B. ENEMY:

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 568 NVA KIA (P)

1VC KIA (C) 0VC KUA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 48 INN CIV

(4) 34 IVC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#337

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPGH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| 100      |  |

IMMEDIATE

TOR:09/180-H/OCT67/CCN/01/ADH

082200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSIABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATIONS KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 336 AS OF 090000H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CHANGE TO MY SITREP NR 336 PARA 4A. DELETE

"1 USMC WIA (MED EVACL)".

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 082130H 3/3 RPTD SEEING LIGHTS MOVING ABOUT  
(XD 982548) AND (XD 985534). 81 MM MSN FIRED ON AREAS. RES UNKN.C. AT 090030H B/3RD TANKS LP RPTD MWT 50 METERS FM THEIR  
POS. (YD 815411). FIRED 2RD 45 CAL. THREW M26 GRENADE DIDN'TGO OFF, FIRED 100 RDS S/A FIRED ILL-SPOTTED 1 MAN, FIRED 20  
RDS S/A. WILL SEARCH AT FIREST LIGHT. 1 KIA (P)

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 186 WIA (MED EVACL), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 81 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN : THIRD MARINES

O 082200Z OCT 67 KKK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#008

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 090325Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOR: 09/1700H/OCT67/CON #05/20H

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 339 AS OF 091200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 MAINTAINED DEF POSITIONS, CONDUCT PTLS IN  
ASSIGNED AREA.B. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSITIONS, CONDUCT PTLS IN  
ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 082230H THE 13 CIT RPTD AT CAM LO  
REFUGEE VILLAGE (YD 100576) HAD 2 AIR BURSTS OVER VILLAGE  
BELEIVED AT BE 40 MM RDS. 1 KIA CIV. 9 MIA CV INCLUDING  
7 EVACED. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.B. CHANGE TO MY SITEP NR 338 PARA AC 4 6 B DELETE  
"1 VC KIA (P)".

5. PLANS. NO GRANGE

6. CUMULATED LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 187 MIA (.38 3; - 8), 147 (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 090325Z OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NKRCO    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

REF: 09/1800Z/0076/00002/11

O 091800Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARINEINFO AFG THIRD MARINE (SFCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINESZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPN KINGFISHER SVTRER NR 340 AS 091800Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 091250H 3/3 REQ MED EVAC FOR 2 USMC WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA
  - 1 FROM H&S/3/3 AND 1 FM M/3/3.

MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 091350H. RESULTS: 2 USMC NEC.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) 47 KIA
    - (2) 187 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
    - (3) 1 MIA
  - B. ENEMY
    - (1) 395 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
    - 1 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
    - (2) 76 DET
    - (3) 47 INN CIV
    - (4) 34 IWC, 1 CSWC
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: NONE
- B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 090950Z OCTOBER 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NEPCO    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

H 340

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 091530Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 09/2345/OCT 67/CON 7/WAX

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**C O N F I D E N T I A L**PERISABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

STREP NR KAI AS OF 092400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 092020H, 2/G/2/9 SQD SIZE UNIT HEARD OISE WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE. UNIT RECEIVED ONE RD S/A FIRE. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND IS SEARCHING AREA. INCIDENT OCCURED AT (YD 025561).
  - B. AT 082125H, UNIT FROM G2/9 REC'D MORE RDS S/A FIRE AND ONE GRENADE. UNIT OBS ONE FIGURE MOVING WEST ON RT 9, AT (YD 025561) UPON COMP OF S/A FIRE, UNIT HEARD DISTANT DRAGGING SOUND. FIRED 60MM MOTOR M5N ON EN LOC. AREA SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS.
- RESULTS: 1 VC KAI (P)
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) 47 KIA
    - (2) 187 WIA (MED EVAC). 147 WIA (MINR)
    - (3) 1 MIA
  - B. ENEMY
    - (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
1VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
    - (2) 76 DET
    - (3) 47 INN CIV
    - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 091530Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NBCNCO   |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE

092200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMCENTER

TOR: 10/0840H/OCT67/CCM#03/1

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 342 AS OF 100500H OCT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 092347H PTL G/2/9 WAS ABOUT 20M FM PSERIM. WAS TARGET  
OF M26 GEMRADE THROWN BY UNIDENTIFIED PARSON. PTL RETURNED TO  
PERIM. FIRED 40MM & MORT MSNS. RES UNKN. PTL WENT OUT AGAIN  
AT 100100H

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 187 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 092200H OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NSNCO    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#342

**CONFIDENTIAL****CORRECTED COPY****HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| Trng NCO |  |

O 110400Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION

DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

FIREP NR 343 AS OF 101200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 187 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 398 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 GSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 110400Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

THIS BEEN SENT

CC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 3-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| Trng0    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng MOC |  |

0 10 0152 OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADV THIRD MARDIV DHCE

TWENTY SIXTH MAINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZENX K THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY UEA

ZENXCAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 344 AS OF 101800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER ISGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 187 WIA (MEDED EVAC) 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 568 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C) 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/UENC OPERATION: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: NONE

B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 10 0152 OCT 67

#344

CONFIDENTIAL  
S-3

0 101502Z OCT 67 **CONFIDENTIAL**

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ALC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NO SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 375 AS 102400H OCT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT, 1/3/3 FM (XD 979545) TO  
DHCB. M/3/3 FM (YD 011458) TO DHCB, ALPHA COMMAND GP FM (XD 983544)  
TO DHCB, H&S (-) FROM (XD 983544) TO DHCB.  
M/3/9 FROM DHCB TO (YD 011458), L/3/9 FROM DHCB, IC (XD 979544).

ALPHA COMMAND GP 3/9 FM DHCB, TO (XD 983544). H&S (-) FROM DHCB  
TO (XD 983544).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 101300H.

3D MARINES, CHOPPED OPCON OF L. M. H&S(-), AND COMMAND GP ALPHA  
TO 9TH MARINES.

LATE ENTRY: B. AT 101315H PLT FROM G/2/9, WHILE ON PATROL  
FND BOOBY TRAP AT (YD 103494). BOOBY TRAP WAS CHI-COM GRENADE  
ATTACHED TO 57MM RD. BOOBY TRAP HAD WIRE ATTACHED TO DEFONATE  
IT. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.

LATE ENTRY: C. AT 101745H, PLT FROM G/2/9 SPOTTED 7 EN AT  
(XD 028567) CARRYING INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. FIRED 81MM AND 60MM  
MORTAR MSN PLUS M-42 AND 106 RR, W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. NOT ABLE  
TO CHECK AREA.

D. AT 101800H, 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF L. M. H&S(-) AND COMMAND  
GROUP ALPHA. FROM 9TH MARINES.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION BETWEEN 3/3 AND 3/9  
IAW CG THIRD MARDIV 060651Z OCT 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA  
(2) 187 MIA (MED EVAC), 147 MIA (MINOR)  
(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 350 KIA KIA (C), 569 KIA (B)  
(2) 10 KIA (D), 1 VC KIA (E)

(3) 75 KIA

(4) 17 KIA

(5) 1 KIA

(6) 1 KIA

(7) 1 KIA

(8) 1 KIA

(9) 1 KIA

(10) 1 KIA

(11) 1 KIA

(12) 1 KIA

(13) 1 KIA

|      |  |
|------|--|
| S-3  |  |
| S-3A |  |
| S-3B |  |
| S-3C |  |
| S-3D |  |
| S-3E |  |
| S-3F |  |
| S-3G |  |
| S-3H |  |
| S-3I |  |
| S-3J |  |
| S-3K |  |
| S-3L |  |
| S-3M |  |
| S-3N |  |
| S-3O |  |
| S-3P |  |
| S-3Q |  |
| S-3R |  |
| S-3S |  |
| S-3T |  |
| S-3U |  |
| S-3V |  |
| S-3W |  |
| S-3X |  |
| S-3Y |  |
| S-3Z |  |

CC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| S-3   |  |
| S-3A  |  |
| S-3B  |  |
| T-140 |  |
| ALO   |  |
| OP-1  |  |
| AD-1  |  |
| TR-1  |  |
| TR-2  |  |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 102145Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB) TOD: 11/0630H/OCT 67/COM# 06/EN

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH AGTY (USA)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER  
SITREP NR 346 AS OF 110500H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARZ OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION BETWEEN 3/3  
AND 3/9 IAW CG THIRD MARDIV 060615Z OCT 67.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY:

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 187 KIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY:

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 102145Z OCT 67

#346

CONFIDENTIAL 83

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMTCENTER

O 110400Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 11/1359H/OCT67/COMTCENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DMCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 347 AS OF 111200H OCT 67

1. ANIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS : CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION BETWEEN 3/3  
AND 3/9 IAW CG THIRD MARDIV 060615Z OCT 67

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES :

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 187 WIA (MED/EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 110400Z OCTOBER 67

S-3

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NS NCO   |   |

CC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#347

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 11/1913/OCT 67/CON 26/WAX

O 111035Z OCT 67

M THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO AC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

2E/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

GEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALC      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| NO       |   |
| RECEIVED |   |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SIT REP NR 348 AS OF 111800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 FROM DHCB TO (XD 983544) NCO

1/3/0 FROM DHCB, TO (XD 981544). H&amp;S (-)/3/9 AND COMMAND GROUP

"B" FROM DHCB TO (XD 983544).

1/3/ FROM (XD 981544), TO DHCB.

H&amp;S(-) AND COMMAND GROUP "B" FROM (XD 983544) TO DHCB.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY A. AT 111145H MAJOR  
GENERAL HOCHMUTH AND PARTY VISITED CAMP CARROLL.AT 111255H 3D MARINES ASSUMED OPN OF K, I, H&S(-) AND COMMAND GROUP "B"  
OF 3/9 FROM 9TH MARINES.C. AT 111535H, I, H&S(-) AND COMMAND GROUP "B" OF 3/3 DEPARTED  
THEIR POSITION FROM DHCB. CHOPPED ON CON TO 9TH MARINES AT 111730 H.D. LATE ENTRY: D. AT 111100H, PTL FROM F/2/9 FOKND 1  
PLASTIC ELECT DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE A MINE. IT WAS 6"X6" AND  
HAD A 1 FT. ANTENNA AND 25 METERS OF NYLON CORD ATTACHED LEADING TO  
BRUSH LINE. DISARMED AND FORWARDED TO 3D MARINES S-2.E. AT 111400H, MARINE FROM G/2/9 WHILE ON PTL TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP  
AT (YD 298481). MUSMC RECEIVED MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. MED EVAC  
REQUESTED. RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA (MED. EVAC)5. PLANS: CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION TO INCLUDE K/3/3  
MOVING FROM (XD 983544) TO DHCB.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 182 WIA (MED EVAC), 107 WIA (MINOR)

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 111035Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

#348

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

( ) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

(1) 39/ NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

H 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED: 4 TEAMS

EMPLOYED 28 TEAMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| S-3                  |  |
| S-3A                 |  |
| S-3B                 |  |
| TrngO                |  |
| ALO                  |  |
| <b>HAS BEEN SENT</b> |  |
| AOPCH                |  |
| THIRD MARINES        |  |
| COM CENTER           |  |
| TRNG NCO             |  |
| TRNG NCO             |  |

O 111715Z OCT 67  
 FM THIRD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST GN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
 BT

THIRD MARINES  
 COM CENTER

TOR: 12/0130H/OCT67/CCN10/RAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NO SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 342 AS OF 1124000H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NNNE

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I J E N T A I L

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 111955H N L/3/9 HAD TRIP  
 FLARE SET OFF BY UNDETERMINED SURGE IN FRONT OF THIER POP AT  
 (XD 982532). FIRED 4 M-79 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGTH.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION BETWEEN K/3/3, AND  
 K/3/9 IAW CG THIRD MARDIV 060615Z OCT 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. VEA. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 (28 - (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIG: THIRD MARINES

111715Z OCT67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

# 349

**CONFIDENTIAL**H.M. 120000H  
COMM CENTER

112200Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
BT

TOBY 12/0600H/OCT67/CGM11/RAB

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-5      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NKCNCO   |  |

SITREP AS<sup>350</sup> OF 120600H OCT 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 0920 **CONFIDENTIAL**

A. AT 120210H PTLs E AND F 2/9 HEARD A VOICE CALLING  
(MARINE YOU DIE AND CORPSMAN) MAX ALERT IN  
ECHO SECTOR OF CAMP DEFENSE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION BETWEEN  
K/3/3 AND K/3/91AW CG THIRD MARDIV 060615Z OCT 67  
6 CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

BENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWCM

CP-4

ORIG: THIRD MARINES

112210Z OCT67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 350

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 120430Z OCT 67

**FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV****INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)****TWENTY SIXTH MARINEES****TWELFTH MARINES****NINTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES****FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA****ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE****BT****C O N F I D E N T I A L****PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE****KPOPERATION KINGFISHER****SITREP NR 351 AS OF 121200H OC 67D**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 12/1310H/OCT 67/CONV 02/DH

**HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| PROPCH   |   |
| Trng MCO |   |
| INTENCO  |   |

1. SUMMARY LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHAGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. LATER ENTRY: AT 120205H A/2/94 ARTY USA HAD A

GUN EXPLODED BEECH BLOCK BLEW OFF FOLLOWED BY  
FIRE. FIRE QUICKLY EXTINGUISHED. GUN INOPERATIVE.

(c) 2 NBC (MED EVAC), 1 BNC (MINOR)

B. AT 120345DPTL G/2/9 OBS SMOKE RISING FROM SUS IN POSN  
(YD 027562). 81 MM MSN FIRED, RES UNKN. AREA CAN NOT  
BE CHECKED OUT BECAUSE, RIVE CANNOT BE CROSSEDK  
TM PLANS; CONTIUN

SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATIO BETWEEN K/3/3.  
AND K/39 IA CC THIRD MARDIV 060615Z OCT 67

**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDY**

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINTR)

(3) 1 MIA

**B. ENEMY**

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

1 MC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DT

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 120430Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#351

0 121815Z OCT 67

F THIRD ARIN

TO CG THIRD ARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD ARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH ARINES

TWELTH ARINES

NINTH ARINES

THIRD BN THIRD ARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH ARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CA P CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION

DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 352 AS OF 121800H OCT 67

1 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT K/3/3 FRO (XD 959567)

OVING TO DHCB 1/3/9 FRO (XD 981544) TO (XD 959567)

2 SU ARY OF OPERATIONS: SCHEDULED ROTATION BETWEEN 3/3 AND 3/9

GO FLETED WHEN K/3/3 REACHES DHCB

3 ENE Y CONTACTS: NONE

4 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A AT 121200H, PTL FRO 6/2/9

SPOTTED EN AT (YD185496) BELIEVED TO BE NVA ARTY F O

FIRED ARTY SN RESULTS UNK

B AT 121330H, WORKING PARTY AT (YD 647572) HAD VN CIVILIAN

RPT SEEING BODY W/WFN AND JUNGLE BOOTS FLOATING IN CA LO REVER

AREA BEING CHECKED

C CHANGE Y SITREP NR 351 PAR 4 A FRO 2 NBC TO 1 WIA (ED EVAC)

AND 1 WIA (INOR) DO NOT CHANGE CU ULATIVE TOTALS WIA'S USA

AND DID ACCUR INSIDE PERI TER AT CA P CARROLL

5 PLANS: CONTINUE SCHEDULED UNIT ROTATION BETWEEN K/3/3 AND 3/9,

IAW CG THIRD ARDIV 060616Z OCT 67

6 CU ULATIVE LOSSES:

A FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (ED EVAC), 147 WIA (INOR)

(3) 1 WIA

B ENE Y

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 568 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7 ARVN/US C OPERATIONS: NONE

8 US EQUIP ENT RECOVERED: NONE

9 SCOUT SNIPER TEA S E FLOYED:

A 3D ARINES E FLOYED 7 TEA S

1 2/9 E FLOYED 4 TEA S

2 3/9 E FLOYED 3 TEA S

B NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 121815Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Trng     |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| INORCO   |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 121615Z OCT67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ADCTHIRD MARDIV DHCB

HAS BEEN C&amp;

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES TO: 13/0600H/OCT 67/00H/50/VLP

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA

ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 353 AS OF 122400H OCT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMPLETED. ROTATION BETWEEN 3/3 AND 3/9 AS PER CG THIRD MARDIV O 060615Z OCT67 ( - 91 121725H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A AT 121715H TRUCK AND TRAILER

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 121615Z OCT 67 --- PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| 5-3      |    |
| 5-3      |    |
| TrngO    |    |
| ALO      |    |
| SpCh     | 21 |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NR NCO   |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#353

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

LOADED WITH BEAMS STOPPED AT THE GIA BRIDGE WAITING FOR CRANE TO UNLOAD IT. EMER BRAKE SLIPPED ON TRUCK AS CRANE OPERATOR STEPPED OUT OF CRANE PINNING HIM. MED EVAC CALLED AT 121715H, MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 121800H. RESULTS 1USMC NBC.

B. AT 121740H CAM LO ADV REPORTED EST 150VC MOVING THRU (YD 104600), (YD 105600), (YD 093603). REQUESTED ARTY FIRE MSN, CAM LO ADV CLEARED THE COORDS AS NOT NON FIRE ZONES. EX TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS: OBSERVED 3SEC EXPS.

C. AT 121815H F.O. AT OP 250 (YD 065555) SPOTTED 20 3, EN AND 5 SAM PANDS AT (YD 065595) ARTY FIRE MSN. CONDUCTED. RESULTS: 10 NVA KIA (P) 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND 5 SAMPANS SUNK.

D. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 352 PARA 4.A. ADDITIONAL INFO. MAN BELIEVED TO BE F.O. WAS SEEN SCANNING AREA WHILE PERCHED IN A TREE. WHEN PTL MOVER CLOSER TO THE TREE, THE MAN JUMPED DOWN AND RAN.

E. AT 121725H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/3 TO 9TH MARINES

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC) 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 578 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C) 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV.

(4) 34 INC, CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT****THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**

O 120900Z OCT 67

**FM 11TH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV****INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)****TWENTY SIXTH MARINES****TWELFTH MARINES****NINTH MARINES****ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES****FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA****ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE****BT****C O N F I D E N T I A L****PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE****OPERATION KINGFISHER****SITREP NR 354 AS OF 130600H OCT 67**

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 7, 93.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

**6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC) 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

**B. ENEMY P**

- (1) 39/ NVA KIA (C) 578 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C) 1 VC KIA (P)

**(2) 76 DET****(3) 47 INN CIV****(4) 34( 82, 11CSWC****GP-4****ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES****O 120900Z OCT 67****CONFIDENTIAL**

53

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NS NCO   |   |

5-3

CC

#351

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM-CENTER

O 130350Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**HAS BEEN SENT**

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERSHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE-

OPERATION KINGFISHER

STREP NR 355 AS OF 131200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 131000H M/3/9 PTL FOUND A M-26 GRENADE TIED TO A TREE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL IN VIC OF (YD 006460). APPEARED TO BE OLD. GRAPPLING HOOK USED TO EXPLODE GRENADE.

B. NON ABATTLE CASUALTY: H/2/9, 1-USMC (MED EVAC) STUNG BY HORNETS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 36 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 130350Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**S-3**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TengO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| GpCh     | 9 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Teng NCO |   |
| REKNO    |   |

#355

**S-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3B     |   |
| Trng     |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| ADPCH    |   |
| Trng MPO |   |
| MISSING  |   |

O 130945Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CAROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE--

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 326, AS OF 131800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: KMA. AT 131325H, -5 TH CIT REPORTED  
THAT LOCAL POLICEMAN SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC GO ALONG EDGE OF RIVER AT(YD 096598). HALF WERE IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS AND HALF IN KHAKI.  
HAD 2 82MM MORTARS. A.O.'S AND PATROLS IN AREA ALERTED. A.O.'S  
OBSERVATION WAS NEG.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. 3 D MARINES EMPLOYED 7 TEAMS:

(1) 2/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131020Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#356

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Trng SO  |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NRK NCO  |   |

O 131730Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

U THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 357 AS OF 132400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 131500H

UH-1E PILOT OBS 4 TO 5 FRESHLY DUG BNKRS O'X6 AT (XD 869580).

FIRE MSN CALLED. RESULTS UNK.

B. AT 131725H OP 250 OBS 3 VIETNAM LOADING SAM PAN. AO CALLED ON STATION. (YD 115597)

C. AT 131751H 2/9 CP RECEIVED CALL FROM 1/12 THAT THEIR CONVOY OBS 15 EN WHO WERE MOVING WEST AT (YD 0759). 3D MARINES ALERTED E/2/9 AT (YD 0757) TO CHECK OUT AREA.

D. AT 131807H E/2/9 OBSERVED 4 TO 5 PERSONS MOVING RAPIDLY NORTH ACROSS RICE PADDY AT (YD 1058). ADVISED AO ON STATION.

E. AT 132000H L/3/9 AT (XD 982533) HAD TRIP FLARE SET OFF.

FIRED 15 M-16 RDS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 131835H D-5 OBS APPROX 40-50 PERSONS ON HILL.

APPEARED TO BE MOVING FROM EAST. PERSONS MOVED TO SOUTH TOWARDS REVERSE SLOPE. PEOPLE OBS AT (YD 1058) MOVING TO (YD 107488).

CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL RUN PATROL INTO AREA TOMORROW.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC9, 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 131730Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#357

513

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 132205Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINE  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 11/0630H/OCT67/COM 77/RAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTH SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT**HAS BEEN SENT**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| S-3          |   |
| S-3A         |   |
| S-3B         |   |
| TrngO        |   |
| ALO          |   |
| OPCH         | / |
| ACRCH        |   |
| TESTS NEEDED |   |
| INSTRUCO     |   |

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER  
REF NR 358 AS OF 140600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED ECAC) 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)  
2 VX KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (CP)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 132205Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 358

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO: THIRD MARINE  
TO: CH. THIRD MARINE

INFC ADC THIRD MARINE (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, OD NOT SERVICE

OBI KINGFISHER SITREP NR 359 AS OF 141200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

© 140405Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Trng0    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AORCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NEC NCO  |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#359

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| # 06/DH  |   |
| NRNCO    |   |

O 140930Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHEN)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/NTWIRD BN, NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 14/1758H/OCT 67/CT

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER  
SITEEP NR 360 AS OF 141800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
34. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
- \*6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVACZ), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 394 NVA KIA (C), 578 NV KIA (F)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (F)
- (2) 76 DT
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:
- A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS
  - (1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 6 TEAMS
  - (2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS
- B. NEG. REPORT

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 140930Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#360

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 141545Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 142150H, PATROL FROM 3/9 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE BN UNIT. CONTACT MADE AT (XD 985535). AFTER CONTACT, PATROL RETURNED INTO PERIMETER. 81MM MORTAR MSN FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 141810H, E/2/9 OBS USMC P.C. BEING FIRED UPON AT (YD 055564). TRUCK WAS MOVING WEST. AFTER FIRING, MAN WAS SEEN RUNNING TOWARDS TRUCK. AFTER TRUCK WENT ON DOWN ROAD, MAN RETURNED TO BUSH. NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. AT 141820H G/2/9 RECEIVED APPROX. 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (YD 03263) RETURNED FIRE W/5 M-79 RDS. UNABLE TO OBS OR CHECK AREA.

C. AT 141025H G/1/12 FIRED 189 RDS, (ZONE SHIFTING FIRE) ON EN ASSEMBLY AREA AT (YD10634897). RESULTS: 9 CONFIRMED SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED BY P.C AND 2/9 F.O.. PATROL PLANNED TO CONDUCT FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA.

## 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 147 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 141545Z OCT 67

TOD: 15/0020H/OCT 67

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

TOD: 15/0020H/OCT 67

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NBCNCO

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#361

83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      |    |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     |    |
| TO       |    |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     | 2/ |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| REMOVED  |    |

O 142140Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 15/1709/OCT 67/CGN 1/WAK

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE

~~OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 362 AS OF 150600H OCT 67~~

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: REF MY SITREP NR 361 PARA 3 (A) PTL ASLO CALLED  
 KIN ARTY MSN A ND FIRED M-79 RDS IN AREA. RESULTS UNK. WILL  
 SEATCH AREA AT FIRST LGHT. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY A.C -5 142250 G/2/9 PTL HEAD  
 MOVEMENT AT (YD 038553) FIRED 60MM MSN. RESULTS UNK.

B. AT 150035H 3:9 ARTY FO OBS A FIRE AT (XD9:4516) FIRED ARTY  
 MSN 6 RDS 105 HE. RESULTS UNK..

5. PLANS J: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRINEDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 394 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN VIC

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 142140Z OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 150415Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARINES

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 15/1850/OCT 67/COM 2/NAK

HAS BEEN SENT

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| S-3         |  |
| S-3A        |  |
| S-3B        |  |
| TrngO       |  |
| ALO<br>Open |  |
| AOPCH       |  |
| Trng NCO    |  |
| NBCNCO      |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 363 AS OF 151200Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 362 PARA 3.A., AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS. ONE CO. S&amp;D OPERATIONS IN THE D-5 AREA. RESUPPLY CONGOY FROM THON SON LAM TO CA LA. CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 MIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KA (V), 1 CV KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC 11 CSWC

LGP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 150415Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

O 151045Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TO: 15/212TH/OCT67/COM 15/212TH

FM 11TH MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINESTWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZENZ/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN F  
RTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COL

EACTIVE

BT  
C O N N F I S N T I A L  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION; DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER SITRP NR 364 AS OF 151800H OCT 67

## 1. UNIT LOCATION:

- A. 11TH MARINES CP (YD 060545)
- C1/A4 ARTY USA (YD 063551)
- B. 2/9 CP (YD 063551)
- E/2/9 (YD 063551)
- F/2/9 (YD 063551)

- G/2/9 (YD 094514)
- W/FLT (YD 026562)
- H/2/9 (YD 063551)
- V. 3/9 CP (XD 98ETER)
- I/3/9 (XD 974565)
- W/FLT (XD 026562)
- K/3/9 (XD 981544)
- L/2/9 (XD 989545)
- M/ 3/9 (YD 011458)

- D. CAC FLT NR 6 (YD 1097522)
- CAC FLT NR 6 (YD 1000777)

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY : AT 151130H GEN HOCHMUTH AND PARTY VISITED CAMP CARROLL.

- B. LATE ENTRY : AT 151210H H/2/9 FND 2 FRESH DIGGING IN BIC FVE 068511. AREA WAS CLEARED

OF GRASS (10X15). BURNED

PAPER WAS SCATTERED IN THE AREA AND APPEARS THAT ROOTS WERE DUG UP. INDICATIONS THAT SOMEONE WAS IN THE AREA WITHIN THE LAST FEW DAYS. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 151045Z OCT 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| ADPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NR NCO   |   |

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

C. AT 1512Z 11 M/3/9 FND EVIDENCE OF A NVA/VC OV IN BIC (ID 996443). THE AREA AS MANY TALL TREES. FND A 15 FOOT LADDER AND 3 SLEEPING MATS, DESTROYED THEM.

3. PLANS: NONCHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WAI (MED EVAC). 148 (28- (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 536 NVA KIA (C)2, 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 117 121

7. ARVN/USMC 9034-389, : NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD ARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 6 TEAMS

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

B. NEE REPORT

GETA

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM THIRD MARINES  
TC CG THIRD MARDIV

COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTYSIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 16/0124H/OCT 67/CGN/06/01p

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROGL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT CC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 365 AS OF 152400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 151800H PTL M/2/9 FND 3 UNUSUAL DUNG PILES ON  
ROAD VIC (YD 000474). PILES WERE FLATTENED AND 2 FEET DIAMETER,FILES ARE 10-20M APART AND HAS UNUSUAL SMELL. NO WATER BUFFALO  
OS IN AREA. CO M/2/9 SUSPECTS MINES UNDER DUNG. PTL WILL  
CHECK AREA AT EARLY A.M. REQ AO TO CHECK ROAD AT FIRST  
LIGHT FOR POSSIBLE AMB.B. AT 151855H CROWD FSCCOORD. OS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS  
IN VIC (YD 105489). THE EXPLOSIONS WERE OF WHILE ARTY  
SUPPRESSION FIRE WAS BEING DELIVERED. THEM SN  
WA FIRED AGAIN WITH NEG RES. ADDITION SUPPRESSION FIRS  
ARE PLANNED.C. AT 152030H PTL K/3/9 HEARD UNUSUAL WHISTLING SOUNDS  
IN VIC (YD 986537). POSSIBLE NVA SIGNALING. FIRED 5 RDS  
81 AND 15RDS 60MM IN TO AREA. RES UNK.D. AT 152145H G/2/9 VIC (YD 095520) RECEIVED 1 RD 60MM  
MORTAR FM VIC (YD 110530). REQ ARTY MSN ON ENMORTAR  
PSN, MSN WASN'T CLEARED BY FSCC.E. AT 152225H CACNR 5 PTL SET IN AMB VIC (YD 10552) OPENED  
FIRE ON 1 VC. PTL DID NOT OS IF VCHAD WEAPON, BUT DID NOT  
RETURN FIRE. 60MM ILLUM MSN FIRED. SEARCH AREA. NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 MIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA

(3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

(1) 39/ NVAKIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

H (3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 151645Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3.     |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALC      |   |
| OpCh     | 1 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NECKO    | 2 |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

012145Z OCT 67  
 3RD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
 BT

THIRD-MARIN ES  
 COMM - CENTER

TOD: 160515H/OCT67/CON# 25/PW

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SATREP NR 366 FROM 152400H, TO 160600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160015H, ONE USMC WAS MED EVAC FM 3/9 CP WITH MALARIA.  
 RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.

5. PLANS: 2/9 CONDUCT ONE CO. S&D OPERATION IN THE D-5 AREA.

3/9 CONDUCT A RESUPPLY CONVOY FROM THON SOH LAM TO CA LU.

CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O - 152145H/OCT67

5-3

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| S-3A  |  |
| S-3B  |  |
| ALQ   |  |
| OpCh  |  |
| AORCH |  |
| TRASH |  |
| TRASH |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

016 3330Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOR: 16/1155/000 67/001 01/WAR

FM THIRD MARINES

TO 06 THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDI (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINS

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 367 FM 160500H TO 161200H 16 OCT 67 NCO

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H/2/9 RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.  
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTING A RESUPPLY CONVOY  
 TO CA LZ FROM THON SON LAM AND CONTINUING PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED.  
 2/9 MAINTAINING DEF POSNM STANDIG-BY TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATION  
 IN D-5 AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFERTO MY SITREP NR 365, PARA 4.A. M/3/9 CHECKED OUT DUNG  
ON ROAD VIC (YD 600474) AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF MINES.

5. PLANS. F/2/9 TO CONDUCT A S&amp;D OPERATION IN THE D-5 AREA.

ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINYE PRESENT MISSIONS ASSIGNED.

6. CUMULATIVE OSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 def

(3) 41 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 160330Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL****S-3**

f367

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

O 160955Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO US THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 368 FM 161200H TP 161800H OCT 67

TOD: 16/1850H/OCT 67/CCM#02/wlp

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 ATT (YD 038541)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 3/9 COMPLETED RESUPPLY OF CLU. CONVOY RETURNED  
TO THOMSON LAN AT 161513H. 3/3 CONTINUED PRESENT  
MISSION ASSIGNED.

- B. 2/9 MAINTAINING DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN ASSIGNED  
AREA. F/2/9 CONDUCTING S&D OPERATION IN THE D-5 AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 369 NVA KIA, (C) 578 KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C) 1VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

B. NEG REPORT

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 160955Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| ENKCO    |  |

S-3

#368

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 161520Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 169 FM 161800Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR F72/9 AT(YD 038534)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 KIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 161520Z OCT 67

06

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NGO |  |
| TRNGCO   |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#369

**CONFIDENTIAL**53  
HAS BEEN SENT

O 162135Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 17/0602H/OCT67/CC/10/11/1

FM THIRD MARINES  
TOSCG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIVS(DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 370 FM 162400H TO 170600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 162135Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

S-3

O 170435Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARIDV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARIDV (HCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRF EN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST EN FORTY FORTH ARTY USA  
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 17/1410Z/OCT 67/CCN# 03/OTL 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE~~

~~OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 371 FROM 170600H to 171200H OCT 67~~

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE F/2/9 (yd 037545).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: F/2/9 CONTINUE OPN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 11-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 170700H, USMC FROM 1/12 MED ETAG FROM CAMP CARROLL WITH MENTAL DISORDERS. RESULTS:
    - 1 USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
  - B. AT 170920H, 3/9 REPORTED FORU SUSPECTED NVA IN UTILITIES SITTING UNDER TREE AT (xd 968500). ARTY FIRE MSN OF 22 rounds of 105MM ARTY FIRED WW/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
  - C. AT 171030H BGEN METZGER VISITED CAMP CARROLL. AT 17115H DEPARTED.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 11-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
  - A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) 47 KIA
    - (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR).
    - (3) 1 MIA
  - B. ENEMY
    - (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 578 NVA KIA L (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
    - (2) 76 DET
    - (3) 47 INN CIV
    - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 170435Z OCT 67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SEAT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0 171000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCR)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWENTY FIFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TCR: 17/1858H/OCT 67/CON#06/GJL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 372 FROM 171200H TO 171800H OCT 67

1. INIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 (YO 04936)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSN, CONDUCTED PTIS IN ASSIGNED AREA. F/2/9 CONTINUED OPN TAW MY FRAG 011-67.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS, CONDUCTED PTIS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 171415H 1/3/9 OP SHF (X0990539) FRS 4 NVA DIGGING  
IN VIC (X0 989513). ARTY MSN FIRED.EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS 4 NVA KIA (P)5. PLANS: F/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATION TAW MY OPN KINGFISHER  
FRAG 0 11-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSYN:

A. FRIENDLY (1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 PSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATION: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

B. NFG REPORT

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

#372

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 171000Z OCT 67

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERIN THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (ON B)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

WEST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TO: 18/0000H/OCT 67/000409/wlp

**HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AQPCN    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRNCO    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

VERSIFIABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 373 FM 171800H TO 172400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F7279

(YD 047536)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 171800H 15TH CIT OBS L.VC BN SPLITTING UP IN VIC

(YD 079629, YD 105609, YD 105602) ARMED WITH 15/140  
RTS. 2AA MG, 4/62MM MORTAR. MSN TO ATTACK TP-3. FIRED  
99% MSN. OOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.B. AT 171815H 1/3/9 OP SUE OBS 2 EN WEARING GREY UNIFORM  
WALKING NEAR TREELINE IN VIC (XD 995538). 81MM MSN  
FIRED. GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK. WILL  
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRINELDY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 382 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 76 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

GP-4 (4) INC, 11 CSWC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 171545Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

# 373

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 172145Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER SITREP NR 374 FM 172400H TO 180500H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

HAS BEEN SENT

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC-KIA (P)
- (2) 76 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 172145Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#374

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TO: 18/2025H/OCT 67/CGN 4/BAH

O 180415Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDI (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN / THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| Trng     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DON NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITEP NR 375 FM 180600H OT 181200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/9 MAINTAIN DEF POSNS CONDUCT PTLS  
IN ASSIGNED AREA. F/2/9 CONTINUE OVN IAW MY OPN KINGFISHER FRAG  
O 11-67.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS, CONDUCTED PTLS IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 180715H, USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE  
RPTS EN UNIT OF UNK SIXE POFS CONSTRUCTING BNKRES& DEF PSNS AT  
(YD 026666), AND (YD 021649). AIR STRIKE REQ. AP "PRESERVE  
OFCAR" FLEW TO AREA AND OBS. REPORTED NO MOVEMENT AND AIR  
STRIKE NOT RECOMMENDED AT THIS TIME.B. AT 181025H, AO "PERSEVERE OSCAR" OGS 20 TO 30 PEOPLE MVG  
ALONG RD AT (YD 025462) MOVING NW TO SE. M /3/9 SENT PTL TO CHECK  
OUT AREA. RESULTS TO FOLLOW.C. AT 180610H, H /2/9 DET MEN ABOUT 17 WHO WANTED TO GO ACROSS  
BRIDGE AT (YD 026561). SUB HAD NO ID AND SAID HE WAS FM CAM LO  
& WAS WORKING IN FIELDS W/OTHER VILLAGERS. HELF FOR QUESTIONING.  
RESULTS: 1 DET.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WAI (MEDEVAC). 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 77 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP -4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 180415Z OCT 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

# 375

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

0181000Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DTCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FI

ST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

E

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HER ISHABL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 376 FROM 181200H TO 181800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR G/2/9 (YD 863551)

AND H(-)/2/9 (YD 094520)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

HAS BEEN

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NEONCO   |   |

CC

A. REFER TO MY SITREP 373 PARA 4B. CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FWD SMALL FOXGLOWS, SIGHTS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, C RATION CANS (USQV AND 1 SMALL BTRY WITH WIRE ATT ZJHFQUK IN VIC (XD 99;535). BTRY BEING FWD TO THIRD MARINES S-2.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. JOINTLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 188 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOE)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 397 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1C KIA (C), 1VC KIA (P)

(2) 77 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCO

VQOK SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

O GIN: THIRD MARINES

O 181000Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

#376

CONFIDENTIAL

181600Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 19/0043H/OCT67/OCN#6/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINESZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPN KINGFISHER R SITREP NR 377 FM 181800 H TO 182400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 181727 A MARINE FM F/2/9 TRIPED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHILE MOVING IN 2 ND FLT CP(YD 02527). THE DEVICE WAS SET ABOVE

GROUND AND WAS ACTIVATED BY TRIP WIRE. A 2 METER AREA WAS SINGED. RESULTING IN 4 USMC MIA (MED EVAC). UNABLE TO DETERMINE SIZE OR TYPE OF DEVICE. WILL SEND PIECES OF SHRAPNEL TO CP.

B. AT 181940H PTL M/3/9 FND A REST AREA IN VIC (YD 005453) USED BY 8-10 EN PERSONNEL IN THE PASE 24 HRS. PERSONS USING AREA WERE WELL DISPERSED AND HAD GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT. FROM ALL INDICATIONS AREA HAS BEEN USED BEFORE. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

C. AT 181940H A PTL M/3/9 FND 4 WORDS WRITTEN IN SAND IN VIC (YD 025455). FIRST WORD WAS (VIET), LAST LETTER THIRD WORD (C), LAST LETTER OF FOURTH WORD (C). COULD NOT DETERMINE REST OF LETTERS OR WORD. D. FOOT PRINTS OF MEDIUM SIZE IN AREA. HUMAN EXCREMENT IN AREA OF FOOT PRINTS. ROUTINE CHECK OF VILLAGE VIC (YD 028453), VILLAGERS IGNORED PTL, WHICH IS UNUSUAL. 4-5 MALES UNDER 17 IN VILLAGE, 3 HAD EXCELLENT HAIRCUTS AND WERE RECENT. MED-CAP HAS CONDUCTED DEPARTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. VILLAGE WILL BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 77 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-PTL    |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRNCO    |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

#377 GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 181600Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0102200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 19/0630H/OCT-67/001407/wlp

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER  
SITREP NR 378 FM 182400H TO 190600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. LATE ENTRY: AT 182230H,  
K/3/9 SPOTTED 4 PERSONS ON RIDGLINE AT (YD 987548). FIRED

81 MM MORTAR MISSION W/UNK RESULTS: WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 182245H. CAP 6 ACTUAL WITH MARINES AND PF'S SEARCHED 4 HOMES AT (XD 094514). PICKED UP 2 SUSPECTS TO BE QUESTIONED LATER. RESULTS: 2 DETAINEES.

3. PLANS: 2/9 WILL COMENCE OPN LIBERTY II (OPN KINGFISHER 12-67).

3/9 MAINTAIN DEF POSN AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 79 DET
- (3) 47 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 182200H/OCT-67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NSNCO    |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

#378

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NRNCO    |   |

019000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CE THIRD MAARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MAARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 19/1220H/OCT 67/COH#02/GJL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 379 FM 190600H TO 191200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 (YD 05582)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: AT 190630H, E/2/9 COMMENCE OPN LIBERTY II  
(-ON KINGFISHER FRAG 012-67).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A--LATE ENTRY: E/2/9 DEPARTED AT 190630H  
CAMP CARROLL TO START OPN LIBERTY.

B. AT 190730H F/2/9 RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.

C. USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE PRTS ELEMENTS OF 270 REG LOC  
WITHIN 300 METERS OF (UD 058729) LATE AFTERNOON 18 OCT 67. RATE

B-4 REINFORCING ARTY FIRES REQUESTED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 192 MIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 382 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 79 DET

(3) 47 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 190400H/GJL

#379

8-3

INFO: ADDL INFO (DICE)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FROTY FIRUTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

TOE: 19/1855H/OCT 67/CCN#5/CML

CONFIDENTIAL  
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
 OPERATION KINGFIHSER  
 SLRPE NR 380 FORM 19 200H TO 191800H OCT 67  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT E/2/9 (YD 0594)

2. SUMMAYR OF OPERATIONS:  
 A. 2/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED FTLS IN  
 ASSIGNED AREA. E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION LIBERTY II  
 IAW MY OFN FRAG 0 12-67.

B. 1/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED FTLS IN  
 ASSIGNED AREA. 1 COMPANY ON 2 HOUR STN BY IN  
 TO SUPPORT OFN LIBERTY II.  
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
 A. LATE ENTRY: AT 181030H A SENTRY AT THE GATE OF CAMP  
 CARROLL RPTD A U.S. ARMY VEHICLE STRUCK A BICYCLE OR  
 CAUSED IT TO FALL. NEAR CAMP CARROLL. INJURING  
 A 15 YR OLD GIRL(VN) (SEVERE CUT ON KNEE). CROWD SURGEON  
 DISPATCHED TO HANDLE SITUATION.  
 B. AT 19 00H H/2/9 RPTD HEARING A EXPLOSION. OCCURED IN  
 VIC CAM LO RIVER (YD 025562) NO DAMAGE OBS. SEARCH OF  
 RIVER BANK WITH NEG RESULTS.  
 C. AT 19 5H 1/3/9 FND FRAME HOUSE WITH OP PLATFORM AND  
 NEW PONCHO, IN VIC (XD 963568) HOUSE APPEARS TO BE  
 APPROX 6 MONTH OLD. SEARCHED AREA FOR BOOBY TRPAS  
 WITH NEG RESULTS. HOUSE DESTROYED BY HAND, PONCHO  
 BEING FORWARDED TO CP.  
 5. FLASN: E/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATION LIBERTY II IAW MY OFN  
 FRAG 0 2-67.

ORIGIN: TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

O 191000Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| REKNO    |   |

CONFIDENTIAL

#380

S 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) 47 KIA
  - (2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 (MINOR)
  - (3) 1 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
  - (2) 79 DET
  - (3) 47 INN CIV
  - (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC
7. ARVN/ USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED
- A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS
- (1) 2/9 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS
  - (2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS
- B. NEG REPORT
- GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 191545Z OCT 67

M THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C N F I D E N T I A L

ERISABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

STREP NR 38/ FROM 191800H TO 02400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**HAS BEEN SENT**

TOD: 20/0035H/0 OF 07/07/00H 07

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TengO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Teng NCO |   |
| NCO      |   |

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 18300H TP5 ACTING ON A AGENT RPT. PICK UP 2 SUSPECTS IN VIC (YD 096523). SUSPECTS WERE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT FOR INTERROGATION. 1 RELEASED AND 1 DET.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 191100H TP 5 ACTING ON A AGENT RPT. PICK U 2 SUSPECTS IN VIC (YD 096523). SUSPECTS WERE FORWARDED TO 3 CIT FOR INTERROGATION. 2 DET

2. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE EVENTS:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 192 NIA (MED EVAD), 148 NIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 83 DT

(3) 48 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 1 CSWC

GP-4

origin, THIRD MARINES

O 191545Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3A     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3B     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| TrngO    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| ALO      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh     | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| AOPCH    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Trng NCO | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| NISNCO   | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 192230Z OCT 67

TOD: 20/0645H/OCT 67/CON#09/wlp

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH A TY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ERISHABLE INFORMATION

DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

STREP NR 382 FM 192400H, TO 200600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 596 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 83 DET

(3) 48 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 192230Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

#382

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    |                   |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     |                   |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NRK NCO  |                   |

O 200302Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 20/121CH/00151/00101/001

CONFIDENTIAL  
ERISHABEL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER SITE NR 343 FM 200500Z OCT 67  
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E7279 (XD 055594).  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 19225Z, I/3/9  
OBS LIGHTS IN FISHBOWL AT (XD 997558). FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN

WITH GOOD T-1 COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.  
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES  
A. FRIENDLY  
(1) 47 KIA  
(2) 192 MIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA (MINOR)  
(3) 1 MIA  
B. ENEMY  
(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)  
(2) 83 DET  
(3) 48 INN CIV  
(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC  
GP-A

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

O 201010Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZWN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 384 FROM 201200H TO 201800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR E/2/9 (YD 267599)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTL IN  
ASSIGNED AREA. E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION LIBERTY II  
IAW MY FRAG O 12-67.B. 3/9 MAINTAINES DEF POSYS. CONDUCTED PTL IN  
ASSIGNED AREA. 1 COMPANY IN 2 HOUR STANDBY TO SUPPORT  
OPN LIBERTY II.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 200841 FND 1 CONE SHAPED ALUMINUM  
OBJECT AND 1 SMALL GLASS BOTTLE WITH CHINESE MARKING AND  
POSSIBLE STONE PILE MARKINGS IN VIC (XD 993538). OBJECTS  
AND DRAWINGS OF STONE PILE BEING FORWARDED TO THIRD MARINES S-2.B. LATE ENTRY: AT 201038 I/3/9 FND FOOTPRINTS, 1 OF  
HUMAN AND 1 ANIMAL AT (XD 962573). HUMAN PRINTS INDICATED  
HE WAS CARRYING HEAVY LOAD, HEADING SE. ANIMAL PRINTS  
APPEARED TO BE A SMALL COY OR DEER. FOOTPRINTS APPEARED TO  
BE ABOUT 24 HOURS C.D. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS.C. AT 201510H PTL I/2/9 IN VIC (YD 293542) PICKED UP  
6 SUSPICIOUS CIV (MALE & FEMALES). THEY DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS.  
SUSPECTS WERE FORWARDED TO REGIMENTAL PERMITTER GATE.  
THEN LTR RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 201010Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NR NCO   |  |

CC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:****A. FRIENDLY**

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC) 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

**B. ENEMY**

- (1) 396 NVA KIA(C), 583 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1VC KIA (P)
- (2) 89 DET
- (3) 54 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

**7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE****8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE****9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED****A. THIRD MARINES 9 TEAMS**

- (1) H/2/9 3TEAMS EMPLOYED
- E/2/9 1 TEAM EMPLOYED
- (3) I3/9 1 TEAM EMPLOYED
- (4) M/3/9 1 TEAM EMPLOYED
- (5) H&S/3/9 1 TEAM EMPLOYED

**B. NEG RESULTS**

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

9 201630Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCS)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 385 FROM 201800H TO 202400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 202100H G/2/9 RPTD MOVEMENT AND SEEN LIGHTS IN

TOD: 21/015H/OCT 67/CCN#08/wlp

CC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NSNCO    |  |

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 201630Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

VIC (YD 273543), FIRED 15 RDS M-79 AND SCOUT/SNIPER FIRED 36 RDS SA. RESULTS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OR LIGHTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. LATE ENTRY: BASED ON 15 CIT REPORTS, INFO REVEALED THAT A POSSIBLE PROVINCIAL CADRE MEETING WILL BE HELD FM 20-22 OCT IN VILLAGE THON BANG SON. ALSO THAT 1 NVA COMPANY ENTERED AREA TO PROVIDE SECURITY WITH LOCAL VC FOR THIS MEETING.

A JOINT ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS IS BEING PLANNED.

5. PLANS: G & H/2/9 WILL CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS COMMENCING AT 210001H IN D-5 AREA. TP5 A & B WILL CONDUCT ROUTINE PTL COMMENCEING AT 210400 IN VILLAGE THON BANG SON, AFTER TP5 PTLs RETURN TO THEIR POSNS 2 COMPANIES OF PF AND RF WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF VILLAGE WHILE G & H/2/9 WITH COMMAND GROUP WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSNS AROUND THE VILLAGE.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 83 DET
- (3) 48 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#1385

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 202125Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MAPDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 386 FM 202400H TO 210600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 6/2/9 (WD068524)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: G&amp;H/2/9 CONTINUE OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN MY SITREP

NR 285 PARA 5 AS OF 202400H OCT 67.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WAI (NONOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1. VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 83 DET

(3) 48 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O202125 Z OCT 67

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| S-     |  |
| S-3A   |  |
| S-3B   |  |
| TrngO  |  |
| ALO    |  |
| OpCh   |  |
| AOPCH  |  |
| INCO   |  |
| INSCCO |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 21/1253/OCT 67/COM 02/WAK

**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 210415Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
CG THIRD MARDIV

ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

SIXTH MARINES

MARINES

NINTH MARINES

BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DM NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 387 FM 210600H TO 211200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 TO (YD 265524) 1/2/9 TO (YD 265524).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/9 CONTINUES OPERATIONS AS OUTLINED IN MY OPERATION ORDER 1-47 AND FRAG O 12-67. 3/9 CONTINUES JOMRAL OPERATIONS AND PILS IN ASSIGNED AREAS WITH ONE CO. IN

CC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

HOUR STAND-BY IAW FRAG O 12-67.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 201200H HAS 1/3/9  
MEDEVACED FOR 3/9 CP WITH TEMP 102.8. RESULTS: 1

2055H, H/3/9 APPREHENDED 2 VIETNAMESE MALES APPROX  
YEARS OF AGE AT NIA GIA BRIDGE. MALES WERE TRAVELING W/OTHER  
IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. THEY WERE GOING TO THE FIELDS  
O W/ NO I.D. CARIS. CROWD-2 NOTIFIED. SENT TEAM TO  
RIDE QUESTION SUPSEC'S. RESULTS: 2 DETAINEES.

REF TO MY SITREP NR 385 PARA 4.A. SEARCH OF  
REA RESULTED IN NEG RESULTS EXCEPT FOR FINDING 1 LOCATION IN  
RAGSS THAT WAS FLATTEND AS IF SOMEONE HAD BEEN LAYING ON IT. NO  
OTHER EVIDENCE.

CHANG MY SITREP NR 385 4386 PARA 6.B LINE 2 FM 83  
IT TO READ 89 DET. CANNG: PARA 6.B LINE 3 FM 48 TO 54 INN CEN.  
LSD, CANNEGE MY SITPREP NR 386 PARA 4. A LINE 2 FROM 193 WIA  
RED EVAC) TO READ 192 WIA (MED EVAC).

AT 211145H, CROWD-2 R/P TRETURNEE FORM CAN LO. REF PARA  
B. THIS SITREP. DETAINEES QUESTIONED BY NAT POLICE AND RELEAS-

BEGIN THIRD MAR

O 210415Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#387

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ED AS INN CIV. RESULTS: 2 INN CIV.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 192 NIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 NIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 398 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KAI (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 91 DET

(3) 56 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 397

03/21

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT USE SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER STREP NR 388 FM 211200H TO 210300H OCT 67

OPERATION KINGFISHER STREET NR 308 F-4U-72-10000  
UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/-79 (YD 267605)

6/2/9 (YD 005525), H/2/9 (YD 094514)

G2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

62. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:  
A. 2/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

SEA. E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION LIBERTY II IAW MY FRAG O 12-67.  
CONDUCTED A COMBINED ARVN/USMC OPN IN THE D-5 AREA(YD 092513).

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED FTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. 1 COMPANY ON 2 HOUR STANDBY TO SUPPORT OPN LIBERTY II.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211130H 2/9 RFID DURING THE COMBINED OPN ARVN/USMC AT THON BANG SON VILLAGE. FND 3 FEMALES AND 5 MALES THAT ARE ON THE BLACK LIST, ALSO 5 MALES OF MILITARY AGE, ALL WERE 0-3 TURNED OVER TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF AT THON BANG SON. TOTAL 13 DET.

5a PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 192 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

## B. ENERGY

(1) 395 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (F)

1 VC KIA (C); 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 114 DET

(3) 56 UNN CLV

(4) 34 ING. 11 CSNG

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 2110022 OCT 57

PAGE 1 OF 2 NCO

CC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: A COMBINED OPERATION WAS CONDUCTED  
ON 20 OCT 67 IN THE VILLAGE OF THON BANG SON IAW WITH PARA  
5. OF MY SITREP NR 385 FM 201800H TO 222400H OCT 67.  
8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE  
9. SCOUT/SNIFFER TEAMS EMPLOYED  
A. THIRD MARINES 9 TEAMS  
(1) 8/2/9, 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED  
(2) 8/2/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED  
(3) 8/3/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED  
(4) 8/3/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED  
(5) 8/3/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED  
CT-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 211600Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES

NO OF THE 1 MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DNCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION

DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 389 FM 211800H TO 212400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT G/2/9 (YD 26551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 211300H P.L. M/3/9 FND 3 STAKES IN

FORMING TRIANGLE. AND 3 PARALLEL STAKES ON GROUND BESIDE THE TRIANGLE STAKES IN VIC (XD 9478). SUSPECT BOOBY TRAPS IN

AREA. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. NO ACTIVITY ON ENTIRE PTL. PLANNED H &amp; I FIRES ON AREA.

B. LATE ENTRY: E/2/9 RPTD THAT AT 211635H AN AO OBS BUNKERS IN VIC (YD 2623). FIRED ARTY MSN. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 211630 PTL M/3/9 RPTD A HELO WAS FIRED ON BY 2 AK 47 FROM VIC (D 988472). FIRED 81 MM AND 105 MSNS.

RESULTS UNKN. PTL BEING PLANNED INTO AREA. H&amp;I FIRES REQUESTED D. AT 211820H PTL M/3/9 FND VC REST AREA ALONG STREAM IN

VIC (XD 992466). AT 211 CARSON SCOUT RPTD A TWO SQD VC PTL PASSED AREA WITHIN LAST 12 TO 18 HRS. SCOUT DOGS FOLLOWED SCENT OF TRAIL LEADING NW FOR 200M BEFORE LOSING SCENT.

D. AT 211910H THIRD MARINES FSOC RPTD THAT AN ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CONDUCTED ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY RTT SITE IN VIC (YD 233610)

10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBS EXO K/4/12.

E. AT 211930H M/3/9 RPTD A SERIES OF BRIGHT WHITE FLASHES WERE OBS IN THE FOLLOWING VIC (YD 224454, YD 26456, YD 228450).

AT 211900H 3 HELOS ENTERED AREA AND FLASHES WERE OBS AGAIN. AT 211945H ALL LIGHTS IN VILLAGE WENT OUT. AT 212000

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 211600Z OCT 67

1 OF 2

TOP 22/0213H/OCT 67/03H 06/J TP

**HAS BEEN SENT**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| S-3          |  |
| S-3A         |  |
| S-3B         |  |
| TrngO        |  |
| ALO          |  |
| OpCh         |  |
| JP RIGHT POS |  |
| AOPCH        |  |
| Trng NCO     |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

LIGHTS IN VILLAGE REAPPEARED. FROM 212000 TO 212100H FLASHES  
WERE OBS IN TH AREA AGAIN. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 192 MIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA (MENOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 104 DET

(3) 56 INN CIV

(4) 54 INC, 11 CSWC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GP 4

7329

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 212130Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRDDEN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT

TOD: 22/CTM/01 OCT 67/001 #10/000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE  
SLTRP NR 390 FM 212400H TO 220500H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE  
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE  
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE  
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE  
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE  
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA  
(2) 193 MIA (MED EVAC), 148 MIA (MINOR)  
(3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C) 1 VC KIA (P)  
(2) 104 DET  
(3) 56 INN CIV  
(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

CF-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 212130Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 7 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| REFNCO   |   |

CC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#390

83

HAS BEEN

O 220405Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM COM TBN

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD 22/12/000 000 000

INFO ABC THIRD MARDIV (DDCB)

ENEMY SIXTH MARINES

TWELVE MARINES

NINE MARINES

ZEN/LOVED BY NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NO SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 391 FM 220600H TO 221200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 (VI) (D) (C)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED FTLS IN ASSIGNED AREA. E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION LIBERTY II IAW MY FRAG-0 12-67  
B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF POSNS. CONDUCTED FTLS IN ASSIGNED

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| MINNCO   |  |

CC

AREA. 1 COMPANY ON 2 HR STANDBY TO SUPPORT OPERATION LIBERTY II.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 220845H A SQD LDR 3D BTL H/2/9 WAS CHECKING POSITIONS IN VIC (YD 022554). TRIPPED A EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. BELIEVED TO BE A M26 GERNADE WITH A TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED 220910H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA

(3) 1 MIA

BENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 104 DET

(3) 56 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWS, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 220405Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#39/

TO: THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MRINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

TOR: 22/2000H/00H

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| RECRUIT  |   |

CONFIDENTIAL

RELIABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

STREP NR 392 FM 221200H OCT 221800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: THIRD MARINES CP (YD 86543)

2/9 CP (YD 863551)

E/2/9 (YD 86063)

F/2/9 (YD 863551)

G/2/9 (YD 863551)

H/2/9 (YD 894514)

HAS BEEN SENT

3/9 CP (YD 863551)

I/3/9 (YD 879568)

L/3/9 (YD 879545)

M/3/9 (YD 881544)

N/3/9 (YD 881458)

O/1/9 USA (YD 863551)

CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 897522) CAC PLT NR 6 (YD 188577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS.

CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA. E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION

LIBERTY II IAW M OPN KINGFISHER FRAG 0 12-67.

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED AREA.

1 COMPANY ON 2 HR STANDBY TO SUPPORT OPN LIBERTY II.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 220600H, PTLs

MVN TOWARD AMB SITE, PTL FROM L/3/9 HAD SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

PTL STOPPED AND CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN. RETURNED TO SAFE AND

CHECKED AREA/NEG RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY

B. AT 221115H, PTL FROM G/2/9 AT (YD 863527) LOC 15 RECENTLY REMOVED

5X4X3 WITH 16 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP. SEARCHED BUNKER WITH NEG

RESULTS. BUNKER DESTROYED.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 221800H OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

C. AT 221430H, PTL FROM 1/3/9 FOUND ONE SPIDER TRAP 3X2X3 FEET. TRAP WAS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. DESTROYED TRAP WITH M-25 GRANDE. TRAP WAS LOC AT (XD 989567)

D. AT 221545H (YD 025561) H/2/9 REPORTED TANK MOVING WEST AND MITE MOVING EAST ON HWY 9, APPROX 300 METERS WEST OF KHE GIA BRIDGE. BOTH VEHICLES ROUNDED CURVE AT SAME TIME AND APPLIED BRAKES. MITE WENT UNDER LEFT TREAD OF TANK. SPEED OF MITE WAS APPROX 5 MPH. SPEED OF TANK UNKNOWN. RESULTS: 2 USMC MDC KIA. INVESTIGATION OFFICER APPOINTED.

E. AT 221530H, PTL FROM 1/2/9 SPOTTED BUNKER WITH MOVEMENT AROUND IT. CALLED AO. RECEIVED SUPPORTING FIRE FROM 2 GUNSHIPS. AND THEY FIRED W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SEND UNIT TO CHECK AREA. INCIDENT OCCURRED AT (YD 051614)

F. AT 221540H, PTL FROM 1/2/9 SPOTTED ONE CIV MAN DIGGING HOLE. AT (YD 105161). MAN TAKEN TO D-5 WHERE, CAP-5 INTERVIEWED. HIM. CIVILIAN RELEASED AS INN CIV. RESULTS: 1 DEATH. FATHER RELEASED AS INN CIV.

G. DIANO: NO CHANGE

H. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1. FRIEND

Y

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 NIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 2 NIA

D. ENEMY

(1) 393 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 105 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED

10. TROOP MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 1/2/9, 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED

(2) 1/2/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED

(3) 1/3/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED

(4) 1/3/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED

(5) 1/3/9, 1 TEAM EMPLOYED.

B. NEG REPORT.

GF-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

53

HARRIS

O 221610Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINH MARINES

RIR 1 BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

P

CONFIDENTIAL

DISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

STRP NR 393 FM 221800H TO 222400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2 (YD 2525)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY A. AT 221520H, PTL FM G/2/9 C 755555

2 BNKRS 8'X5' AND 2 BNKRS 8'X4'. ALL ORG. FRM. W/LOGS& REINFORCED W/STEEL & WELL CAMO. 1 BUILT WITHIN LAST WK. COULD NOT DESTROY BECAUSE OF LACK OF AMMO. WILL DESTROY 23OCT67. LATE ENTRY: B. AT 221728H, MARINE FROM E/2/9 AT (XD 974565), HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/RT CAL PISTOL. RND HIT HIM IN UPPER RIGHT LEG. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 221820H. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED THRU ADMIN CHANNELS.

C. AT 221925 2/9 REPORTED OBS LIGHTS ON ILL. (YD 253585).

100MM ARTY MISSION FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

D. AT 221940H, RECON TM REPORTED TO 3/9 AT (XD 994515). 81MM MORTAR FIRED W/EX TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

2. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC, 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 536 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN VIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 221610Z OCT 67

HARRIS  
BEEN SENT

CC

| S-3      | W/EX |
|----------|------|
| S-3A     |      |
| S-3B     |      |
| TrngO    |      |
| ALO      |      |
| OpCh     |      |
| AOPCH    |      |
| Trng NCO |      |
| NKCNCO   |      |

CONFIDENTIAL

53

#393

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

222200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TOD: 22/2221 Z/OCT 67/CCN#09/wlp

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

VZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 394 AS 222400H TO 230600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNAGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 230200H K/3/9 OBS MOVEMENT ABOUT 20 M IN FRONT OF PERIMETER IN VIC (XD 988545). FIGURE: MOVING TOWARD PERIMETER. FIRED 20 RDS 5:56 MM AND 1RD M79 AND 7 RDS 81MM ILLUM. CHECKED OUT AREA. NREG RESULTS WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

7. AT 230220 K/3/9 HEARD MOVEMENT IN WIRE IN VIC (XD 986537)). THREW M26 GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. AT 230330H L/3/9 HEARD RUSSLING NOISE, MOVEMENT IN IN BUSHES IN FRONT OF POSITION IN VIC (XD 982545). THREW M26 GRENADE, SHOT HAND ILLUM. SOUNDS INDICATED WOUNDED ANIMAL. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGTH.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 143 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 583 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 45 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4 ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 222200Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Trng0    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NNNCO    |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

#394

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 230345Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 23/1820H/OCT 67/001/03/13p

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SEND

OPERATION DINGELSHER SITREP NR 395 FM 230345Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED 24 HR ASSIGNED AREA. E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION DURING 24 HR ASSIGNED AREA.
- B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED 24 HR ASSIGNED AREA. 1 COMPANY ON 2 HR STANDEY 20 HOURS OPERATION.

LIBERTY II.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. REFER TO MY SITREP 394 PARA 42. 24 HR ASSIGNED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.
- B. AT 230940H FTL M/3/9 APPREHENDED 2 VUA/VIS 26 ULC (YD 032451). THE SUSPECT HAD THE FOLLOWING EQUIP: TWO GEAR, 1 STAR CLUSTER AND 300 FLASHERS. REQUESTED TO EVAC SUSPECTS AND EQUIP TO GRID 8-95. RESULTS: 1 SENT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 193 MIA (MED EVAC), 146 MED EVAC
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 305 MIA KIA (C), 543 MIA KIA (C)
- (2) 1 VC KIA (C), 1 TO BE KIA (C)
- (3) 1 MIA (C)
- (4) 30 MIA (C), 11 MIA (C)

230345Z OCT 67

O 230345Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#395

**CONFIDENTIAL**

231012Z OCT 67  
 1. THIRD MARINES  
 2. 3RD MARDIV  
 3. 3RD MARDIV (DHCB)  
 4. SIXTH MARINES  
 5. SEVENTH MARINES  
 6. EIGHTH MARINES  
 7. NINTH MARINES  
 8. TENTH MARINES  
 9. ELEVENTH MARINES  
 10. TWELFTH MARINES  
 11. THIRTEENTH MARINES  
 12. FOURTEENTH MARINES  
 13. FIFTEENTH MARINES  
 14. SIXTEENTH MARINES  
 15. SEVENTEENTH MARINES  
 16. EIGHTEENTH MARINES  
 17. NINETEENTH MARINES  
 18. TWENTIETH MARINES  
 19. TWENTY-FIRST MARINES  
 20. TWENTY-SECOND MARINES  
 21. TWENTY-THIRD MARINES  
 22. TWENTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 23. TWENTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 24. TWENTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 25. TWENTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 26. TWENTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 27. TWENTY-NINTH MARINES  
 28. THIRTY MARINES  
 29. THIRTY-FIRST MARINES  
 30. THIRTY-SECOND MARINES  
 31. THIRTY-THIRD MARINES  
 32. THIRTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 33. THIRTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 34. THIRTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 35. THIRTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 36. THIRTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 37. THIRTY-NINTH MARINES  
 38. FORTY MARINES  
 39. FORTY-FIRST MARINES  
 40. FORTY-SECOND MARINES  
 41. FORTY-THIRD MARINES  
 42. FORTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 43. FORTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 44. FORTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 45. FORTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 46. FORTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 47. FORTY-NINTH MARINES  
 48. FIFTY MARINES  
 49. FIFTY-FIRST MARINES  
 50. FIFTY-SECOND MARINES  
 51. FIFTY-THIRD MARINES  
 52. FIFTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 53. FIFTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 54. FIFTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 55. FIFTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 56. FIFTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 57. FIFTY-NINTH MARINES  
 58. SIXTY MARINES  
 59. SIXTY-FIRST MARINES  
 60. SIXTY-SECOND MARINES  
 61. SIXTY-THIRD MARINES  
 62. SIXTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 63. SIXTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 64. SIXTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 65. SIXTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 66. SIXTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 67. SIXTY-NINTH MARINES  
 68. SEVENTY MARINES  
 69. SEVENTY-FIRST MARINES  
 70. SEVENTY-SECOND MARINES  
 71. SEVENTY-THIRD MARINES  
 72. SEVENTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 73. SEVENTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 74. SEVENTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 75. SEVENTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 76. SEVENTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 77. SEVENTY-NINTH MARINES  
 78. EIGHTY MARINES  
 79. EIGHTY-FIRST MARINES  
 80. EIGHTY-SECOND MARINES  
 81. EIGHTY-THIRD MARINES  
 82. EIGHTY-FOURTH MARINES  
 83. EIGHTY-FIFTH MARINES  
 84. EIGHTY-SIXTH MARINES  
 85. EIGHTY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 86. EIGHTY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 87. EIGHTY-NINTH MARINES  
 88. NINETY MARINES  
 89. NINETY-FIRST MARINES  
 90. NINETY-SECOND MARINES  
 91. NINETY-THIRD MARINES  
 92. NINETY-FOURTH MARINES  
 93. NINETY-FIFTH MARINES  
 94. NINETY-SIXTH MARINES  
 95. NINETY-SEVENTH MARINES  
 96. NINETY-EIGHTH MARINES  
 97. NINETY-NINTH MARINES  
 98. HUNDRED MARINES  
 99. HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 100. HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 101. HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 102. HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 103. HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 104. HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 105. HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 106. HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 107. HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 108. ONE HUNDRED MARINES  
 109. ONE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 110. ONE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 111. ONE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 112. ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 113. ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 114. ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 115. ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 116. ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 117. ONE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 118. TWO HUNDRED MARINES  
 119. TWO HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 120. TWO HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 121. TWO HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 122. TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 123. TWO HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 124. TWO HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 125. TWO HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 126. TWO HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 127. TWO HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 128. THREE HUNDRED MARINES  
 129. THREE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 130. THREE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 131. THREE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 132. THREE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 133. THREE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 134. THREE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 135. THREE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 136. THREE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 137. THREE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 138. FOUR HUNDRED MARINES  
 139. FOUR HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 140. FOUR HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 141. FOUR HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 142. FOUR HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 143. FOUR HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 144. FOUR HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 145. FOUR HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 146. FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 147. FOUR HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 148. FIVE HUNDRED MARINES  
 149. FIVE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 150. FIVE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 151. FIVE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 152. FIVE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 153. FIVE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 154. FIVE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 155. FIVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 156. FIVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 157. FIVE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 158. SIX HUNDRED MARINES  
 159. SIX HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 160. SIX HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 161. SIX HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 162. SIX HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 163. SIX HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 164. SIX HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 165. SIX HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 166. SIX HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 167. SIX HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 168. SEVEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 169. SEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 170. SEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 171. SEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 172. SEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 173. SEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 174. SEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 175. SEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 176. SEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 177. SEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 178. EIGHT HUNDRED MARINES  
 179. EIGHT HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 180. EIGHT HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 181. EIGHT HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 182. EIGHT HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 183. EIGHT HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 184. EIGHT HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 185. EIGHT HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 186. EIGHT HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 187. EIGHT HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 188. NINE HUNDRED MARINES  
 189. NINE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 190. NINE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 191. NINE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 192. NINE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 193. NINE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 194. NINE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 195. NINE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 196. NINE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 197. NINE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 198. TEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 199. TEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 200. TEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 201. TEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 202. TEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 203. TEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 204. TEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 205. TEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 206. TEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 207. TEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 208. ELEVEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 209. ELEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 210. ELEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 211. ELEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 212. ELEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 213. ELEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 214. ELEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 215. ELEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 216. ELEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 217. ELEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 218. TWELVE HUNDRED MARINES  
 219. TWELVE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 220. TWELVE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 221. TWELVE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 222. TWELVE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 223. TWELVE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 224. TWELVE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 225. TWELVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 226. TWELVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 227. TWELVE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 228. THIRTEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 229. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 230. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 231. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 232. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 233. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 234. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 235. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 236. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 237. THIRTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 238. FOURTEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 239. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 240. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 241. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 242. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 243. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 244. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 245. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 246. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 247. FOURTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 248. FIFTEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 249. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 250. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 251. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 252. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 253. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 254. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 255. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 256. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 257. FIFTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 258. SIXTEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 259. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 260. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 261. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 262. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 263. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 264. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 265. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 266. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 267. SIXTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 268. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 269. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 270. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 271. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 272. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 273. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 274. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 275. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 276. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 277. SEVENTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 278. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 279. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 280. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 281. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 282. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 283. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 284. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 285. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 286. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 287. EIGHTEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 288. NINETEEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 289. NINETEEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 290. NINETEEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 291. NINETEEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 292. NINETEEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 293. NINETEEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 294. NINETEEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 295. NINETEEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 296. NINETEEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 297. NINETEEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 298. TWENTY HUNDRED MARINES  
 299. TWENTY HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 300. TWENTY HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 301. TWENTY HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 302. TWENTY HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 303. TWENTY HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 304. TWENTY HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 305. TWENTY HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 306. TWENTY HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 307. TWENTY HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 308. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED MARINES  
 309. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 310. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 311. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 312. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 313. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 314. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 315. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 316. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 317. TWENTY-ONE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 318. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED MARINES  
 319. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 320. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 321. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 322. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 323. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 324. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 325. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 326. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 327. TWENTY-TWO HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 328. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED MARINES  
 329. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 330. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 331. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 332. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 333. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 334. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 335. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 336. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 337. TWENTY-THREE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 338. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED MARINES  
 339. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 340. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 341. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 342. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 343. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 344. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 345. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 346. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 347. TWENTY-FOUR HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 348. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED MARINES  
 349. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 350. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 351. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 352. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 353. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 354. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 355. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 356. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 357. TWENTY-FIVE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 358. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED MARINES  
 359. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 360. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 361. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 362. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 363. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 364. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 365. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 366. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 367. TWENTY-SIX HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 368. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 369. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 370. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 371. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 372. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 373. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 374. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 375. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 376. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 377. TWENTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 378. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED MARINES  
 379. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 380. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 381. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 382. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 383. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 384. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 385. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 386. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 387. TWENTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 388. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED MARINES  
 389. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 390. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 391. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 392. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 393. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 394. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 395. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 396. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 397. TWENTY-NINE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 398. THIRTY HUNDRED MARINES  
 399. THIRTY HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 400. THIRTY HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 401. THIRTY HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 402. THIRTY HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 403. THIRTY HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 404. THIRTY HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 405. THIRTY HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 406. THIRTY HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 407. THIRTY HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 408. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED MARINES  
 409. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 410. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 411. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 412. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 413. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 414. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 415. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 416. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 417. THIRTY-ONE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 418. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED MARINES  
 419. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 420. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 421. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 422. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 423. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 424. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 425. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 426. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 427. THIRTY-TWO HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 428. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED MARINES  
 429. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 430. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 431. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 432. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 433. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 434. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 435. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 436. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 437. THIRTY-THREE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 438. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED MARINES  
 439. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 440. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 441. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 442. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 443. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 444. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 445. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 446. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 447. THIRTY-FOUR HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 448. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED MARINES  
 449. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 450. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 451. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 452. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 453. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 454. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 455. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 456. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 457. THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 458. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED MARINES  
 459. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 460. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 461. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 462. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 463. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 464. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 465. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 466. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 467. THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 468. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 469. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 470. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 471. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 472. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 473. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 474. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 475. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 476. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 477. THIRTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 478. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED MARINES  
 479. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 480. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 481. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 482. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 483. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 484. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 485. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 486. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 487. THIRTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 488. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED MARINES  
 489. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 490. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 491. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 492. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 493. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 494. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 495. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 496. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 497. THIRTY-NINE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 498. FORTY HUNDRED MARINES  
 499. FORTY HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 500. FORTY HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 501. FORTY HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 502. FORTY HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 503. FORTY HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 504. FORTY HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 505. FORTY HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 506. FORTY HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 507. FORTY HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 508. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED MARINES  
 509. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 510. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 511. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 512. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 513. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 514. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 515. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 516. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 517. FORTY-ONE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 518. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED MARINES  
 519. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 520. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 521. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 522. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 523. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 524. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 525. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 526. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 527. FORTY-TWO HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 528. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED MARINES  
 529. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 530. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 531. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 532. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 533. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 534. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 535. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 536. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 537. FORTY-THREE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 538. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED MARINES  
 539. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 540. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 541. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 542. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 543. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 544. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 545. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 546. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 547. FORTY-FOUR HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 548. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED MARINES  
 549. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 550. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 551. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 552. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 553. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 554. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 555. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 556. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 557. FORTY-FIVE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 558. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED MARINES  
 559. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 560. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 561. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 562. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 563. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 564. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 565. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 566. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 567. FORTY-SIX HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 568. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED MARINES  
 569. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 570. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 571. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 572. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 573. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 574. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 575. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 576. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 577. FORTY-SEVEN HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 578. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED MARINES  
 579. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 580. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 581. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 582. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 583. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 584. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 585. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 586. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 587. FORTY-EIGHT HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 588. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED MARINES  
 589. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 590. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 591. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 592. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 593. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 594. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 595. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 596. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 597. FORTY-NINE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 598. FIFTY HUNDRED MARINES  
 599. FIFTY HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 600. FIFTY HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 601. FIFTY HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 602. FIFTY HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 603. FIFTY HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 604. FIFTY HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 605. FIFTY HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 606. FIFTY HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 607. FIFTY HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 608. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED MARINES  
 609. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 610. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 611. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 612. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 613. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-FIFTH MARINES  
 614. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-SIXTH MARINES  
 615. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-SEVENTH MARINES  
 616. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-EIGHTH MARINES  
 617. FIFTY-ONE HUNDRED-NINTH MARINES  
 618. FIFTY-TWO HUNDRED MARINES  
 619. FIFTY-TWO HUNDRED-FIRST MARINES  
 620. FIFTY-TWO HUNDRED-SECOND MARINES  
 621. FIFTY-TWO HUNDRED-THIRD MARINES  
 622. FIFTY-TWO HUNDRED-FOURTH MARINES  
 623. FIFTY-TWO HUNDRED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 (2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)  
 (3) 1 MIA

**B. ENEMY**

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 583 NVA KIA (P)  
     1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 105 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV
- (4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC

**7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE**

**8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE**

**9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED: --**

**A. THIRD MARINE EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.**

- (1) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT (YD 029361)
- (2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT (YD 039514)
- (3) E/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT (YD 057608) EN AN AMB SITE.
- (4) I/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT (XD 979568)
- (5) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT (YD 011458)
- (6) H&S/3/9 EMPLOYED 7 TEAM AT (XD 983544)
- (7) HQ CO-3 D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT (YD 056543)

**B. NEG REPORT.**

**GP-4**

**PAGE 2 OF 2**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#396

IMMEDIATE

O 2316 00Z OCT 67

IN THIRD MARINES  
TO CE THIRD MAR DIV

THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

TOR: 24/001H/OCT67/0009/JLS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 397 FM 2318 00H TO 2324 00H OCT67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231855H, LP FROM E/2/9 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 0524 00H)

FIRE 1 RD ILLUM AND 4 RDS 60 MM MORTAR-RDS. MOVEMENTS  
CEASED. STARLIGHT SCOPE REDEPLOYED TO LP. MORE TO FOLLOW.  
B. AT 232030H, MAN FM L/3/9 WHILE ON FLT, FELL IN DRAW AT  
(XD 993549) W/SLIGHT HEAD INJURY. FLT RETURNED TO CP AT 232055H.  
MARINE LEFT AT B.A.S. FOR FIRST AID AND OBS. RESULTS: 1 NBC  
(MINOR).

C. AT 232200H, RECON REPORTED OBS LIGHTS MVNG EAST TO WEST  
IN VIC (YD 039585). CALLED IN FIRE MSN. ENEMY DISPERSED.

D. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 393, PARA 4.A. BUNKER DESTRUCTION  
COMPLETED AT 231700H.

5. PLANS: E/2/9 CONCLUDE OPN LIBERTY II IAW MY FRAG 0 12-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

BT ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 2316 00Z OCT 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

#397

43

CONFIDENTIAL

0232200Z OCT 67

THIRD MARIN ES

COM CENTER

TOR: 21/0615/OCT 67/CGN 12/WAK

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 398 FM 232400H TO 240600H OCT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 232115H LP H/2/9 OBS 2 FIGURES IN BRUSH

VIC (YD 026562). THREW ILLUM GRENADE. FIGURES RAN  
TOWARDS NORTH. THREW U/M26 GRENADES. CHECKED AREA.  
NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMUKATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 232200Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NBCNCO   |   |

CONFIDENTIAL

#398

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 240400Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO C. THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOD: 24/1625H/OCT67/CCN02/rch

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 399 FM 240600H TO 241200H O T 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 (YD 075596)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs IN ASSIGNED

AREA. E/2/9 COMMENCED RETURNING FROM OWN LIBERTY II

B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs KN ASSIGNED  
AREA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 398 PARA 4. A. H /2/9 CHECKED  
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. WITH NEG RES.B. AT 241030H 2 MARINES FROM SCOUT/SNIPE PLT WERE  
CHECKING AREA JN VIC (YD 084546) FOR POSSIBLE AMB  
SITES. FOUND 2 FIRING DEVICES FOR CLAYMORE MINE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED

A. 2 FIRING DEVICES FOR CLAYMORE MINE

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 240400Z OCT67

S-3

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| ACPCB    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NRNCO    |   |

cc

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 399

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 241 022Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOD: 2000H/OCT67/CCNO6/gbp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 400 FM 241200H TO 241800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 RETURNED TO CP  
AT (YD 063551)2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E/2/9 TERMINATED OPN LIBERTY II AND  
RETURNED TO 2/9 CP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3

S-3A

S-3B

PrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

KICKCO

CC

## 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 397 PARA 4.A. 2/9 REPORTS THAT -  
AFTER STARLIGHT SCOPE WAS REDEPLOYED, NO MOVEMENT SIGHTED.B. AT 241330H, M/3/9 REPORTS BRIDGE AT (YD 005470) HAS-CENTER  
SPAN DEMOLISHED AND REINFORCED CONCRETE LYING IN RIVER. ABUTMENTS  
ARE STILL EXCELLENT AND COMPLETE. NECESSARY FOR REPAIR.  
LENGTH OF SPAN, 45 FT AND 14 FT WIDE. FORD AT (YD 004469),  
IS EXCELLENT. GROUND IS FIRM W/EXCELLENT DRAINAGE. RIVER IS FAST  
FLOWING AND SHOULD BE FORDABLE IN MONSOON FOR ALL VEHICLES EXCEPT  
STRAIGHT BODIED TRUCKS.C. AT 241330H, TP-5 REPORTS THAT 2 WATER BUFFALO WERE  
KILLED BY H&I'S. WHEN TP-5 ACTUALLY SAW CARCASSES, THEY WERE ALREADY  
BUTCHERED AND HE COULD NOT TELL HOW THEY WERE KILLED. THE  
CLOSEST H&I'S FIRED WERE AT (YD 009524), BY 81 MM MORTARS FROM  
D-5. BODIES OF BUFFALO FOUND AT (YD 0632). S-5 FROM 2/9 IS IN-  
VESTIGATING THE MATTER. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW THRU NORMAL ADMIN  
CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241 022Z OCT 67

1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#409

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

**B. ENEMY**

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 1 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED:

A. 2 FIRING DEVICES FOR CLAYMORE MINES.

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.

- (1) E/2/9, 1 TEAM VIC (YD 056606) IN AN ABM SITE.
- (2) H/2/9, 2 TEAMS (YD 093513) ON NIGHT OBS.
- (3) H/2/9, 1 TEAM VIC (YD 032557) IN AMB SITE.
- (4) I/3/9, EMPLOYED 1 TEAM.
- (5) M/3/9, EMPLOYED 1 TEAM.
- (6) H&S/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM.
- (7) 3D MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAM FOR OP AT OP 250.

B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#400

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 241545Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 25/0035H/OCT 67/CON#09/GJL

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-30     |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Thng0    |   |
| ALC      |   |
| Opch     | 4 |
| ALPCH    |   |
| Thng 100 |   |

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 401 FM 241800H TO 242400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 AT (YD 073525).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 241900H, M/3/9 HAD 1 USMC MED EVAC W/MALARIA. RESULTS:  
1 USMC NBC (MED EVAC).

B. AT 241935H, CAM LO ITT REPORTED THAT V.C. ARE ORGANIZING CHILDREN 10 YRS AND OLDER, TO COME AROUND MILITARY INSTALLATIONS TO POISON WATER AND WATER CONTAINERS.

C. AT 241935H, DCS REPORTED MOVEMENT TO LEFT OF PTL BY PF IN AREA OF PTL. FIRE. ILLUM CALLED AND AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

3. PLANS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS AND CONDUCT PTL AND VAMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

B. 3/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS AND CONDUCT PTLS AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREAS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MEDEVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 W DET

(3) 17 INN CIV

TOTAL: 641 KIA, 11 CSVC

GPA

O 241545H/OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#401

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 242200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 25/0630/CGN 11/WAK

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHVB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
|          |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NRCKCO   |          |

CC

**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 402 AS OF 242400H TO 250600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) ~~143~~ WIA (MED EVAC), 148 (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 1 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV
- (3) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 242200Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

#462

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 25 0330Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 25/1200H/OCT 67/CON#02/wlp

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SLTREP NR 403 FM 25 06 00H TO 251200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 (YD 11 0491)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:

A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMBS  
IN ASSIGNED AREA.B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMBS  
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS IN  
ASSIGNED AREAB. 3/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSNS. CONDUCT PTLs AND AMBS IN  
ASSIGNED AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 250330Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TengO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 7 |
| ADPCH    |   |
| Teng NCO |   |
| INENCO   |   |

#403

**CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT **S-3**

O 251000Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWENTY FIFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 25/1955H/OCT67/COM#3/JES

**CORRECTED COPY****CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KING FISHER

SLTREP NR 404 FM 251200H TO 251800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 AT (YD 125385).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 250850H, FLT FROM M/3/9 HEARD NOISE AT

(XD 995474). OF POSSIBLE EN SQD MOVING EAST THROUGH STREAM.  
SE OF (XD 991472) PTL HEARD VOCIES. PTL FOUND SMALL ROCK PILE  
ON TRAIL AT (XD 991472) SUSPECTED MINE. NEG EN CONTACT. WILL CONT  
PTL. AT 251715H, 3/9 REPORTED FLT RETURNED W/NEG CONTACT.  
B. AT 251400H, WHILE FIRING ARTY MSN AT SUS EN POS, FO  
OBS SMOKE RIISING VIC (XD 89835357). FIRED REPEAT MSN AT 251430H  
AND HAD 2 SECONDARY EXP.  
C. AT 251600H, L/3/9 REPORTS SCOUT DOG ALERTED AT (XD 995513).  
81MM AND 105MM MSN CALLED. MORE TO FOLLOW

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 251000Z OCT67

PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL****S-3**

#404

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
  - 8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
  - 9. SCOUT/SNIFFER TEAMS EMPLOYED
  - A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS
    - (1) THIRD MARINE HQ CO EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS ON OP AT (YD 07541)
    - (2) F/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN AMB SITE AT (YD 132490)
    - (3) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN AN OP AT (YD 139513)
    - (4) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS IN AMNIGHT OP AT (YD 093510)
    - (5) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON NIGHT OP AT (YD 011458)
    - (6) I/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON NIGHT OP AT (XD 979568)
    - (7) H&S /3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON CP OP AT (XD 983544)
  - B. NEG REPORT.
- GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2 OF 2

#404

O 2516 00Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

STREP NR 40 FM 2518 00H TO 2524 00H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 251215H, MAJ GEN HOCHUTH AND PARTY VISITED

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TOR: 226/0130H/OCT67/CCN#7/JRS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| KNENCO   |   |

CC

CAMP CARROLL. DEPARTED AT 251300H.

B. AT 251545H, F/2/9 REPORTED WHILE ON PTL, FOUND SMALL CAMOUFLAGED HUT. TUNNEL INSIDE HUT APPROX 12 FT-LONG. TUNNEL LED TO CREEK WHERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND. PRINTS BELIEVED TO BE OF SNEAKER TYPE W/RIB SOLES. IN HUT 1 BASKET OF RICE, 1 CUTTING KNIFE, 1 BELT OF AMMO (7.62) AND 2 NOTE BOOKS CONTAINING NOTES, WERE FOUND. HUT, TUNNEL AND ALL MATERIAL BUT NOTE BOOK AND NOTES WAS DESTROYED. NOTE BOOK AND NOTES BEING SENT TO 2/9 S-2.

C. AR 251630H, L/3/9 REPORTED SPOTTING UNK NO OF EN IN TREE LINE AT (XD 974514). 100MM MORTAR MSN CALLED. AREA CHECKED & FND DEBRIS OF BUNKER & 82 MM MORTAR POSIT BELIEVED TO BE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD.

D. AT 251935H, L/3/9 HRD WHISTLING NOISES FM (XD 981529). FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN. RES UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 193 WIA (MED EVAC), 148 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 35 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

origin; third marines

0251600Z OCT67

#405

S-3





**CONFIDENTIAL**

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE  
 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:  
 A. FRIENDLY  
 (1) 47 KIA  
 (2) 197 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR  
 (3) 1 MIA  
 B. 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA (8- (P)  
 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)  
 (2) 1 DET  
 (3) 57 INN CIV  
 (3) 34 IWC, 11 CSNC  
 GP-4

PAGE 02 of 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#406

CONFIDENTIAL

53

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 26 0345Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CC THIRD MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOD: 27/1207H/OCT 67/CCN#01/wlp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 4 FM 26 06 00H TO 261200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 (YD 124489)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261000H PTL FM F/2/9 FND 4 HUTS AND 4 BUNKERS IN VIC

(YD 124479). BUNKERS WERE 6' BY 8' ONE WITH A TUNNEL RUNNING TO THE RIVER BANK IN AREA. ALSO FND REMAINS OF A FISH MEAL, BIRD CAGE, 1 CLAYMORE BAG, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 PR NVA UTILITIES, 1 PR BLACK PJ'S, 1 NVA TENNIS SHOE AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. EQUIPMENT WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2

B. AT 261030H PTL FM H/2/9 AFND A GRASS HUT WITH A FRESHLY DUG 1 MAN BUNKER. THERE WAS AN UNCOOKED POT OF TEA THAT WAS SITTING OVER A FRESH FIRE PIT. ESTIMATED TO BE FM 15 TO 18 HRS OLD. ALSO SCHRUBS TIED TOGETHER POSSIBLY USED AS CAMOUFLAGE. AN AMB WILL BE PUT IN AREA TONIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHAGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 197 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 58 1/2 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 260345Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NSNCO    |   |

CC

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

O 261000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARIN

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 403 FM 261200H TO 261800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 AT (YD 1248

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 407 PARA 4. A. AT 261045H  
FTL LDR FM F/2/9 REPORTED THAT FISHMEAL WAS 60 HRS OLD & 1 HUT  
OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST 4-8 HRS. BUNKERS EST TO BE 30 DAYS OLD.LATE ENTRY: E. AT 261300H, H/2/9 PICKED UP WOMAN  
APPROX 40 YRS OLD. WOMAN FOLLOWED PLT FOR ABOUT 10 MIN. WHEN  
PERSUED, FLEE, BUT WAS CAPTURED. HAD NEW I.D. CARD, BUT PICTURE  
NOT OF HER. WOMAN TAKEN TO TP-5 FOR IDENTIFICATION. RES: 1

DETAINÉE.

LATE ENTRY: G. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 406 PARA 4. A. CHECK AT

A REA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES.

LATE ENTRY: D. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 407 PARA 4. C. CHECK OF AREA AT

FIRST. NEG RES.

E. AT 261500H, FTL FM H/2/9 SAW 2 HEAVILY FORTIFIED, FRESHLY  
DUG TUNNEL TYPE BUNKERS AT (YD 050121) COVERED W/LOGS AND WIRE.  
BUNKERS 2'X5'X3' AND CAMOUFLAGED. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KRA

(2) 197 MIA (MED EVAC), 153 MIA MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 532 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 1 MIA DET

(3) 27 MIA DET

(4) 30 MIA DET

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NECNCO   |  |

C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

#408

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE  
 8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE  
 9. SCOUT/SNEAKY TEAMS EMPLOYED  
 A. THREE MARINE EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS  
   (1) HQ CO 3D MARINE EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP ON TELL  
 250.  
   (2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS. 2 TEAMS AT (VD #52515) AT  
 AMB SITE AND 1 TEAM AT (VD 132490) AT L.P.  
   (3) S/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT (VD 132490) AT AMB SITE  
   (4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON NIGHT OF AT (VD #1453)  
   (5) I /3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON NIGHT OF AT (VD 975568)  
   (6) H&S/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OPAT (VD 985344)  
 B. NEG REPORT  
 GP-4

2 of 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#408

02 OCT 67  
 TO THIRD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARINE  
 INFO ADC TIED MARDIV (DUG)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

THIRD MARINES  
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 27/0011H/OCT67/CON/02/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION; DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 409 FM 261800H TO 262400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 AT (YD 125488).

3. ENEMY CONTACT: LATE ENTRY: A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 407  
 PARA 4.A. AT 261130H, PTL FORM F/2/9 ENCOUNTERED 2 EN ON TRAIL-  
 NEAR (YD 124479). BOTH DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHING. 1 CARRIES U.S.

CARBINE. PTL FIRED S/A & THREW 1M-26 GRENADE. EN FIRED 2 SHOTS  
 AND RAN SOUTH. PTL GAVE CHASE FOR 200 METERS AND LOST EN IN THICK  
 TERRAIN. SEARCH OF HUT AREA ALSO REVEALED 3-BOAT DOCKS MADE OF LOGS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: A. AT 261645H, PTL  
 FROM F/2/9 LOC NEW CONSTRUCTED JUTS CONNECTED BY COVERED TUNNEL  
 WHICH ALSO LED TO FIGHTING HOLES. ONE JUT HAD VC FLAG ON WALL.  
 GEAR WAS: 1-82MM MORTARRODS, 25 LBS RICE IN 5LB BAGS, POT AND  
 BANS, TOOTH BRUSHES, FISHING POLES, BASKET W/BERRIES AND DOCUMENTS.  
 ALL GEAR TO BE SENT TO 2/9 S-2.

B. AT 261830H, TP-5 RPTS 23 VC AND 10 PROPAGANDISTS  
 WERE IN HAMLET SHU-DINH-CI AT 252300H. UNIT MOVED FM (YD 121530)  
 TO (YD 099526). THEY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. K-44'S, M-2 CARBINES  
 AND SEVERAL .45 PISTOLS. MISSION: TO SPREAD PROPAGANDA.  
 ONE NAME FROM BLACKLIST. NGUYEN-VAN-ICUALG. AGE 22. INFO OBTAINED  
 FROM MAN'S MOTHER, WHO IS BEING HELD BY VILLAGE POLICES AS A VCS.  
 2 AMBS AND 1 NIGHT PTL PLANNED IN VIC.

C. AT 261857H, 3D MARINES REC'D MSG ROM 3D MARDIV G-2  
 THAT USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE PRPTS NVA ELE OF UNKN SIZE LOCATE  
 WITHIN 100 METERS OF (YD 009721). RATED B-3. ARTY FIRES BEING  
 PLANNED.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0261600Z OCT67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D. AT 261942H, F/2/9 FIRED 171 RDS 120MM ARTY AT EN POSN AT (YD 125488) LOC BY PTL TODAY. OBS 3 SEC DARTY EXPLOSIVOS. FIRES PLANNED FOR LATER TONIGHT.

F. AT 262200H, PTL FM M/3/9 FND 6 AIMING STAKES. AT (XD 585470). STAKES APPEARED TO BE FOR A HIGH ANGLE OF FIRE WEAPON. REARRANGED STAKES. MOREINFO TO FOLLOW.

G. AT 262200H, PTL FM I/3/9 FND 2 BUNDLES OF CUT ELEPHANT GRASS AND ALSO FND CROSSED STAKES. SUSP MINE OR MORTAR SITE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

. AT 262112H, 3/9 OP OBS LIGHTS AT (XD 260520). 105 MM ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 197 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 108 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 INC, 11 CSWC.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 409

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Tung 0   |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | H |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Tung NCO |   |
| REKRO    |   |

CL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 252200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 410 FM 262400H T/ 27 05 00H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANAS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 197 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 262200H OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

8-5

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 27 0340Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR: 27/1447H/OCT 67/ CONVA/DCI

HAS BEEN

S-3A

S-3B

Ting 50

ACU

AOPCH

Ting 1000

Ting 1000

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KING FISHER

SITREP NR 411 FM SUYO OOH TO 271200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 (YD 120519), L /3/9 (XD 975510)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMBS  
IN ASSIGNED AREA.  
B. 3/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSNS. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMBS  
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP 409 PARA 4 F. AND 4 G. CHECK AREA  
AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.B. AT 27 0930H PTL FM H/2/9 FND 1 FAMILY BUNKER IN VIC  
(YD 102515). APPEARED TO BE 2 TO 3 YEARS OLD AND  
HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. BUNKER WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY  
WITH NEG RESULTS. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED.C. AT 27 0950H L/3/9 OBS SMOKE AT (XD 979509). FIRED 100  
MM, 4 WP RDS AND 16 RDS HE. WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 197 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

CD-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 270340Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

# 411

S-3



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 201 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)
- 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 108 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. US EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.

(1) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP ON HILL.

250.

(2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM IS EMPLOYED ON NIGHT AMB AT (YD 029561) AND 2 TEAMS ARE BEING EMPLOYED ON OP AT (YD 023515).

(3) F/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN AN NIGHT AMB AT (YD 022552).

(4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT (YD 01458).

(5) 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT (XD 979568).

(6) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT (XD 933544).

B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

#412

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

S. 3  
K

THIRD MARINES  
COM CENTER  
INFO ADG THIRD MARDIV (DRCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD IN NINTH MARINES  
1ST IN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
HC

TOD: 234CH/OCT67/COX10/gbp

CONFIDENTIAL  
PERSONAL INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATIONAL REFINISHED  
SINCE 271200Z OCT 67 TO 272400Z OCT 67  
NO CHANGE  
NO CHANGE

CC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NNNCO    |  |

# 413

S. 3

DECLASSIFIED

O 272200Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COM CENTERIN THIRD MARINES  
TO OF THIRD MAR DIV

INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TOD: 28/0615/OCT 67/CON 11/WAR

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 414 FM 272400H TO 280600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280145 M/3/9 OBS MOVMENT 50 METERS EAST OF PSN IN  
VIC (XD 03457). STARLIGHT SCOPE REVELED 2 INFRARED  
DEVICES SCANNING. FIRED M-79. THREW FRAG GRENADE AND

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| ASCH     |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| MINCO    |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

cl

53

RED 68. MSN. EXCELLENT TGT COV. 2-5 MEN WERE  
OBS MOVING TO NE FM PSN. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (P).  
B. AT 280300H 2/9 RPTD THAT OP 250 OBS MOVMENT ABOUT 500  
METERS TO EAST OF OP IN VIC (YD 05555). FIRED 2 RDS  
OF 81MM ILLUM AND 12 RDS 81MM HE. WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE  
RESULTS UNKN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 20 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 369 NVA KIA (C), 584 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 100 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O 272200Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

# 414

53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O 280320Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

E-ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER SITREP NR 415 FM 280600H TO 281200H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 (YD 128534)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP 414 PARA 4. A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST  
LIGHT WITH SCOUT DOG. FND STRONG SCENT LEADING TO RIVER**HAS BEEN SENT**(YD 616457), ALSO FND WELL DEFINED TRAIL LEADING TO WITHIN 20  
METERS OF PSN. NO EVIDENCE OF 2 NVA KIA (P), DELTE 2 NVA KIA (P)  
FM OPARA (B(1)).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 102 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN. CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIG: THIRD MARINES

O 280320Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 415

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN**

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      | 53 |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     |    |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NBCNCO   |    |
| OL/GU    |    |

201000Z OCT 67

11 THIRD MARINES

11 CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWENTY FTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES —

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) —

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE —

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 416 FM 281200H TO 281800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F/2/9 RETURNED TO THEIR CP AT 281600H.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 280300H OP 250 REPORTED SEEING MOVEMENT TP

EAST APPROX 500 METERS OUT FROM OP, AT APPROX (YD 075555)  
 FIRED 2RDS OF 81MM ILLUM AND 12 RDS OF 81MM HE MORTAR FIRE  
 W/GOOD TGT COV. CHECK MADE OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RES.  
 LATE ENTRY: B. AT 281132H, H/2/9 REPORTED THAT PTL OBS POSSIBLE  
 ENEMY PSN AT (YD 082482). ARTY MSN CALLED.  
 ARTY FIRED 7 RDS WP AND 6 RDS HE AND HAD GOOD TGT  
 COVERAGE. ENEMY PSN REPORTED TO BE A HUT WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY  
 THE ARTY FIRE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 20 WIA (MEDEVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 100 DEF

(3) 57 DEF

(4) 34 DEF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#416

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- 7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE
- 8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
- 9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:
- A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS
  - (1) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP 250
  - (2) F/2/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE AT (YD 137536).
  - (3) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH A PATROL,  
1 TEAM IN NIGHT AMB SITE AT (YD 029561) AND 1 TEAM  
AS A NIGHT OP AT (YD 093510).
  - (4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT (YD 011453).
  - (5) I/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT (YD 979568).
  - (6) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT (YD 983544).
- B. NEG REPORT.

GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#416

**IMMEDIATE****CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

5-3

O 281550Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO AOC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KING FISHER

SITREP NR 417 FM 281500Z TO 282400Z OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 281230H, PUL FROM X/2/S FOUND POSS BN JEN FACING ENEMY

COVERING APPROX 100 METERS AND FORDING AREA DOWN STREAM. PSN APPROX  
20 FT ABOVE WATER LEVEL W/CA FIELD OF FIRE. BRUSH CUT LEVEL KHAND ROAD  
KILLED UP FOR PARAPET. FRESH TRAILS FOUND LEADING NE&SE. EST TRAILS  
TO BE 3 DAYS OLD. PSN COULD HOLD 50-6 PEOPLE. PSN WELL CONCEALED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 212 MIA (MEL EVAC), 51 MIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (C)

3 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (C)

(2) 123 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 INQ 11 1960

BT

OCT 67 281550Z

281550Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 417

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

O 282200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 418 FM 282400H TO 290600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 282340H L/3/9 HEARD NOISE AND OBS POSSIBLE MOVEMENT

IN VIC (XD 892547) THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. WILL

SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 201 WIA MEDEVAC, 151 WIA MINOR

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 282200Z OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRNCO    |  |

C

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#418

HAS BEEN SENT

O 22 0027 OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARINES

INFO ABC THIRD MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH MARINES

ZEM/CAMP CARROLL, COLLAMORE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 419 FM 290600H TO 291200H OCT YU

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 418 PARA 40 AT 200500H 21/5.

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

TID 29/ 1200/00

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

REPORTS NEG RESULTS FOR CHECKING AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

1. PLANS: NO CHANGE

2. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 37 KIA

(2) 201 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 496 NVA KIA (MCC), 502 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 1 WIA (MCC), 1 WIA (MCC)

(3) 1 DET

(4) 5A INH. STN

(5) 24 INH. STN

GP

BT

ORIGINATED

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

X

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HAS BEEN SENT

**IMMEDIATE**

291000Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MAR DIV (DHCB)

TOD: 30/1915H/OCT. 67/CGN. 08/CG

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KUNGFISHE

SITREP NR 420 FM 291200H TO 291800H OCT. 67

A. THIRD MARINES CP YD 066543

C/1/44 (YD 063551)

B. 2/9 CP (YD 063551)

F/2/9 (YD 063551)

D/2/9 (YD 063551)

G/2/9 (YD 063551)

H/2/9 (YD 094514), W/PLT (YD 026502) 1

C. 3/0 CP (YD 983544)

I/3/9 (XD 979568), M/PLT (X 967072)

L/3/9 (XD 979545)

N/3/9 (XD 981544)

M/3/9 (XD 011458)

3D. CAC PLT NR 5 (YD 097522)

CAXC PLT NR 6 (YD 100571)

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291320H A SQD SIZE PTL MOVING ON A TRAIL, HALTED  
IN VIC (YD 119495) 1 MARINE TRIGGERED A FIEDO DEVICE AS HE  
KNELT DOWN. IT IS BELIEVED TO BE A SHOCKED AT A MINE.  
RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (CHIEF OF SQUAD, 1 MARINE) AND 1  
MINES.. WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSS:

3rd, 3rd

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-       |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 7 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| KBCNCO   |   |
| CGD      |   |

CL

S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#420

**CONFIDENTIAL****AM. FRIENDLY:**

- (1) 47 KIA
- (2) 203 WIA (NEDEVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 1 MIA

**B. ENEMY**

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 108 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

**7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE****8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE****9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED****A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS**

- (1) HQCO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP 250
- (2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS, 1 TEAM NIGHT AMB SITE  
(YD 032557), 1 TEAM NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 104097)  
1 TEAM OP (YD 093510)
- (3) EXEXOEMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT YD 210010
- (4) 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT YD 210010
- (5) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP AT YD 210010

**B. NEC REPORT.**

CP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#420



**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 292130Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADD THIRD MARDIV (DMCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 422 FM 292400H TO 300600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: A. AT 292250H, POINT MAN OF A PTL FM TP-8 SPOILED  
MMY AT (YD088525). FIRED S/A. MVMT CEASED AND NO RETURN

FIRE. 60 MM 120MM FIRED. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AM FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 203 WIA (MED EVAC) 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

BN ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(3) 108 DET

(4) 57 INN CIV

(5) 54 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

OAGIN: THIRD MARINES

0292310Z

OCT67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#422

S-3

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC

0300335Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV KDMCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 30/0600H/OCT67/CON#01/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 423 FM 326000H TO 341200H OCT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: N

A. REFER TO MY SITREP 421 PARA 4.A. 1/3/9. CHECKED  
FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

TH PLANS: NO CHANGE

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: C

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 243 WIA (MEDEVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 2 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) QPI DET

KEL TU INN CIV

(34 INC, 11CSWC

CP-4

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| MS NCO   |  |

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0300335Z OCT67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#423

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER 1.

IN THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DACE) TOD:1838H/OCT67/CCN004/gbp

TWENTH SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ART (USA)

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 424 FM 301200H TO 301800H OCT67

1.. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ZZEMM ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SITREP NE 421 PARA R.B. H/2/9 CHECKED OUT AREA

BEEN SENT

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| Trng0    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NNKCO    |  |

53

AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 301130H PTL FM H/2/9 LOC 1 BNKR ABOUT THREE YEARS OLD  
IN VIC (YD 117509). NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.  
DESTROYED BUKER.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) WPE WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS

(1) HQ20 THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT OP 250

(2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM AS A NIGHT OP (YD 093510).

1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 103513).

1 TEAM IN A NIGHTT AMB SITE (YD 022564).

(3) I/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 011452).

(4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 004569).

(5) 3/1/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT OP (XD 947532).

B. NEG REPORT.

CP=4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 300945Z OCT67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#424

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 301535Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMBATTENT CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TOR; 31/020H OCT 67/CON; 11/WLP

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

**HAS BEEN SENT**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION

D O NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 425 FM 301800H TO 302400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 301230H I/3/9 HAD 1 USMC NBC (DIED)

(HEAT STROKE). AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER AS BEEN APPOINTED.

RESULTS TO BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

B. AT 301930H K/3/9 VIC OF (XD 984535) OBS 1 FIGURE  
OUTSIDE OF WIRE TO THE SE, THREW 3 M26 GRENADES, FIRED 5 RDS  
M16. AT 301940H HEARD MOVEMENT IN SAME AREA, FIRED 1 HAND  
ILLUM AND 3 RDS M16. ALL ACTION TAKEN BY K/3/9 WAS WITH  
RESULTS UNKN, WILL CHECK AREA AAT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 302115H H/2/9 RPTD THAT AN ARVN LT AT D-5 AREA RPTD  
THE OP IN VIC (YD 067501) RECEIVED 3 GRENADES IN WIRE. BELIEVED  
TO BE VC AROUND BASE OF HILL. 81MM H&I'S WILL BE FIRED IN AREA  
AROUND OP ALL NIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 203 WIA (MED IVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWD, 11 CSWC

GP-4 ORIGIN; THIRD MARINES

O 301535Z OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NKNGO    |  |

CC

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HAS BEEN SENT

O 302200Z OCT 67

VM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BTC O N F I D E N T I A L  
PERSIKABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATIN KINGFISHER  
SITREP NR 426 FM 302400H TO 310600H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

## 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 47KIA
- (2) 203 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (NONOR
- (3) 1 MIA

## B. ENEMY

- (1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)  
1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 108 DET
- (3) 57 INN CIV
- (4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3      |                                     |
| S-3A     |                                     |
| S-3B     |                                     |
| TrngO    |                                     |
| ALO      |                                     |
| OpCh     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| AOPCH    |                                     |
| Trng NCO |                                     |
| NRNCO    |                                     |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0-310340Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

S-3

TOD: 1235H/OCT67/CGN001/gbp

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 427 FM 310600H TO 311200H OCT 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:  
LATE ENTRY:

**HAS BEEN SENT**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | / |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| RBONCO   |   |

A. AT 302355H, AMB FM G/2/9 AT (YD 077541), OBS 3 FIGURES MOVE  
FROM TREELINE APPROX 50 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSIT.

FIGURES CAME TO WITHIN 30 METERS OF AMB SITE AND STOPPED.

AMB THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES. FIGURES MOVED BACK INTO TREE LINE.

AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 425 PARA NR 4.B. CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT  
FOUND PATH THROUGH ELEPHANT GRASS. NO OTHER FINDINGS.

C. AT 310920H, TP-5 REPORTS OBSERVING 2 VC, 1 IN BLACK

PJ'S AND 1 IN WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE

WEAPONS. ARTY MSN REQUESTED BUT NOT FIRED BECAUSE VC WERE IN NO

FIRE ZONE. VC SITED AT (YD 098557).

D. AT 311040H, PTL FROM H/2/9 LOCATED BUNKER AT (YD 105507).

BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD AND NO SIGN OF RECENT

USE. BUNKER WAS 6'X2'X4'. BUNKER DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 203 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY:

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 310340Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

UNIDENTIAL

311000Z

53

INFO: 1. E. HARDIN (DACE)

INFO: 1. E. HARDIN (DACE)  
COMM CENTER

TWENTY SEVEN MARINES  
TWELVE MARINES  
NINE MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY (USA)  
ZEN/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 31/1845H/OCT67/CCN#02/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE  
OPERATION KINGFISHER

HAS BEEN SENT

SITREP NE 428 FM 311200H TO 311800H OCT67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 311245H HAS /3/9 HAD 1 USMC (MED EVAC) POSS MALARIA  
RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC.

B. AT 311530H A AQD FM G/3/9 IN A TRAINING EXERCISE THREW  
2 GRENADES DURING AN ASSAULT ON A SIMULATED OBJECTIVE.  
1 GRENADE FELL SHORT WOUNDING 2 MAINES. RESULTS 1 USMC  
(MED EVAC BY TRUCK). 1 MARINES WITH MINOR  
WOUNDS. AN INVESTIGATION OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED  
RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 203 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C) 562 NVA KIA (P)

1VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 IN CIV

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

7. ARVN/ USMC OPERATIONS : NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED : NONE

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| KNKCO    |  |

CC

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 10 TEAMS

(1) HQ CC THIRD MARINES 3 TEAMS 2 TEAMS AT OF 250

(2) H/2/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS. 1 TEAMS AS A 24 HR LP &  
OP (YD 023559). 1 TEAM ON AN OP (YD 093510). 1

TEAM IN A NIGHT MAB SITE (YD 127534).

(3) Q/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGHT PTL.

(4) M/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM IN A NIGHT AMB SITE (YD 002452).

(5) 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON A NIGH OP (XD 942532).

B. NEG REPORT

GP-4

# 428

CONFIDENTIAL

53

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 311525Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

TOD: 01/0117H/OCT 67/CON#04/wlp

ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION KINGFISHER

SITREP NR 429 FM 311800H TO 312400H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 312010H AN OP FM D/3/9 IN VIC (XD986544) HEARD  
NOISE OUTSIDE OF WIRE TO THE EZAST. THREW E/M 26 GRENADES,  
NOISE CEASED. 1 GRENADE WAS A DUD. WILL CHECK AREA AT  
FIRST LIGHT.B. AT 312145H L/3/9 IN VIC (XD 983532) HAD WIRE PROBED,  
TRIP FLARES OFF, RECEIVED Q1 GRENADE. FIRED 81 MM MS  
WITH UNKN RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANE

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 47 KIA

(2) 203 WIA (MED EVAC), 151 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 1 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 396 NVA KIA (C), 582 NVA KIA (P)

1 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (P)

(2) 108 DET

(3) 57 INN CI

(4) 34 IWC, 11 CSWC

GP-4

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 311525HZ OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NISNCO   |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#429

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 19 5302 OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRC MARDIV (HCB)

BR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LIBERTY II

SITREP NR 1 FOR OPN LIBERTY II FROM 190530H TO 191800H OCT 67

1. AT 190530H E/2/9 COMMENCE MOVE TO AO COORD UPPER

LEFT (YD 0563) LOWER (YD 0559) RIGHT..

AT 91525H ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE COORDINATES (YD 070593) AND (YD 07594), FOR CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBUSHES

2 ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

GP-4

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 19/2330H/OCT 67/00H 06/JTP

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 19 5302 OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-2      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AGPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| UNKOCO   |   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

O 201130Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LIBERTY II

SITREP NR 22 FOR OPN LIBERTY II FM 191800H TO 201800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: E/2/9 (YD 067599)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
  - A. CONTINUED PATROL BASE AND CONDUCTED PTLSAND AMES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
  - A. AT 201330H PTL E/2/9 FND 10 COMPLETED FIGHTING HOLES WITH COVERS IN VIC (YD 060596). THEY APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTH OLD. COVERED WITH LOGS AND DIRT. DESTROYED HOLES WITH DEMO.
5. PLANS E/2/9. CONTINUE OPN LIBERTY II IAW MY FRAG 0 12-67.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 201307Z OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD 20/2107H/OCT 67/COM C5/JRS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

0 211001Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
GO AM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO OF THIRD MARINE

INFO ADC THIRD MARINE AT CEB

HAS BEEN SENT  
TOD: 21/2025H/OCT 67/001 00100

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LIBERTY II

SITREP NR 03 FOR OEN LIBERTY II FM 201800H TO 211800 OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS E/2/S (07 0515 05)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

A. CONTINUED PATROL BAS AND CONDUCTED PFLS AND AMBS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

5. PLANS E/2/S CONTINUE OEN LIBERTY II IAW MY FRAG 0 12-67.

GP-4

OONIN: THIRD MARINES

0 211001Z OCT 67

CC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRNCO    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT **5-3**

221610

THIRD MACHINES  
CENTER

TOP:22/2000H /OOT 67/ 02: 1/213

INFORMATION NO NOT SERVICE  
LIBERTY AT

4 FM 211000 To 221800H out 67  
02212103 (YD 025603)

OF OPERATIONS  
AND CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMBS.

SPOTTED BUNKER WITH MOVEMENT  
RECEIVED SUPPORTING FIRE FROM 210000H.  
WILL SEND UNIT TO 210000H  
AT (YD 021614)

CONTINUE OFN LIBERTY IF IAN MY FROG 10-27.

02212103

OUT 67

THIRD MACHINES

CC

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NK NCO   |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

**5-3**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE**

O 231 02 OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOR: 23/2320H/OCT67/CCN#8/JRS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LIBERTY II

STREP NR 5 FM 2218 00H TO 2318 00H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 AT (YD 0726 03).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E/2/9 CONTINUED OPERATION LIBERTY-PA.

CONDUCTED PATROL AND AMES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

Q. AT 231345H, E/2/9 REPORTED ASSIGNED SNIPER TM OBS 5 EN MOVED  
ING AT (YD 050334). SNIPER FIRED 1 RND AND EN-MOVED OVER REDUCE  
LINE. ARTY NSR CALLED 8/1000 TST GOV. RES UNK.

5. PLANS: E/2/9 CONTINUE OP LIBERTY II IAW MY FRAG 0 12-67.

GP-4 CCMH: THIRD MARINES O 231010 Z OCT 67

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3B     |    |
| OpCh     | 07 |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NR-000   |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERHAS BEEN SENT **53**

O 241021Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TOD: 1900H/OCT67/CON03/gbp

E

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION LIBERTY II

SLTREP NR 6 FM 231800H TO 241800H OCT 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT E/2/9 RETURNED TO 2/9  
CP AT (YD 063551).

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: E/2/9 TERMINATED OPN LIBERTYII.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. AT 231855H, LP FROM E/2/9 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 062601).

FIRED 1 RD ILLUM AND 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR. MOVEMENT CEASED. STAR

LIGHT REDEPLOYED TO L.P. 2.9 REPORTED THAT AFTER THE STARLIGHT

SCOPE WAS REDEPLOYED, NO MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241021Z OCT 67

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <b>5</b> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NOD |          |
| NRONOD   |          |

CC

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O R 011230Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 01/2117H/OCT67/CCN/08/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH  
NINTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
NINTH MT BN  
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    |                   |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NSCNO    |                   |

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 274
2. 301801H SEPT TO 011800H OCT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
EN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGFISHER AREA INCLUDED 1 MINING INCIDENT  
IN THE D-5 AREA AND MVMT NEAR M/3/3 & B/1/9 CP'S.

## A. GROUND FORCES

## (1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 301915H-CO K OBS FLASHES VIC YD 005596. RDS  
WERE GOING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. 105MM MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 301915H-CO M HRD MVMT N OF THEIR POSN VIC  
YD 031454. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 011353H-CO M PTL FND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A  
FREQUENCY JAMMING DEVICE VIC YD019461. WHITE BOX W/ANTENNA ON  
TOP (8X6 IN) ALSO HAD FOLLOWING MARKINGS: (RADIOSONDE) T-435/AMT-  
4B GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPS. FOOTPRINTS FND NEAR DEVICE. BOX TO  
BE FWD.

## (2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 302355H-CO B OP NORTH RPT MVMT APPROX 50 M  
IN FRONT OF POSN. 3 RDS ILLUM FIRED, NEG RESULTS.

(B) 011200H-CO A RPT THAT TRUCK RETURNING TO

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 011230Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CAMP CARROLL VIC YD088521 HIT MINE. TRUCK TOTALLY DISABLED. OBS NUMEROUS CIVILIANS FLEEING AREA. 4 CIVILIANS DETAINED & QUESTIONED THEN TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF.

(C) 011440H-CO C HRD 1 RND SAF VIC YD 046558. POSS SNIPER FIRE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 011545H-CO A WHILE ON PTL WERE STOPPED BY VN MALE WHO WARNED THEM THAT AREA VIC YD 080594 WAS MINED. AS SOON AS MAN GAVE INFO HE RAN AWAY. NO OTHER PEOPLE OR ANIMALS IN AREA WHICH IS VERY UNUSUAL. PTL CONTINUED W/OUT INCIDENT.

(3) OTHER

(A) 301945H-RPT FM CAM LO DIST ADV OF NVA WPNS CO VIC YD158582-YD163582-YD163578-YD158578. ARTY MSN FIRED, AREA CHECKED AND FOLLOWING ITEMS FND: 6 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 30 BLOCKS OF TNT.

(B) 011100H-RPT FM CAC TP5 LOCAL CIVILIANS RPT THAT VC HAD COME INTO VILL VIC YD098526 LAST NIGHT. AREA CHECKED OUT, FND 1 CHICOM GREN AND NUMEROUS PROPAGANDA SIGNS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 2 OCT 1967

|         |      |             |          |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMCT    | 0621 | MOONPHASE   | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0642 | MOONRISE    | 0458     |
| SUNSET  | 1844 | MOONSET     | 1751     |
| EECT    | 1905 | LUNAR ILLUM | 5 PCT    |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DETAINEES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| S-3      |            |
| S-3A     | <i>2/2</i> |
| S-3B     |            |
| TrngO    |            |
| ALO      | <i>2/2</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>1/1</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>1/1</i> |
| Trng NCO |            |
| RECON    |            |

O R 021200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARDIV/III MAF/KHE SANH

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 021200Z OCT 67

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

**CONFIDENTIAL****1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 275****2. 021000H TO 021800H OCTOBER 1967****3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY****EN ACTIVITY IN THE KINGFISHER AREA INCLUDED 1 INCIDENT OF 3/3 CP RECEIVING 10 - 15 RDS UNK CAL ARTY.****A. GROUND FORCES****(1) 3D BN, 3D MAR****(A) 021000H - CO K PTL VIC YD031566 FND TUNNEL WHICH WAS FREELY DUG, APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. THREW M-26 RREN IN TUNNEL W/NEG RESULTS.****(B) 031500H - CP RECD 10-15 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. RND5 CAME FM AZIMUTH OF 300 MILLS. COUNTER ARTY FIRED, RESULTS UNK.****(2) 1ST BN, 9TH MAR****(A) 020000H - CO B VIC YD 123530 FND FLIGHT HOLES W/TUNNEL COMPLEX, ALSO FND CORRALS FOR LIVESTOCK & COOKING UTENSILS, EATING GEAR, AND TOOLS IN AREA. BNKR 25 FT LONG, 10 FT WIDE AND 2 AND A HALF FT DEEP REIN W/LOGS. GEAR TO BE FND.****(B) 021400H - CO B VIC YD095513 ON WAY TO DESTROY BNKRS VIC YD123508 FND BNKR COMPLEX. DEST 5 BNKRS AND FND FOLLOWING ITEMS: 2 BOOKS, 1 Mallet AND 1 SANDAL. GEAR TO BE FND.****(3) OTHER****021200H - CAC TPs RELAYED RPT FM VILLAGE CHIEF THAT 20 VC ARE TO COME TO VILLE VIC YD098342 ON 20 OCT 67. CAC TPs TO CHANGE NIGHT ACTIVITY TO ADJUST TO SITUATION.****4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE****9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN****A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY****B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE****C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 3 OCTOBER 1967****BNCT 0621 MOONPHASE LAST QTR****SUNRISE 0642 MOONRISE 0600****SUNET 1843 MOONSET 1831****RECT 1904 LUNAR ILLUM 1 PCT****10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE****15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER****KIA (C) 392****KIA (P) 568****DETAINEES - 68****RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40****CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 INC & 11 CSWC****CP-4****CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COM. CENTER~~FM THIRD MARINES~~  
~~TO CG THIRD MARD~~INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
III MAF/THIRD MARDIV REP/TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

TOD: 03/2035H/OCT 67/COM 95/DH

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 276
2. 021801H TO 031800H OCT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS IN THE KINGFISHER AREA FOR THIS PERIOD.

## A. GROUND FORCES

## (1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 031400H - REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 274 PAR

3.A.(1)(C) BOX FND BY CO M RPT AS POSS FREQUENCY JAMMING DEVICE.  
FND TO BE WEATHER DEVICE USED BY FRIENDLY ARTY UNIT.

## (2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(A) 031115H - CO C OP OBS CONVOY COMING TOWARD CAMP CARROLL AND HRD 5 RDS SAF. ALSO OBS MUZZLE FLASHES VIC YD057563. 60MM MORT MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA.

## (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 4 OCT 1967

BMCT 0621

MOONPHASE

NEW

SUNRISE 0642

MOONRISE

0702

SUNSET 1842

MOONSET

1912

EECT 1904

LUNAR ILLUM

0 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

KIA (P) 568

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC &amp; 11 CSWC

DETAINEES - 68

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 031010Z OCT 67

5-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

17 H 041100Z OCT 67  
 FM THIRD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MI BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 ZEN/SEVENTH C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO 0940 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 277
  2. 001800N TO 001800N OCTOBER 1967
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS IN THE KINGFISHER AREA DURING THIS PERIOD.
- A. GROUND FORCES
    - (1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
    - (2) 1ST BN 5TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
    - (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
  4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
  9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
    - A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
    - B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
    - C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 5 OCT 67
 

|         |      |             |       |
|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| BHCT    | 0001 | MOON PHASE  | NEW   |
| SUNRISE | 0604 | MOONRISE    | 1000  |
| SUNSET  | 1842 | MOONSET     | 1534  |
| EECT    | 1943 | LUNAR ILLUM | 0 PCT |
  10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
  14. LATE ENTRY

PAGE THREE 0940 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (A) 001400N - CAN LO DIST ADV RPTD VC REGT VIC YD 097618 ARMED W/40 X 140 MM MKTS, & 1 NVY MG. MEN TO RPT CAMP CARROLL ON 5 OR 6 OCTOBER. ARMY MEN FIRED, RESULTIN IN 2-3 SECONDARY EXPLO.
15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER
 

|                |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) 398    | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLIANS - 49 |
| KIA (P) 563    | CAPTURED WEAPONS- 34-INC & 11 CSWC   |
| DETAINÉES - 68 |                                      |

CR 4  
 FC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O R 051100Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CE THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 05/1950Z/OCT67/CCM/HAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/ILLIMAF REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
 SSCOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 278

2. 041800H TO 051800H OCT 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY (S-2-ANALYSIS)

A. BASED UPON ANALYSIS OFS11 AGENT REPORTS RECEIVED SINCE  
 EARLY SSP AND ONE SPL AGT RPT OF 25SSP67, INDICATIONS ARE THAT  
 A U/I NVA BN (29TH OR 811 REFT), IN ADDITION TO OTHER AS YET U/I  
 WEAPON/ROCKET ASSOCIATED UNITS OFSUNK SIZE, IS OPERATING IN THE  
 AREA BOUNDED BY YD 0763 - YD 0760 - YD 1160 - YD 1263. THIS BN MAY BE  
 RECEIVING FOOD AND OTHER ASSISTANCE FM VC IRREGULARS LOC IN VC  
 VILLE CENTERED VIC YD 109 AND OTHERS IN THIS AREA. IT IS ALSO  
 SUSPECTED THAT INFILTRATING GROUPS/UNITSSARE PASSING THROUGH  
 THIS VICINITY AND THROUGH THE D-5 AREA, FOR SAFE HARBOR SITES  
 AND FOOD STUFFS, ENROUTE SOUTH. PR TM OF WHICH 3 OF 4 MEMBERS  
 MISSING, RPTD APPROX 1000 NVA/VC CROSSING CAM LO RIVER TO THE S  
 VIC YD 096597 NIGHTS 13-17 SSP.

B. PROBABLE MSN U/I BN, NOT IN ORDER OF PROBBILITY, IS TO  
 SUPPORT ATTKS BY FIRE/RKT ATTKS ON CAMP CARROLL AND VICINITY;  
 PROSSLYTING CAM LO AREA AND REFUGEE CENTER AND/OR ATTACKS THEREON  
 COUPLED W/LOCAL HARASSMENT/ATTACKS ON RE/PF/CAP AND POSSIBLY CAM

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     | ✓ |
| S-3B     | ✓ |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      | W |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| ACRCH    | ✓ |
| Trng NCO |   |
| RECON    |   |

HAS BEEN SENT

cc

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

OR 051100Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9.2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LO DIST HQS. IT ALSO APPEARS LIKELY THAT MINING ACTIVITY AND OTHER IRREGULAR/REGULAR FORCE ACTIVITY MAY INCREASE ALONG ROUTE 9 IN THE NEAR FUTURE TO ATTEMPT IT'S INTERDICTION WHICH, COUPLED WITH THE NATURAL EFFECTS OF THE NE MONSOON ON THIS LOC, COULD PROVIDE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS FOR FRIENDLY FORCES AND THE POPULATION.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 1ST BN 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 6 OCT 67

|         |      |             |       |
|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| BMCT    | 0620 | MOONPHASE   | NEW   |
| SUNRISE | 0641 | MOONRISE    | 0912  |
| SUNSET  | 1842 | MOONSET     | 2040  |
| EECT    | 1903 | LUNAR ILLUM | 7 PCT |

10. THU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSSS FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DETAINÉES - 68

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

C R 061345Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 06/2115H/CCT 67/CC/DA/DH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III M 430)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN INIY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 BZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| S-3     |  |
| S-3A    |  |
| S-3B    |  |
| ALO     |  |
| OpCh    |  |
| AOPCH   |  |
| ing NCO |  |
| REKCO   |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 279
  2. 061801H TO 061800H OCT 67
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN ECONTACTS IN THE IINGFISHER AREA DURING THIS PERIOD.
- A. GROUND FORCES
    - (1) 3D BN, 3D MAR
      - (A) 061355H - AD OBS 4-5 NVA CROSSING STREAM VIC YD 001567 WEARING N7UNIFRS & CAMOUFLAGE. GUNSHIPS IN AREA FIRED ON EN, RESULTS UNK.
    - (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR
      - (A) 061430H - CO G RPTD GROUP OF 20 CIVILIANS CAME INTO THEIR POSN VIC YD 026569 FM THE W. DETAINED 2 MALE SUSPECTS WHO WERE WEARING UNIF AND HAD NO I.D.M Q SUSPECT HAD USMC DOG TAGS AND 1 SUSPECT HAD U.S. C-RATS. BOTH HAD U.S. CIGARETTES AND LARGE AMOUNT OF MONEY. CIVILIANS WOULD NOT MIX WITH SUSPECTS. SUSPECTS FWD TO 15TH CIT CAM LO.
    - (3) OTHER - NNEGATIVE EN CONTACT
4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
  - 9 WEATHER AND TERRAIN

ORGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 061345Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 7 OCTOBER 67

|         |      |             |       |
|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| BMCT    | 0620 | MOON PHASE  | NEW   |
| SUNRISE | 0641 | MOONRISE    | 1018  |
| SUNSET  | 1841 | MOONSET     | 2131  |
| EECT    | 1902 | LUNAR ILLUM | 14PCT |

10. THRU. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTR

- (A) 060900H - CAM LO SIST ADV RPTD THAT UNIT OF ABOUT 200 PERSONNEL ARMED W/2X81 MM CRT, 1X60 MM MORT, 1X57 RR, 2MG, 4B-40 RKTs, INDIV WFNs, AND MCCH TNT MOVED TO MAI LOC VIC 111514, MSN UNK. UNIT WEARING FIGHTING UNIFORMS W/SCARFS THAT HAVE LETTER "H" ON THEM. RATED B-2 BY CAM LO SIST ADV.
- 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 58

DETAINEES - 70

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC &amp; 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R T 071000Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/12 MA /

NINTY MARINES

TOB:07/19:00H/OCT 67/CCN/03/wlp

TWELTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZENX/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BR

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARYT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GC

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 280

2. 061000Z TO 071800H OCT OBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THE 3D MAR AO CONTINUES QUIET WITH ONLY 1 SIGHTING BY G/2/9

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR- NGATIVE EN CONTACT

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 071235H- CO G PTL OBS 3 NVA /VC YD 029551.

EN EDIGGING AND DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIF NO WPNS ..OBS. 81MM MSN

FIRE W/ALT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK

(3) OTHER -NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER ADN TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULAGATED SEPAATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 8 OCT 1967

BMCT 0620 MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0641 MOONRISE 1125

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 071050Z OCT 67/

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i>          |
| TrngO    |                   |
| ALO      | <i>u</i>          |
| OptCh    | <i>s</i>          |
| AOPCH    | <i>R</i>          |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| ENGR CO  |                   |

*cc*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SUNSET 1840 MOONSET 2226  
 EECT 1901 LUNAR ILLUM 23 PCT

10. THR 12 NEGATIVE

13. LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS CONTINUE TO GIVE SOME INDICATIONS THAT ENEMY UNITS/GROUPS MAY BE PASSING THROUGH THIS AO TO THE SOUTH OVER ROUTE 9 AND VIA THE D-5 AREA. IN ADDITION, SEVERAL AGENT REPORTS OF UNEVALUATED VALIDITY REPORT THE NORTHWARD

MOVEMENT OF POSSIBLE BN SIZE ELEMENTS TOWARD ROUTE 9 SW OF CA LU. SEVERAL RECON SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA ALSO TEND TO SUBSTANTIATE CONTINUING NVA INTEREST IN THIS PORTION OF THE ROUTE. THE NVA K-8 BN/29TH REGT PROBABLY OPERATING BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU WEST OF ROUTE 9 APPEARS ENTIRELY CAPABLE OF ATTEMPTING THE INTERDICTION OF ROUTE 9 AT NUMEROUS PLACES OF THEIR CHOOSING BETWEEN THON SON LAM AND CA LU, AND BETWEEN CA LU AND 3 DMAR/26TH MAR VOUNDRY.

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGIFSEHR

KIA (C) 392

KIA (P) 568

DET -70

INNOCENT CIVILIANS- 40

CAPTURED WEAPONS -34 IWC&11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 091200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 092100H/OCT 67/CCM# 06/GJL

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

HAS BEEN

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    |                   |
| SENT     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| IGM NCO  |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES ANTUSM NR 281
2. 081800H TO 091800H OCT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 3 INSTANCES OF EN MOVEMENT AND 2 SEPARATE SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS.

## A. GROUND FORCES

## (1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 082000H - CO K OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 982548 &amp; XD 977547.

81MM &amp; ARTY MSN FIRED W/EXLT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 082015H - CO I VIC XD 983543 HRD MVT IN FRONT OF

POSN. 60MM MSN &amp; SA FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 082130H - CO K OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 982540 &amp; XD 993534

MOVING N. 81MM MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

## (2) 2D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 081835H - CO G OP HRD NOISES VIC YD 030564. SOUNDED

LIKE METAL RUBBING ON METAL. FIRED 6 M-79 RDS, CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## (3) OTHER

(A) 090030H - CO B 3D TANKS VIC YD 063544 HRD MVT

APPROX 50 M FM POSN. THREW M-26 GREN WHICH FAILED TO DETONATE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 091200Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THEN FIRED APPROX 100 RDRDS SAF. FIRED ILLUM, OBS 1 VC/NVA AND FIRED 20 RDS SAF. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8., NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 10 OCTOBER 1967

BMCT 0520 MOONPHASE 1ST QTR

SUNRISE 0541 MOONRISE 1330

SUNSET 1839 MOONSET - - -

EECT 1900 LUNAR ILLUM 45 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 081400H - REF 3D MARINES INTSUM NR 279 PAR 3.A.(2)(A)  
2 MALE SUSPECTS PICKED UP VIC YD 026562 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) 081230H - 2/9 SECURITY FOR WORKING PARTY VIC YD 085577  
APPREHENDED WOMAN ATTEMPTING TO SELL CIGARETTES TO MARINES & FORWARDED HER TO 15TH CIT CAN LO. AFTER QUESTIONING, RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(C) 081750H - REF 3D MARINES INTSUM NR 280 PAR 3.A.(2)(A)  
AREA VIC YD 029551 CHECKED OUT. FND 3 HOLES; 2 HOLES 4X3X2 FT AND 1 HOLE LOOKED LIKE MORTAR PIT. NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAUALTIES.  
AREA PLOTTED FOR H&I FIRE.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 568

DETAINEES - 71

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC & 11 GSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION**

UNEVALUATED NP REPORTS RECD SEPTEMBER INDICATE THAT A "95TH" REGT INITIALLY WAS IN THE CAM LO VICINITY YD073607 W/ ELEMENTS OPERATION D-3 ARE YD023529 - YD095438 - YD 093438 (NPFC/3 DATED 12SEP67). SUBSEQUENT REPORT DATED 13SEP67 PLACED ELEMENTS

95TH REGT VIC

YD088608 (NP F/6). LAST REPORT (NP F/6) DATED 05SEP 67 PLACED 95TH REGT VIC YD190400 W/ APPARENT DESTINATION HAI LANG AREA. NO CHANGE INFO AVAILABLE HERE FOR CONFIRMATION OR DETAIL.

**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN**

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 OCTOBER 1967

BMCT 0620 MOON PHASE 1ST QTR

SUNRISE 0641 MOONRISE 1423

SUNSET 1839 MOONSET 0026

EECT 1900 LUNAR ILLUM 55PCT

10 THRU 14 NEGATIVE

**15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER**

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 569

DETAINÉES - 71

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 LVC & 11 OTHER

GP-1

P. 2 P.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COMM CENTER

ORAC 930Z OCT67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 10/2358H/OCT 67/CCN# 02/DH

INFO ADC, THIRD MARDIV FWD  
TENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV /IIIMAF REP)  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD RECON BN FWD  
ELEVTH ENGR BN  
NINTHINT BN  
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
ZCO A THIRD ENGR B  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NOO |  |
| INSTR    |  |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 283

2. 091801H TO 101800H OCT67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT D-5 AREA AND 1 INCIDENT OF SAF.

--GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 3 MAR- NEGATIVE ENMY CONTACT

(2) N2D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 092020H CO G PTL WHILE MOCING TO AMBUSH SITE  
RECD 1RND SAF VIC YD 025561 PTL RETURNED TO PERIMETER AND  
AFTER RETURNING RECD GREN AND SAF. PTL OBS 1 VC MOCING W ON  
ROAD FIRED SA AND 60MM MSN RESULTING IN WHAT SOUNDED LIKE  
BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY. AT 092347H PTL MOVING BACK TO AMBUSH  
SITE RECD 1GREN AND SAF RPD. 20K M-FM POFN. PTL RETURNED  
TO PERIMETER. RP MM MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK. RESULTES OF ACTION  
1 VC KIA (P).

(B) 101315H CO G PTL VIC YD 103490K FND CHICOM GREN  
W/TRIP WIRE THAT WAS ATTCHED TO 37 MM RND. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED  
IN PLACE.

(3) OTHER - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

R4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 101930Z OCT-67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

UNEVALUATED NP REPORTS RECD SEPTEMBER INDICATE THAT A "95TH" REGT INITIALLY WAS IN THE CAM LO VICINITY YD 078607 W/ ELEMNTS OPERATION D-5 ARE YD 028529 - YD 095438 - YD 093498 (NPC/3 DATED 12SEP67). SUBSEQUENT REPORT DATED 13SEP67) PLACE ELEMENTS

95TH REGT VIC

YD 088606 (NP F/6). LAST REPORT (NP F/6) DATED 8SEP 67 PLACED 95TH REGT VIC YD 190450 W/ APPARENT DESTINATION HAI LANG AREA. NO INFO AVAILABLE HERE FOR CONFIRMATION OR DETAIL.

## 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 OCTOBER 1967.

BMCT 0620 MOON PHASE 1ST QTR

SUNRISE 0641 MOONRISE 1423

SUNSET 1839 MOONSET 0026

EECT 1900 LUNAR ILLUM 55 PCT

10 THRU 14 NEGATIVE

## 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 303

KIA (P) 569

DETAINEES - 71

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC &amp; 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 111130Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CS THIRDMARDIV

TOR: 11/2015/OCT 67/COM 07/WAK

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 EN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 284

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O R 111130Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

5-3  
HAS BEEN SENT

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3A    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3B    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Trng0   | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| ALO     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| ACPM    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Trng NG | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-12

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. 101800H TO 111800H OCT OBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
EN CTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 OOBY TRAP INCIDENT D-5 AREA & 2 SMALL UNIT SIGHTINGS.

A. FROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEFATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 101745H- CO G PTL OVS 7 NVA W/ INDIV WPNS VIC YD 024566. 81MM & 60 MM MSN FIRED, RESUTLS UNK.

(B) 111400H - CO G PTL VUC YD 098481 SETON UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. AREA CHECKED W/NEATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 111100H- CO F PLT VIC YD 067545 FND PLASTIC ELECTRICAL DEVICE (6X6 INCHES). DEVICE HAD KENNA AND 25 M OF NYLON WIRE ATTACHED TO BE FWD.

(3) OTHER

(A) 111030H- RECON OM OBS 15-20 NVA VIC UD 201456. NVA DRESSSED IN KHAKI UNIF AND ARMED W/AK-47'S & CARBINES. TM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C). AIR & ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTTING IN SECONDARY EXPLO.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULAGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONMICAL DATA FOR 12 OCTOBER 1967

|         |      |             |         |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| BMCT    | 0620 | MOON PHASE  | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0641 | MOONRISE    | 1510    |
| SUNSET  | 1837 | MOONSET     | 0125    |
| EECT    | 1859 | LUNAT ILLUM | 65 PCTE |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOCSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KAI (C) 393

KIA (P) 569

DETAINES- 71

INNOCENT CIVILIANS-43

CAPTURED WEAPONS- 34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| S-3      | <i>gpo</i> |
| S-3A     |            |
| S-3B     |            |
| TrngO    |            |
| ALO      | <i>W</i>   |
| OpCh     | <i>SP</i>  |
| AOPCH    |            |
| Trng NCO |            |
| REMARKS  |            |

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O R 121055Z OCT 67

F THIRD ARINES  
TO CG THIRD ARDIV

INFO ABC THIRD ARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH ARINES (THIRD

NINTH ARINES

TWELFTH ARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH ARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH ARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH ARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH T BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD T BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD T BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH RECON BN ARMY USA

ARDIV/ALL AF REP)

TOR:12/1910H/OCT67/CCNO5/reh

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2 111500H TO 121800H OCT OBER 1967  
 3 SU ARY OF ENE Y ACTIVITY  
 EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 SIGHTING AND 2 INCIDENTS OF OVE ENT  
 HEARD

## A GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH NAR  
 (A) 111555H - CO L RPTD TRIP FLARE SET OFF BY  
 UNDETER INED SOURCE VIC XD982532 - FIRED 4 -79 RDS, RESULTS  
 UNK

(2) 2D BN, 9TH NAR  
 (A) 120210H - CO E PERI ETER GUARD VIC YD068554  
 HRD VOICE CALLING "ARINES YOU DIE!! & "CORPS AN" PERI ETER  
 GUARD PLACED ON AXI U ALERT

(B) 120845H - CO G PTL OVS S OKE F SUSPECTED EN  
 POSN VIC YD 027573 81 SN FIRED, RESULTS UNK

(C) 121200H - CO G PTL CBS 1 NVA BELIEVED TO BE  
 FO FIC YD124483 ARTY SN FIRED, RESULTS UNK

## (3) OTHER

(A) 121330H - 3D AR SECURITY FOR WORKING PARTY RECD  
 RPT F VN CIVILIANS THAT A BODY W/WPN & JUNGLE BOOTS WAS SEEN  
 FLOATING IN CA LO RIVER VIC YD 047572 - AREA TO BE CHECKED OUT

4 THRU 8 NEGATIVE

9 WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A WEATHER - PROU IGATED SEPARATELY

B TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

KC ASTRONO ICAL DATA FOR 13 OCTOBER 1967

|         |      |            |         |
|---------|------|------------|---------|
| B CT    | 0620 | J OONPHASE | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0641 | CONRISE    | 1551    |
| SUNSET  | 1837 | COONSET,   | 0224    |
| EECT    | 1859 | LUNAR ILLU | 75 PCT  |

10 THRU 14 NEGATIVE

15 CULATIVE ENE Y LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 569

DETAINEES - 71

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS- 34 IWC &amp; 11 CUNG

GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATA CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

ZOD: 13/1953H/OCT67/CCN#5/HAR

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

|   |            |
|---|------------|
|   | COON 2nd L |
|   | HOOBY      |
|   | YOD        |
|   | OTV        |
| ✓ | SC-3       |
| ✓ | VE-3       |
| ✓ | SC-3       |
| ✓ | VE-3       |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 286
  2. 121800H TO 131800H OCT 67
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF COMPANY SIZE SIGHTING AND 1 SMALL UNIT SIGHTING.

## A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 131000H - CO M FTL VIC YD 006460 FND M-26 GREN  
 REGGED W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 2D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 121815H - CO F FO AT HILL 250 OBS EST 20 NVA/V C  
 AND 5 SAMPANS VIC YD 006593. EN WEARING GREEN UNIF & CARRYING  
 SMALL ARMS. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 10 KIA (P) & 5 SAMPANS  
 DEST.

(3) OTHER

(A) 131325H - 15TH CIT RPTD LOCAL POLICEMAN OBS  
 1 NVA/VC CO MOVING E ALONG RIVER VIC YD 097593. HALF OF CO  
 WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIF AND OTHERS WEARING KHAKI UNIF. EN  
 HAD 2X82MM MORT. AO IN AREA RPTD NEG EN SIGHTING. MORE  
 INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 14 OCTOBER 1967

|         |      |             |         |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| BMCT    | 0620 | MOONPHASE   | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0641 | MOONRISE    | 1627    |
| SUNSET  | 1837 | MOONSET     | 0319    |
| ECCT    | 1858 | LUNAR ILLUM | 90 PCT  |

10. THRU 13. NEG

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 131045Z OCT 67 --- PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 14/205CH/OCT 67/CON/8/HAH

O R 141200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO A DC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAP REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 287
2. 131801H TO 141800H OCT 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTING OF SIGHTINGS OF EN PERSONNEL IS INCREASING  
 IN THIS AO.

## A. GROUND FORCES

## (1) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 132055H - CO L RPTD TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC  
 XD 982533. FIRED 15 RDS SAF CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## (2) 2D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 131807H - PTL OBS 4-8 NVA/VC MOVING RAPIDLY  
 ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC YD 1058. AO CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.  
 (B) 131835H - CO G RPTD OBS APPROX 40-50 NVA/VC VIC YD  
 107488. EN MOVING NW - SE TOWARD REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL. 81MM & 105  
 MM MSH FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

## (3) OTHER

(A) 141600H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPTD THAT DETAINEE  
 APPREHENDED THON QUAT XA VILLE YD 098993 YIELDED PRELIMINARY  
 INFO THAT ONE VC(?) MP CO/301 VC MP BN(?) STRENGTH 100,  
 EQUIPPED W/282MM MORT, 1 LONG MORT UNIDENTIFIED CAL,  
 AND AK-47's. ALSO ONE IRREGULAR CO STRENGTH 120, EQUIPPED  
 W/216MM MORT WERE OPERATING CAY TRO JUNGLE AREA ABOUT  
 3.5 KILOMETERS N THON QUAT XA VIC YD 098634. DETAINEE FWD  
 IHCB FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. (3-2 NOTE: SUBU VILLE  
 CONSIDERED ACTIVELY SUPPORTING VC. SUSPECTED AS POSS HARBOR  
 AREA AND SOURCE OF FOOD AND GUIDES FOR INFILTRATING PERSONNEL.)

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 141200Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 15 OCT 67
- |         |      |             |         |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| EMOT    | 0620 | MOONPHASE   | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0641 | MOONRISE    | 11700   |
| SUNSET  | 1836 | MOONSET     | 0410    |
| EMOT    | 1858 | LUNAR ILLUM | 90 PCT  |
10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE
14. LATE ENTRY
- (A) 131500H - S-2 3/9 RPTD THAT 2D VIC ID 860580 OBS 4-5  
FRESHLY DUG ENERS (3X6 FT). ARTY MEN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.
- (B) 131751H - S-2 2/9 RPTD THAT CONVOY VIC YD 0799 OBS
- 15 NVA MOVING W. PTL SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA.
15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER
- KIA (G) 393
- KIA (P) 579
- DETAINEES - 71
- INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43
- CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 INC & 11 CSWC
- GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 151135Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

FM THIRDMARINES

TOH:

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

FROM:

15/2006H/OCT67/CON#5/NAH

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

MEDNTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/ALL MAGF REP)

NINTH MARINES TWELFTH MARINE

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTYFOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FCK JTH ARTY USA

BT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 283

2. 141800H TO 151800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 SMALL UNIT CONTACT, 2 INCIDENTS OF SAF, AND 1 INCIDENT OF MVMT HRD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(A) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(UA) 142150H - 3D MAR SNIPER PTL MADE CONTACT W/12-15

NVA VIC XD 965535. PTL EXCHANGED SAF &amp; GREN THEN BROKE CONTACT.

41 MM &amp; ARTYMSN FIRED - AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 150005H - ARTY FO OBS A FIRE VIC XD 984576. ARTY K MSNFIRED, (C) RESULTS UNK.

(C) 151210H - CO M PTL FND EVIDENCE OF NVA/ VCOV

VICSXD 986443. 1 LADDER (15FT) AND 3 SLEEPING MATS FND IN AREA OFFHCH TREES. MATERIAL DEST.

(2) 2000H, 8TH MAR

(JKA) 141810H - CO E PTL OBS 3 BURSTS OF A/W FIRE AT USMC PERSONNEL CARRIER VIC YD 955564. 1 MAN OBS RUNNING INTO BUSHES. NO ACTION TAKEN.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 151135Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B) 140025H - CO G OPRECD -10 RDSSAF VIC YD 032563.  
 3 M-79 RDSFIRED, RES UNK.  
 (C) 142250H - CO G AMBUSH HRD EN MVMT VIC YD 038553.  
 60 MM MSN FIRED, RES UNK.  
 (D) 151130H - CO H PTL VIC YD 068511. END 2 FRESH  
 IGGINGS IN CLEARING 10X15 FT. BURNED. PAPER SCATTERED IN AREA.  
 BELIEVED TO BE USED ON LAST 2 DAYS. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG  
 RES.

**(3) OTHER**

(A) 141825H - REFTHIRDMARINES INTSUM NR 287 PARK  
 3.A. (3)(A) ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO  
 CONFIRMED BY G/2/9 FO.

4. THRU 8. NGE

9. WITHER AND TERRAIN

A. WITHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 16 OCT 67

|         |      |           |         |
|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| EMCT    | 0621 | MOONPHASE | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0642 | MOONRISE  | 1732    |
| SUNSET  | 1836 | MOONSET   | 0500    |

ECT 1847  
 10. THRU 14. NEG

LUNAR ILLUM 95 PCT

CONFIDENTIAL  
O R 161200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

FOR: 16/2130H/0005/STP /OCT 67

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINE (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)  
NINTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
NINTH MT BN  
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALD      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| INSTR    |  |

HAS

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 289
2. 151800H TO 161800H OCT '7
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 INCIDENT OF MVT HRD & 1 EN SIGHTING.
- A. GROUND FORCES
- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 152000H CO K HRD UNUSAL NOISES THAT SOUNDED LIKE WHISTLING VIC XD 986537. POSS EN SIGNALING. FIRED 81MM & 60MM MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 152145H CO G AMBUSH VIC YD 110230 RECD 1 RND, BELIEVED TO BE 60 MM MORT, FROM AZIMUTH OF 60 DEGREES. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) OTHER

(A) 151855H 3D MAR FSCG OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLO VIC YD 106489. EXPLO OBS WHILE ARTY SUPPRESSION FIRE WAS BEING DELIVERED. AREA WAS FIRED A SECOND TIME W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 161200Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 17 OCTOBER 1967

BMCT 0521 MOONPHASE 1ST QTR

SUNRISE 0542 MOONRISE 1802

SUNSET 1835 MOONSET 0548

EECT 1837 LUNAR ILLUM 98 PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. SUMMARY PERIOD 12SEP67 - 15OCT67.

A. DURING EARLY SEP SEVERAL NVA UNITS OF PROBABLE BN SIZE MOVED S FM DMZ INTO THIS AO. THIS DEPLOYMENT HAS CONTINUED. ON 8OCT67 THESE SAME TWO SUSPECT BNS WERE GENERALLY LOCATED VIC YD0465 AND YD 0566. IT IS ESTIMATED THAT THE FOREGOING UNITS ARE NOT LESS THAN 2 CO'S NOR MORE THAN 2 BN'S. THE 6TH BN/812 REGT WAS HELD IN A FORWARD DEPLOYED POSN VIC YD1066 AT THIS SAME TIME WHICH COULD RELATE TO THE FORMER DEPLOYMENTS. 11OCT67 A FURTHER SOUTHWARD DEPLOYMENT WAS NOTED WITH GENERAL LOCATION ASTRIDE TH 3D MAR/9TH MAR BOUNDARY JUST N OF TRON QUAT A VILLE. MY INTSUM NR 278 AMPLIFIES THIS DEVELOPMENT WHICH GIVES ALL INDICATIONS

OF AT LEAST A BN IN A POSN TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AGAINST CAM LO AREA. CONTINUED SIGHTINGS OF EN PERSONNEL IN THIS AREA SUBSTANTIATED EN PRESENCE. THERE COULD BE TWO EN BNS IN THIS VIC; ONE OF WHICH COULD BE THE SUSPECT EN BN WHICH INFILTRATED EARLY SEP, THE OTHER COULD BE AFOREMENTIONED BN OF THE 812 REGT. THE SUSPECT BN CENTERED VIC YD0465 ON 8OCT67 ALSO APPEARS, OR AT LEAST ELEMENTS APPEAR, TO HAVE DEPLOYED FURTHER S ON 14OCT67 VIC YD0461. SOME OF THE FOREGOING UNITS/ELEMENTS MAY BE ARTY/ART ASSOCIATED.

TO THE NORTHWEST IN AND ON THE DMZ RELIABLE INDICATIONS ARE THAT A REGIMENTAL HQ'S, PROBABLY THE 26/324B, WAS LOC VIC YD0075 ON 10 OCT 67, AND THAT AN ESTIMATED TWO BNS AND AN ARTY ELEMENT WERE DEPLOYED IN ASSEMBLY/BAZE AREA ON THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ AREA BOUNDED BY XD9871, YD0171, YD0169, XD9869. ON 7OCT67 MARKING WHAT MAY BE A DEFENSIVE MONSOON DEPLOYMENT. HOWEVER, FURTHER SOUTHWARD DEPLOYMENT OF THESE 90TH REGT ASSOCIATED UNITS CANNOT BE RULED OUT.

ON 14OCT67 A HEADQUARTERS WAS RPTD VIC YD1356 INDICATING PROBABLE FURTHER INFILTRATION OF U/I UNITS OVER SUSPECTED INFILTRATION CORRIDOR REFERRED TO IN MY INTSUM NR 278 W/GENERAL THEAT

CONFIDENTIAL

2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

LINE 5 VIC THON QUAT XA VILLE - D-5 THENCE E VIA BRANCH RTE 558 OR BA LONG VALLEY.

ON 19OCT67 A HEADQUARTERS TYPE ELEMENT WAS RPTD IN THE BA LONG AREA VIC YD 2039 INDICATING ADDITIONAL U/I UNIT INFILTRATION TOWARD THE HAI LANG/QUANG TRI CITY AREA. IN ADDITION, SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS INDICATE THAT INFILTRATION OF SMALL GROUP/UNITS CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THIS AO ON ESTABLISHED ROUTES DURING THE PERIOD W/INCREASED ACTIVITY APPARENT THIS WEEK.

B. ESTIMATE: FROM THE FOREGOING IT APPEARS THAT THERE ARE CURRENTLY UP TO 3 BNS WHICH CAN CONDUCT OPERATIONS AT ANY TIME IN THIS AO. THE SUSPECTED BN OPERATING VIC YD 0461; THE SECOND SUSPECT BN WHICH MAY HAVE DEPLOYED TO CAM LO AREA FROM VIC YD 0566; AND AN 812TH REGT ASSOCIATED BN WHICH MAY ALSO HAVE DEPLOYED AT LEAST ELEMENTS TO THIS SAME GENERAL AREA. BN UNITS OPERATING N OF CAM LO HAVE CAPABILITY OF CONDUCTING OPERATIONS W/IN 3DMAR OR 9TH MAR AO'S OR ASTRIDE MUTUAL BOUNDARY. OF INTEREST IS THAT THE TWO SUSPECT BNS MAY NOT BE 324B DIVISION ELEMENTS.

C. OUTLOOK: IT IS ESTIMATED THAT FORWARD DEPLOYMENT VIC CAM LO IS ASSOCIATED W/IMPENDING PLANNED 22OCT67 COUNTER VN ELECTION ACTIVITY WHICH WILL PROBABLY INCLUDE TERRORI., (ASSASSINATIONS HAVE ALREADY OCCURRED), ATTACKS BY FIRE AND ATTEMPTED

INTERDICTION SELECTED LOC, AND POSSIBLE LOCAL ATTACKS ON ISOLATED USMC UNITS, DISTRICT HQS, CAP UNITS. AND RP/PF OP'S. IN ADDITION, INCREASED HARRASSMENT AGAINST AND ATTEMPTED INTERDICTION OF ROUTE 9 SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED. INTENTIONS OF APPARENT 90 TH REGT / 324B CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME.

D. REQUEST G-2 COMMENTS.

E. USMC/FRIENDLY UNITS SHOULD BE PARTICULARLY ALERT DURING THE PERIOD JUST PRIOR TO AND AFTER 22OCT67 ELECTIONS. OVERLAND TRAFFIC SHOULD BE HELD TO MINIMUM ESSENTIAL. ALL UNITS SHOULD BE PARTICULARLY ALERT DURING PERIODS OF LIMITED VISIBILITY. ATTACKS BY FIRE ARE HIGHLY PROBABLE.

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA(C) 393

KIA(P) 579

DETAINÉES - 71

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4

3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

TOD: 172008Z OCT 67/OCN#08/W12

O R 171110Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH M BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 171110Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     |                   |
| g0       |                   |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NRNCO    |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 290
  2. 161800H TO 171800H OCT 67
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF EN SIGHTINGS.

## A. GROUND FORCES

## (1) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 170920H - COM PTL OBS 4 NVA WEARING UNIF VIC  
 DXD 968500. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.  
 (B) 171415H - OP SUE OBS 4 NVA DIGGING VIC XD989513.  
 ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA (P).

## (2) 2DN BN 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

## (3) OTHER

(A) 171800H - CAM LO DIST ADV RPTD 1 VC BN (CODE  
 NAME 101) PRESENTLY DISPERSED VIC YD 09629, YD 10609, AND  
 YD 10602. BN ARMED W/15 140MM RKTS, 2 A/A MACHINE GUNS, &  
 4 X 82MM MORT. MSN TO ATTACK CAP TP-3. ARTY MSN  
 ARTY MSN BEING FIRED. (RATED C/3)

## 4. THRU 8. NEG

## 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE
- C. ASTROMONACWEL DATA FOR 18 OCT 67

|         |      |             |         |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| MOON    | 0621 | MOON PHASE  | FULL    |
| SUNRISE | 0648 | MOONRISE    | 1833    |
| SUNSET  | 1834 | MOONSET     | 0636    |
| ELECT   | 1856 | LUNAR ILLUM | 100 PCT |

## 10. THRU 14. NEG

## 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINEES - 71

INN CIV - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 INC &amp; 21 CSUC

PAGE 002

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-3

O R 181110Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 18/2235H/OCT67/CON#4/HAH

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV ( FWD)  
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/ III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RE CON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HAS BEEN SENT

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3A    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3B    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| EngO    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| ALC     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| AOPH    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Eng NCO | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Eng CO  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

CL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 291

2. 171801 H TO 181800H OCT 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF EN SIGHTINGS.

## A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 171815H - OP SUE OBS 2 MEN WEARING GRAY UNIF VIC  
 0995538. 81MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. PTL CHECKED AREA  
 AND FND NUMEROUS SMALL FOXHOLES, C- RAT CANS (US) AND 1 SMALL  
 BTRY. CTRY TO BE FWD.

(B) 181025 H - AO (PERSEVERE O) OBS 20-30 PEOPLE  
 MWG ALONG ROAD FM NW - SE VIC YD 025462. PTL CHECKED OUT  
 AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 2D BN 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

## (3) OTHER

(A) 180715H - RECD RPT FM G-2 OF EN UNIT OF UNK SIZE,  
 POSS CONSTRUCTING BNKRS & DEFENSIVE POSN VIC YD 021649 & Y D 06666.  
 RATED B-3. AO CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## 4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

## 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 131110Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 OCT 1967

|         |      |             |         |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| BMCT    | 0621 | MOONPHASE   | FULL    |
| SUNRISE | 0642 | MOONRISE    | 1906    |
| SUNSET  | 1834 | MOONSET     | 0725    |
| EECT    | 1856 | LUNAR ILLUM | 100 PCT |

12. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

KIA (P) 583

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC &amp; 11 CSWC

DETAINÉES - 71

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEEN SEN

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| S-3     |   |
| S-3A    |   |
| S-3B    | h |
| ALO     |   |
| Ch      |   |
| OPCH    |   |
| ing NCO |   |
| NGO     |   |

CL

THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV /III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

E. ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

SEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/ETY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 292

2. 8180 TO 191800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACT

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 INCIDENT OF EN SIGHTING AND 1 BOBY TRAP

INCIDENTS

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 18 0400H - CO M PTL FND VN WRITTING IN SAND VIC

YD 08453. FIRST WORD "VIET" COULD NOT READ OTHER WORDS, ALSO

FND FOOTPRINTS &amp; HUMAN WASTE IN AREA. PTL FND REST AREA USED

BY 8- 0 PEOPLE VIC YD 003 53 EST USED LAST 24 HRS.

(B) 182230H - CO K OBS 4 NVA/ VC VIC YD 987548. 81 MM MSH

FIRED, RES UNK.

(C) 19 30H - CO I PTL VIC YD 963568 FND FRAME HOUSE

W/OP PLATFORM 5 M OFF TRAIL. HOUSE EST 6 MO OLD. CHECKED AREA

FND 1 RONCHO (US). HOUSE &amp; PLATFORM DEST.

(W2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 81800H - CO F RPTD THAT MARINE INSIDE CP VIC

YD 18 757 DETON UNK TPE EXPLD DEVICE. DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE

AND LEFT SINGLE HOLE 2 M IN DIAMETER.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

192200H OCT 67

PAGE 1002

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 292

2. 8180 TO 191800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACT

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 INCIDENT OF EN SIGHTING AND 1 BOBY TRAP

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES

COM CENTER

5-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 002U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 9100H - CO H OBS EXPLO IN CAM LO RIVER VIC  
YD 025562. AREA CHECKED W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) OTHER

-(A) 182200H - USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTED 101ST REGT  
HQ LOC W/IN 850 M OF XD 988729 AT NOON ON 18 OCT 67. TATED B-2.  
ARTY MSN FIRED RSE UNK.(B) 190000H - USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTED ELEMENTS OF  
270 REGT LOC W/IN 300 M YD 098729 LATE AFTERNOON 8 OCT 67. RATED B-4(C) 191100H -- CAP TP-5 PTL ACTING ON AGENT RPT PICKED UP  
2 SUSPECTS VIC YD 096523. SUSPECTS FWD TO 15 CIT CAM LO FOR QUESTIONING(D) 193300H - 11TH ENGR VIC YD 062576 PICKED UP TWO  
VN WOMEN WHO WERE SELLING BLACK MARDIT MATERIAL, WHICH THEY  
BOUGHT IN CAM LO, 7TH ITT MAN FM THIRD MAINES  
INTERROGATED SUSPECTS, RELEASED THEM TO CAM LO NATIONAL POLICE  
FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 OCT 67

PAGE FOUR 92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

|         |      |             |         |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| MOON    | 062  | MOONPHASE   | FULL    |
| SUNRISE | 0642 | MOONRISE    | 1942    |
| SUNSET  | 1833 | MOONSET     | 0815    |
| EECT    | 1855 | LUNAA ILLUM | 98 PCT. |

10THRU 14. NEG

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DTAINEES - 73

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC &amp; 11 CSWC

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

53

O R 201131Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/200 -1 REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 20/2028H/OCT 67/CGMOM/JRS

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3A     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3B     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Trng     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| ALO      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh     | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| AOPCH    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Trng MCO | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| NRNCO    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

1. THIRD MARINES JTSUM NR 221

2. 191801H TO 201000H OCTOBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF EN SIGHTING.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 192250H - CO I OBSLIGHTS VIC XE997558. 81MM

MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 201045H - CO I PTL VIC XD 962573 FND FOOTPRINTS OF

1 PERSON W/ HEAVY LOAD &amp; 1 ANIMAL HEADING SW. TRACES APPEARED TO

BE 1 DAY OLD. AREA CHECKED W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 200800H - CO K DISC 1 CONE SHAPED ALUMINUM OBJ,

1 SMALL GLASS BOTTLE W/ CHINESE MARKINGS &amp; POSS STONE FILE

MARKING. GEAR AND DRAWING OF STONE FILE TO BE FWD.

(2) 2 BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 201330H - CO E PTL VIC YD061596 DIS 12 REIN BNKRS

(8.5X3 FT) COVERED W/ LOGS &amp; DIET. APPROX 6 MO OLD. BNKRS BLT.

(3) OTHER

(A) 201015H - RECON TM VIC YD160630 OBS 1 VC WEARING

BLACK SHIRT BELIEVED TO BE PART OF AMEUSH PARTY. REQUESTED

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 201228Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

52

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ARTY MSN BUT MSN COULD NOT BE CLEARED.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 OCTOBER 1967

|         |      |             |        |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BNCT    | 9622 | MOONPHASE   | FULL   |
| SUNRISE | 0643 | MOONRISE    | 2020   |
| SUNSET  | 1833 | MOONSET     | 0927   |
| EECT    | 1854 | LUNAR ILLUM | 94 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINÉES - 73

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC & 11CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 211250Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES

THIRD MAR  
COMM CENT

C OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

TOR: 21/2112H/OCT 67/CON 06JTP

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MRINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZENCO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 294

2. 201800H TO 211800H OT 67

3. SUMMARY OF EN ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF EN SIGHTINGS.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 210935H - CO HA APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AT KHE CHIA BRIDGE VIC YD 026562 W/ NO I.D. CARDS. QUESTIONED BY NATIONAL POLICE AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 202210H - CO G OBS MVNMT &amp; LIGHTS 400 M FM THEIR POSN VIC YD 073543. FIRED 75M-79 RDS &amp; 36 RDS SAF. CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 211130H - RF PTL APPREHENDED 5 MEN &amp; 5 WOMEN ON BLACK LIST &amp; 5 MEN OF MILITARY AGE WHILE SWEEPING VILLE VIC YD 093537. DETAINEES TURNED OVER TO VILLE CHIEF AT TP-5.

(3) OTHER

(A) 211515H - RECON TM OBS 15-20 NVA /VC MUG UP HILL VIC YD 995591. EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND RIFLES. ATTY MSN FIRED, RESULTING IN 7 KIA (P).

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 211230Z OCT 67

1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| S-1   |  |
| S-3B  |  |
| TRAGB |  |
| ALO   |  |
| OPCH  |  |
| ASPCN |  |
| TRAGB |  |
| RECON |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4 THRU 8. NEG  
 8. WEATHER AND TERRAI  
 A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY  
 B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE  
 C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 OCT 6  
 DICT 0522 MOONPHASE FULL  
 SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 2002  
 SUNSET 1833 MOONSET 0907  
 EECT 1854 LUNAR ILLUM 94 CT  
 10. THRU 14. NETATIVE  
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER  
 KIA (C) 393  
 KIA (P) 590  
 DETAINEES- 73  
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43  
 CAPTURED WEAPONS- 34 IWC & 11 CSWC  
 GP-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MANDIV

COMM CENTER

THIRD MARINES (FWD)

SIXTH MAR (TH)

MANDIV/11 MAP REP

MARINES

EIGHTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

TOD: 22/2345H/OCT67/CCN#34/JRS

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES

ZEN SECON BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BATTAL BN (FWD)

EIGHTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

ADM/CO A THRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 295

V2. 211800H TO 221800H OCT OBER 1967

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF MOBEMENT HRD, 2 INCIDENTS OF DAF, 1 DOOBY TRAP INCIDENT, AND 1 INCIDENT OF EN SIGHTING.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(A) 211820H- CO M FND REST ARE VIC XD 992466. KIT CARSON SCOUT EST 2 VC SQUADS PASSED BY AREA W/IN 12-18 HOURS. SCOUT DOG PICKED UP SCENT ON TRAIL BUT LOST IT AFTER 200M. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 211800 - CO M CES FLASHES AT DIFFERENT TIMES FROM

211800H VIC YD 026456, -YD 028450. AREA UNDER OBS.

(C) 211830H- CO L PTL MVT TO AMBUSH SITE HRD SUSPECTED

EN MVT DIV XD 001536. PTL CAL

ED 81MM MSN AND CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE

RESULTS.

(D) 221430H- CO I PTL DISC 1 SPIDER HOLE (3X3X2)

1/COVER VIC XD 009567 EST 3 MO OLD. SPIDER HOLE DEST.

(E) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 220045H - CO H PTL VIC YD 022558 DETON UNK TYPE EXPLD

DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN.

(B) 221115H - CO G PTL FND 1 RECENTLY REMOVED BNKR (6X4X3FT)

W/16 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP VIC YD 003527. BNKR SEARCHED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS &amp; DEST.

(C) 221530H-CO E PTL FND 1 BNKR &amp; OBS MVT VIC YD 001614.

2 SUNSHIPS FIRED MSN W/GOD TGT COVER. AREA TO BE CHECKED OUT.

(D) 221540H-CO H APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE DIGGING HOLE

VIC YD 103516. SUSPECT TAKEN TO D-5 QUESTIONED &amp; RELEASED AS INNOCENT

VIC.

ORGN: THIRD MARINES

0221225Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

221 050H RECON TM VLC YD 267548 FND 1 PR SNEAKERS  
NUMEROUS SPIDER HOLES. SPIDER HOLES DEST.  
(2) 221 050H RECON TM VLC YD 265540 RECD 1 RND SAF.  
ASTY. RESULTS UNK.

12. THRU 12. NEGATIVE  
13. MISCELLANEOUS-FOLLOWING INFO SURREPTITIOUSLY RPOVIDED BY  
W/1 SOURCE FM D-5 AREA: (REF MY INTSUM NR 294 PAR 3.A. (2) (B)  
THERE IS ONE VC FLT OPERATIONS IN THE CUA VALLEY. THE FLT IS COMPOSED  
OF 28 MEN & 1 WOMAN. FLT ARMED W/5 CARBINES, 4 M-1 RIFLES, 6 GREN  
PER PERSON, EXPLOSIVES AND MINES. THIS FLT SENDS A SQD OR LESS  
INTO THON HANG SON HAMLET (YD 292535) EVERY NIGHT FOR RICE AND TO  
OBTAIN INFO AND /OR HOLD MEETINGS. THE FOLLOWING LF VC PERSONALITIES

142. LATE ENTRIES  
(K) 211300H - CO M3/9 FND VC MARKERS ON EDGE OF CLEARING  
VIC XT 215478. MARKER CONSISTED OF 3 UPRIGHT STAKES IN TRIANGLE &  
3 PARALLEL STAKES ON GRND AT FOOT OF TRIANGEL. MARKER  
INDICATES POSS BOOBY TRPA AREA. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. H&I  
PLANNED IN AREA.

RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.  
(C) 211630Z- CO M3/9 RPTD THAT HELO VIC XD938472 RECD SAF.  
81MM MSN & 105 MM MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK

KAI (C) 395

NYA (P) 583

REF ID: A73

REPORT ON CIVILIANS- 43

INQ: 11 CSWC

6-2

PAGE 2 OF 2

**DECLASSIFIED**

OCT 67  
 IN THIRD MARINES  
 TO CC THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZENITH/THIRDBN NINTH MARINES  
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FBI)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 CO B THIRD TH BN  
 CO A THIRD AF BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 SECOND BN NINTY FORTH ARTY (USA)  
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)  
 A  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| Trng CO  | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NEONCO   |                   |

- 53
1. THIRD MARINES INSTUM NR 296
  2. 2218 01H TO 2318 00H OCT 67 --
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY:..
- EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED IF 3 INCIDENTS OF MVNT HRD. 2 INCIDENTS OF EN CIGHTINGS AND 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS.
- A. FROUND FORCES:
- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR
  - (A) 230200H - CO K OBS MVNT 20 M FM PERIMETER VIC XD986545. FIRED 20 RDS M-16 & 1 RND M-70. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.
  - B. 230220H- CO K HRD MVNT VIC XD986537. THREW 1 M-25
  - GREEN & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
  - (C). 230330H-CO L HRD MVNT VIC XD982545. THREW 1 M-26
  - GREEN & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
  - (D) 230940H-CO H-FLT APPREHENDED 3 VN SUSPECTS W/782
  - GEAR VIC YD 032451. SUSPECTS HAD 300 PISSTERS. SUSPECTS FWD TO CAM LO DIST ADV.
  - (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR
  - (A) 221925H-CO E PTL OBS LIGHTS VIC YD 033585. FIRED 105
  - MM MSN W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

o ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R231145Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

(B) 231345H-CO E SNIPER TM OBS 5 NVA/VC MVG N VIC YD 062634.  
TM FIRED 1 RND SAF & CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(3) OTHER

(A) 221940H-RECOM TM OBS UNK NUMBER EN VIC XD994515.

81 MM MSN FIRED W/EXLT TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 231055H-RECON TM VIC XD924583 FND BOMB W/YELLOW  
RING AROUND NOSE. BELIVED TO BE 750 LB SIZE. DID NOT HAVE EQUIPMENT  
TO BLOW, NO ACTION TAKEN.

(C) 231230H-USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTED THAT 7TH BN/  
9TH REGT WAS OPERATING VIC YD 0266 (RATED-B-3) AND THAT THE 2D BN/803  
NVA REGT WAS PROBABLY IN THE SAME AREA, (RATED B-4). ARTY MSN BEING  
PLANNED.

4. THRU 8.--NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN:

A.-WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPERATLEY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 24 OCTOBER 1967

|         |      |           |      |
|---------|------|-----------|------|
| BMCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0645 | MOONRISE  | 2244 |
| SUNSET  | 1832 | MOONSET   | 1149 |

DECT 1853 LUNAR ILLUM 74 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY:

A. 221520H-CO G 2/9 PTL FND 4 BNKRS VIC YD 059535. 2 BNKRS  
(8X5 FT) & 2 BNKRS (8X4FT). ALL COVERED W/LOGS & REIN W/STEEL.  
WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND 1 BUILT W/IN LAST WEEK. PTL SENT OUT TO  
DEST BNKRS.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KING FISHER:

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINEES-73

INNOCENT CIVILIANS-43

CAPTURED WEAPONS-34 IWC & 11 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O R 2411 00Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) TOD:195CH/OCT67/CGNO5/gbp

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-1

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng MCD |  |
| INFORMED |  |

CC

## 1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 297

2. 2318 01H TO 2418 00H OCTOBER 1967

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 INCIDENT OF MVMT OBS AND 1 INCIDENT OF EN SIGHTING.

## A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 231855H - CO E-LP OBS MVMT VIC YD 02607. 60MM MSN FIRED, MVMT CEASED. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 232115H - CO H OP OBS 2 NVA/VC VIC YD 026562. THREW 7 M-26 GRENADE AND OBS EN RUNNING N. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 9534

(A) 2318 01H - RECON TM VIC YD 125555 RECD 7-8 81MM RDS. TM MOVED TO DIFFERENT POSN.

(B) 23211 01H - USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA ELEMENT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE LOC W/IN 200 M OF XD 907783. RATED B-3.

(C) 2322 00H - RECON TM OBS LIGHTS MUG E TO W VIC YD 039585. ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(D) 2414 00H - USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD NVA/VC ELEMENT OF

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 2411 00Z OCT 67

1 CP 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNDETERMINED SIZE W/IN 500 M X0923739. RATED B-3.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 OCTOBER 1967.

EMCT 0622 MOONPHASE LAST QTR

SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 2341

SUNSET 1831 MOONSET 1243

ECT 1853 LUNAR ILLUM 65 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINÉES - 73

INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4.

2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3-3

O R 251210Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 25/2110/OCT 67/CON 5/WAK

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF R)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

FIRST C FORST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3A     | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>h</i> |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <i>h</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NBONCO   |          |

1.. THIRD INSTUM NR 298

2.. 241800H TO 251800H OCTOBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF EN MVNT HRD AND 1 INCIDENT OF EN SIGHTING.

A. GROUND FORCES:

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 250500H-CO M PTL HRD NOISES &amp; VOICES MUG E THROUGH STREAM VIC XD995474. ALSO OBS SMALL ROCK PILE OF TRAIL BELIEVED TO BE MINE VIC XD991472. PTL CONT MSN.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MARINES

(A) 251400H-FO OBS ARTY MSN OF SUSPECTED NVA/VC POSN OBS SMOKE VIC XD898515. ARTY MSN FIRED A SECOND TIME AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLO OBS.

(B) 250515H-CO F OBS FLASHES OF LIGHT VIC YD 065947. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(C) 251545H-CO F FND CAMOFLAGED CACHE AND TUNNEL APPROX 10FT LONG VIC YD120493. FND FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN AREA, 1 BASKET OF RICE, 1 CUTTING KNIFE, AND 2 NOTEBOOKS. ALSO FND 1 BELT 5.62 AMMO. TUNNEL DEST AND BOOKS TO BE FWD.

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O R 251210Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)) 9534

- 241835H-RECON TM OBS 3 NVA/VC W-E VIC 025531. NEGATIVE  
FIRE MSN DOE TO FURTHER SURVIELLANCE.

(B) 241935H-CAM LO DIST ADV RPTD THAT VC ARE ORGANIXING  
CHILDREN 1 YRS&OLDER TO COME AROUND MILITARY INSTALLATIONS TO  
POISION WATER & WATER CONTAINERS.

(C) 242125H-CAP TP-5 PTL OBS MVMT VIC YD 092536. FIRED  
S/A AND CHECKED AREA-W/NEG RESULTS.

A. THRU 8. NEGATIVE.

S. WEATHER AND TERRAIN;

A.-WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 OCTOBER 1967.

|         |      |             |          |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0645 | MOONRISE    | 2341     |
| SUNSET  | 1831 | MOONSET     | 1243     |
| ECT     | 1854 | LUNAR ILLUM | 65 PCT   |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINEES-73

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-43

CAPTURED WEAPONS-34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: C-THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: 1. CO THIRD MARINES  
 2. FIRST BN THIRD MAR (THIRD MARINE/131 MAR REP)  
 3. NINTH MARINES  
 4. TWELFTH MARINES  
 5. ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 6. ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 7. ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 8. THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 9. ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 10. NINTH MT BN  
 11. ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 12. ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 13. CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 14. ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 15. ZEN/ETRY C FIRST BN FOURTH ARMY USA  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 298
2. WTQIFON TO 251800Z OCTOBER 1967

3. 251800Z OCTOBER 1967  
 4. 251800Z OCTOBER 1967  
 5. 251800Z OCTOBER 1967

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    |                   |
| ALB/     |                   |
| OpCh     |                   |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NISNCO   |                   |

HAS DEL

CO

3. Summary of ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF E MVMT HRD AND 1 INCIDENT OF SAF.

## A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 251935H - CO L HRD WHISTLING NOISES VIC XD 981529  
 81MM MSN FIRED. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 27 BN, 5TH MAR

(A) 252045H - CO H AMBUSH HRD MVMT 50 MM FM THEIR POSN VUC YD 124495. ILLUM 1M-79 RND FIRED, 2 FIGURES OBS& AMBUSH RECD CARBINE FIRE&1 GREN. 81MM MSN REQ BUT COULD NOT BE FIRED DUE TO FRIENDLYS IN AREA. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

(B) 261000H - CO F FEL DISC 4 HUTS VUC YD 124479. 1 HUT OCCUPIED W/IN 4-8 HRS. ALSO FND 4 BNKRS, ALL BNKRS 6X8 FT AND EST 1 MO OLD. WHILE CHECKING AREA FND TUNNEL LEADING TO RIVER BANK AND FOLLOWING GEAR: BIRD CAGE, CLAYMORE BAG, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 1 PR NVA UTILITIES, 1 PR BLK PJ'S, 1 TENNIS SHOE AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. GEAR TO BE FND.

(C) 261030H - CO H FEL FND GRASS HUT W/FRESHLY DUG 1 MAN BNKR VIC YD 122512. ALSO FND POT OF TEA & FIRE POT APPROX 15-18

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES R 261200Z OCT67

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HRS OLD. AMBUSH PLANNED IN AREA VIC YD 86499.

(D) 261100H - CO H PTL VIC YD 86499 OBS VN WOMAN IN HER LATE 30'S OR EARLY 40'S FOLLOWING PTL FOR APPROX 15 MIN. WHEN PTL TRIED TO PURSUE WOMAN SHE STARTED TO RUN AWAY. WOMAN APPREHENDED AND HAD NEW I.D. CARD BUT PICTURE WAS NOT HER. TAKEN TO CAP TP-5 FOR POSS I.D.

(E) 261530H - CO H PTL VIC YD 85512 FND 2 FRESHLY DUG CAMOUFLAGED BNKRS (2X5X3FT) REIN W/LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT. BNKRS DEST.

(3) OTHER

(A) 252120H - CAP TP-5 PTL HRD NVMT & OBS 3 FIGURES VIC YD 10520. FIRED S/A & CHECKED AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 OCTOBER 1967

EJECT 0622 MOON PHASE LAST QTR

SUNRISE 0643 MOONRISE 0040

SUNSET 1830 MOONSET 1419

EJECT 1852 - LUNAR ILLUM 45 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEG

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 251630H - CO L 3/9 OBS UNK NUMBER OF NVA/VC KD 974514.

100MM MSN FIRED, AREA CHECKED AND FND DEST BNKRS & 80MM MORT POSN EST 1 WK OLD.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KING FISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DET - 73

DN CIV - 43

GRAP 34 100% 11 CSMS

9000

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 271215Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

5-3

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV**CONFIDENTIAL**INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/II MAF REP)  
NINTH MARINES

TOD: 2135H/OCT67/CON09/gbp

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

cc

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     |                   |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NBCNCO   |                   |

**HAS BEEN SENT**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 300

2. 261800H TO 271800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 4 INCIDENTS OF SAF, 1 INCIDENT OF LIGHTS  
OBS, AND 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 262000H- CO I PTL FND 2 BUNDLES OF CUT ELEPHANT  
GRASS & POSS WARNING SIGN VIC XD 968587. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS(B) 262000H- CO M PTL FND 6 AIMING STAKES VIC XD 965475.  
STAKES APPEARED TO BE FOR HIGH ANGLE WFN. STAKES REARRANGED. AREA  
CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.(C) 262110H- OP EVE OBS LIGHTS VIC XD 905220. 105 MM MSN  
FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.(D) 270950H- CO L OBS SMOKE VIC XD 979509. 105 MM MSN FIRED  
W/GOOD TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.(E) 271210H- CO L PTL DISC 20-FIGHT HOLES (3X4X4 FT) VIC  
XD 975517M H&I PLANNED FOR AREA.(F) 271615H-S-2 RPTD THAT CONVOY FM 2/94 TH USA-RECD 1 RND  
SAF VIC YD 06566. 14-79 RND FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 271215Z OCT 67

1 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 270930H- CO H PTL FND 1 BNKR (10X5X6 FT) VIC YD 102515. EST 2-3 YRS OLD &amp; NOT USED RECENTLY. BNKR CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS ANF DEST.

(B) 271045H-CO F PTL DETON M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE VIC YD 119515. FOOTPRINTS OF 10-12 PEOPLE FND IN AREA, EST USED W/IN 10-12 HRS. ALSO FND OP 300 M FM BOOBY TRAP SITE. OP HAD GOOD OBS OF AREA TO W AND OCCUPIED ABOUT 30 DAYS AGO.

(C) 271230H- CO H PTL FND 2 "L" SHAPED BNKRS (4X5X5 FT) VIC YD 104497. BNKRS COVERED W/LOGS &amp; DIRT, EST 6 MO TO 1 YR OLD. BNKRS DEST

(D) 271345H- CO H PTL FND PLATFORM IN TREE 18-20 FT HIGH MADE OF LOGS VIC YD 102499. EST TO BE 1 MO OLD, PLATFORM DEST.

(3) OTHER

(A) 261830H- CAP TP-5 RPTD THAT 23 VC &amp; 10 PROPAGANDIST MVD FM VIC YD 121530 TO REFUGEE HAMLET SHU DINH CU (YD 099226). EN ARMED W/K-44'S, M-1-M-2 CARBINES, AND SEVERAL .45 PISTOLS. MSN TO SPREAD PROPAGANDA. INFO CAME FM MOTHER OF 22YR-OLD BN ON BLACK LIST. 2 AMBUSHES AND 1 PTL TO BE CONDUCTED IN AREA. (DATE F-3).

(B) RPT FM NP CAM CHINH VILLE THAT AR 262400H A VC FLT INFILTRATED THE RESETTLEMENT HAMLET VIC YD 099225. LF FLT COMMANDED

BY NGUYEN TIEP (NICK NAME DOT) W/CORE UNITS ATTACHED; FLT ARMED W/VARIOUS TYPES OF WFN&amp; UNIF. PTL MSN TO PROPAGANDIZE REGARDING EARLIER EN-NATIONAL ELECTIONS, AND TO REORGANIZE THE LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE. PTL WITHDREW AT 262000H TO SON NAM HILL 101). RATED F-3.

(C) 261857H- RPT FM G-2 USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD-NVA ELEMENT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE W/IN 700 M VIC YD 099721. RATED F-3.

(D) 270800H- RECON TM OBS-2 MEN IN BOAT WEARING BLACK PJ'S &amp; GRAY PANTS VIC YD 057432. MEN WERE TRANSPORTING GEAR FM 1 SIDE OF RIVER TO OTHER. ARTY MSN FIRED, BOAT DEST &amp; 2 EN KIA (P). ALSO FND TRAIL LEADING TO RIVER &amp; HOLE (4X4 FT).

(E) 270850H- RECON TM VIC YD 1458 RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 2 SEMI-AUTO WFN&amp; AND OBS 3-4 GROUPS OF VN MVC S. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(F) 271000H- RECON TM RECD A/W FIRE FM 11 NVA /VC VIC YD 142573. EN WEARING PJ'S &amp; CARRYING S/A. TM-RETURNED SAF, RESULTING IN 3 KIA (P). ARTY MSN ALSO FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(G) 271115H- RECON TM RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 2 NVA /VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S &amp; WHITE HATS VIC YD 152583. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU-8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

2 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A. WEATHER- PROMULGATED SEPARATELY  
 B. TERRAIN- NO CH.  
 C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 OCTOBER 1967

|         |      |             |          |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| EMCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0643 | MOONRISE    | 0140     |
| SUNSET  | 1830 | MOONSET     | 1502     |
| ECT     | 1852 | LUNAR ILLUM | 34 PCT   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

10. THU 12. NEGATIVE  
 13. OTHER

(A) D-5 AREA: FM 16 OCT 67 TO 26 OCT 67, INFO HAS BECOME AVAILABLE THAT TENDS TO CONFIRM THE PRESENCE OF A LF VC FLT OR CO OPERATING IN D-5 AREA. IN ADDITION, 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 56 PERSONS, 2 SMALL CONTACTS, 7 BUNKERS AND 1 TUNNEL HAVE BEEN FND DURING THE PERIOD. 3 SECONDARY EXPLO HAVE RESULTED FM ARTY FIRES VIC YD 106489. 3 RPTS (1 VOLUNTARY, 1 TP-3, AND 1 NP) STATE RESPECTIVELY THAT THERE IS A VC FLT IN THE CUA VALLEY STRENGTH 29 SUBSISTING FM BONG SON (YD 092535); SECOND RPT STATES 33 VC CADRES ENTERED HAMLET YD 099526 W/MSN PROSELYTIN/PROPAGANDA; THIRD RPT STATES VC FLT ENTERED HAMLET YD 099535 W/MSN PROSELYTING AND RECRU LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE. DOCUMENTS FND 25 OCT 67 IN TUNNEL W/RICE AND AMMO (YD 120653) RELATE TO A C-13 OR HT-5 UNIT; A VC LF FLT CONSISTING OF 29 1035 MEN AND WOMEN. MARCH 1967 LIST SHOWS 38 MEMBERS. DOCUMENTS

PRIMARILY RECORDS OF PERSONALITIES AND RICE ON HAND /CONSUMED. ALSO INCLUDED IS NOTEBOOK W/ REFERENCES TO VC-REVOLUTIONARY YOUTH GROUP ACTIVITIES/NAMES CAM CHINH (V) CAM LOI). DOCUMENTS TO BE FWD. MACV HOLDS A CAM LO VC LF CO VIC YD 095493. ALL OF FOREGOING APPEAR TO INDICATE PROBABLE ASSOCIATION W/THIS UNIT W/EARLIER RPTED STRENGTH OF 64.

(B) INTELLIGENCE SOURCES RPT NVA PLANS COORDINATED SAPPER ATTACKS ON VARIOUS SITES AND INSTALLATION WITH THE III MAF AO. CONSIDERING THE ENEMY'S DESIRE FOR A PROPAGANDA VICTORY, INCREASED SECURITY PRECAUTIONS ARE WARRANTED DURING THE PERIOD 29 OCT 67-1 NOV 67, "SOUTH VIETNAM PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATION- 31 OCT 67" AND ALL SAINTS/WAR MEMORIAL DAY- 1 NOV 67". A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE ALSO RPTS NVA ARTY ELEMENTS-PLAN FIRES ON USMC INSTALLATION NORTHERN QUAN-TRI PROVINCE 29 OCT 67.

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 261130H- CO F 2/9 ENCOUNTERED 2 VC YD 124479. BOTH WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING & 1 CARRIED U.S. CARBINE. PTL FIRED S/A & THREW GREN. HE FLED & PTL FOLLOWED FOR 200 M BUT LOST THEM.  
 (B) 261645H-CO F 2/9 PTL FND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HUTS CONNECTED

BY COVERED TUNNEL WHICH LED TO FIGHT HOLES VIC YD 123479. 1 HUT HAD VC FLAG ON WALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 SUN HELMETS, 2 AMMO CANS FILLED W/RICE, 6 CANTEENS, 5 SETS VN RAIN GEAR, 2 CHI COM 82 MM RDS, 25 LBS RICE IN 3 LB BAGS, POTS, PANS, FISHING POLES, DOCUMENTS, AND BASKET OF BERRIES. TUNNEL & HUTS DEST, GEAR TO BE FWD.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINES- 73

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS- 43

CAPTURED WEAPONS- 34 IWC& 11 CSWC

GPA

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

Ce

O R 251100Z OCT 67

IN THIRD MARINES  
TO GS THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

INFO ABC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES (THIRD MARDIV/II MAF REP)

TOD: 29/0952H/OCT, 67/CGN.02/G D

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES -

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES -

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES -

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN -

CO A THIRD AT BN -

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) -

BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) -

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     |                   |
| Trng0    |                   |
| ALO      |                   |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NBONCO   |                   |

Ce

1. THIRD MARINES INSTUM NR 301

2. 271500H TO 281500H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INCIDENTS OF EN SIGHTINGS, 1 INCIDENT OF  
WIT HED, W/O, 1 INCIDENT OF EN CONTACT.

A. GROUND FORCES:

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 271115H- CO K HED MVNT MEAR WIRE VIC XD 990545. FIRED 10

EDS SAF, MVNT CEASED. ILLUM FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 280145H- CO M HED MVNT 50 M E OF THEIR POSN VIC YD 013457. STARLITE  
AREA. FIRED 60 MM MSN, M-79 AND THREW GRENS. OBS 2-5 PEOPLE RUNNING  
NE. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT, FND TRAIL 20M FM FRIENDLY POSN  
LEADING TO RIVER VIC YD 016457. (NOTE: FIRST USE BY EN OF NIGHT SIGHTING  
DEVICES IN THIS AREA).

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR:

(A) 281132H- CO R PTL FND HUT BELIEVED TO BE POSS

EN POSN VIC YD 082482. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, HUT DEST.

(B) 280300H- OP 2500BS MVMT APPROX 500 M TO THE E VIC YD 075552.

81MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT

END THIRD MARINES

O R 281100Z OCT. 67

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 3. OTHER:

(A) 28133H-RECON TM VIC YD148444 DISC BASE CAMP W/10-15 FIGHT HOLES REIN W/LOGS & ROCKS; 4-5 HUTS AND USAF ROCKET LAUNCHER (UNSERVICEABLE). ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS IN AREA EST 1 HR OLD. HUTS DEST.

(B) 281545H- RECON TM DISC 5 1-2 MAN BNKRS (4X4X5 FT) DUG W/IN LAST MO. ALSO FND 82MM MORT RDS- W/ABOUT 30-40 NEW FUZES - VIC XD995483. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. AIR STRIKES REQ FOR AREA.

(C) 281645H-RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/12-15 NVA/VC ARMED W/AUTO W/PNS VIC XD949484. RESULTS OF CONTACT 4-5 KIA (P).

## 4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

## 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN:

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

## C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 OCTOBER 1967.

|         |      |             |          |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0543 | MOONRISE    | 0241     |
| SUNSET  | 1830 | MOONSET     | 1543     |
| DECT    | 1852 | LUNAR ILLUM | 24 PCT   |

## 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

## 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KING FISHER:

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

" DETAINEES-89

" RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-59

CAPTURED WEAPONS-34 INCL 11 CSWC

" CORRECTED FIGURES

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 291800Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD NM THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RCON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 30/1550/OCT 67/CON 5/HAK

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      |    |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     |    |
| TrngO    | RA |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NK'NCO   |    |

**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INSTUM NR 302

2. 281801H TO 291800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 1 INCIDENT OF MVMT HRD AND 1 BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT

A. GROUND FORCES:

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(A) 282340H-CO L HRD NOISES &amp; OBS POSS MVMT VIC XD982546.

THREW M-26 GREN, CHECKED ARE AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 2DBN, 9TH MARINES

(A) 291320H CO H PTL VIC YD119495 DETON EN EXPLO DEVISE  
BELIEVED TO BE EN AP INE. AREA CHECKED FOR ADDITIONAL MINES  
W/NEG RESULTS

(3) OTHER:

(A) 281955H--USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTS ARTY ATTAACK ON AND TO N  
OF ROUTE 9 BETWEEN 1100H-1130H 29OCT67. MAY BE  
COORDINATED W/GROUND ATTACK. SOURCE RPTS NO TIME OR PLACE FOR GROUND  
ATTACK. (RATED B-2 ARTY ATTACK & B-3 GROUND ATTACK).

(B) 282310H-USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTS 2 PLT NVA VC YD249685.

SOURCE INDICATES PLT TO REMAIN IN THIS AREA. (RATED B-3).

(C) 290820H- USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RPTS LARGE TROOP CONCENTRATION AND  
SUPPLY AREA VIC YD048685. (RATED B-2).

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

O R 291800Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE  
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN  
 A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPERATLY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 30COT 67

|         |      |             |          |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| SUNSET  | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0643 | MOONRISE    | 0841     |
| SUNSET  | 1838 | MOONSET     | 1623     |
| SUNSET  | 1832 | LUNAR ILLUM | 15 PCT   |

10. 247 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY:

(A) 281250N-CQ 1 3/9 DISC POSS EN POSN VIC XDOTIT56.

AREA COVERED EXCELLENT FIELD OF FIRE. POSN EST FOR 5-6 PEOPLE,  
 WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND EST 3 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEGATIVE  
 RESULTS, POSN DEST.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHERC

KIA (C) 393, KIA KP) 583

DETAINERS-89

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-59

CAPTURED WEAPONS-34 IWC AND 11 CSWC.

GP-4

P. G. **CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O P 291800Z OCT 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO ZEN/CG III MAF

THIRD MARINES

CG III CENTER

THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 183H/OCT67/CG06/gbr

INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHAW/CG FMAW

RUMHAW/MAG ONE ONE

RUMHAW/MAG ONE TWO

RUMHAW/MAG ONE THREE

RUMHAW/MAG ONE SIX

ZEN/MAG THREE SIX

ZEN/VMO THREE

ZEN/MCB THREE

ZEN/MCB ONE ZERO

ZEN/MCB ONE TWO ONE

ZEN/FIRST FAG

ZEN/SAA, FIRST ARVN INFO DIV

RUMHVH/C ONE DET, FIFTH SPL FOR GRP, DNANG

ZEN/FIRST FORTY FOURTH ARTY BN USA

ZEN/EIGHTH BN FOURTH ARTY, USA

*M  
H  
J  
J*

ZEN/THREE TWO NCR

RUMFTJM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMFTJG/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS****8. EN MOVMENT AND LOCATION**

A. 1ST CIT RPT OF 25 OCT 67 (RATED C-3) STATES ON 22 OCT 67, APPROX 100 NVA SOLDIERS WERE OBS MOVING FM THE THUY DUONG MOUNT (ZC 1898), TO (AT 837943). THIS UNIT HAD 1 82MM MTR, 2 57MM RR, 1 RUSSIAN MG & OTHER INDIV WFNs.

(1) ON 22 OCT 67, 1 NVA CO SRMED W/2 82MM MTRS & 1 60MM MTR HAD SET UP A PSN IN THE RAM MOUNTAINS (LOCAL NAME), VIC (ZD 1404), FM WHICH THEY HAD PLANNED TO LAUNCH A MTR ATTACK DURING THE ELECTIONS AT LOC THUY (V) THE SCHEDULED ATTACK WAS CANCELLED

ORIGIN: CG THIRD MARDIV

O P 291800Z OCT 67

1 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BECAUSE THESE PLANS WERE REPORTEDLY BEEN COMPROMISED. THIS NVA CO HAS SINCE MOVED TO THE VIC OF DA KEP MOUNT (XU 10035) AND PHU BAI (H) (AU 817 047), WITH A NEW MISSION OF MORTARING THE MARINE PSN AT PHU ICA (AT 833999), AND CAP H-7 AT THUA LUU MARKET (ZD 200011).

B. FIRST CIT RPT OF 26 OCT STATES THAT A FOURTEEN YR OLD BOY, LE HOA, THE SON OF LE VUT OF LA SON (H) (YD 9228 0032), LOC SON (V), PHU LOC (D), SI SUSP OF PASSING SIGNALS TO THE VC. EVERY AFTERNOON LE HOA WANDERS THROUGH LOC SON (V) TO SEE WHERE U.S. ARVN/CAC UNITS ARE MOVING TO. IF THE ROUTE IS CLEAR FOR TROOPS TO CROSS THE HWY, LE HOA WILL TRAVEL ABOUT WITH HIS HAT ON. IF THERE ARE AMB IN THE AREA THE VC WISH TO USE, HE WILL NOT WEAR HIS HAT.

(1) TRAN HUNG, A POPULAR FORCE DESERTER IS CURRENTLY OPERATING WITH THE VC IN A SECRET CAPACITY. HE WORKS AS A FISHERMAN TO MEET THE VC. THROUGH COORD WITH THE APPROPRIATE CIV AGENCY, AN ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO APPREHEND THE SUSP MENTIONED IN THIS REPORT.

C. THE THUA THIEN (P) UNIT HQS HELD A MEETING IN AN AREA OF QNG CIA MOUNT (APPROX (YD 555233) ON 19, 20 AND 21 OCT 1967. ALL DIST UNIT LEADERS AND THE ASSIST OF HUE MUNICIPAL UNIT LEADER WERE

PRESENT IN THIS MEETING. THE PURPOSE WAS TO REVIEW THE ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE 3D QUARTER PLAN IN 1967 AND TO ALLOT THE ACTY TO THE FORTHCOMING 4TH QUARTER PLAN.

(1) ON THIS OCCASION, THE THUA THIEN (P) UNIT HQS COMMENDED THE DIST UNIT LEADERS OF HUONG THUY, PHU LOC AND PHONG DIEN FOR THEIR SIGNIFICANT ACHIEVMENTS IN THEIR OPERATING AREAS DURING THE 3D QUARTER. THE PLANNED ACTIVITIES ALLOTTED TO THE FORTHCOMING 4TH QUARTER PLAN IS AS FOLLOWS:

A. LOCAL ARMED FORCES MUST AUGMENT THE MILITARY ACTY IN ORDER TO LIBERATE THE REFUGEES AND TO TAKE THEM BACK TO THE VC CONTROLLED AREAS.

B. COOPERATE WITH REGULAR TROOPS IN ORDER TO LAUNCH THE ATTACKS OF GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM MILITARY BASES.

C. SUPPORT THE NFLSV COMMITTEES IN THE TAX COLLECTIONS.

D. RECRUIT GUERRILLAS, TO BUILD MORE FORTIFICATION IN ORDER TO COUNTER THE GVN SWEEP OPERATIONS AND NDC ACTY.

E. INTENSIFY THE DEST OF TRANSPORTATION BY EXPLODING BRIDGERS

2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ALONG HWY NR 1 AND PROVINCIAL ROUTES.

G-2 CMT: THIS FOLLOWS ALONG WITH PREVIOUSLY RPTD PLANS BY THE VC (RATED G-3).

**10. WEATHER & TERRAIN CONDITIONS****A. WEATHER**

- (1) GENERAL: WARM & SUNNY
- (2) TEMPERATURE: HIGH 86/LOW 71
- (3) RELATIVE HUMIDITY: 69 PER CENT
- (4) PRECIPITATION: 0.15-0.3" FOR OCT
- (5) WIND: VAR AT 3-5 KNOTS
- (6) VISIBILITY: 8 MILES

**B. TERRAIN NO CHANGE****C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA**

|            | 30 OCT | 31 OCT | DATE | DATE |
|------------|--------|--------|------|------|
| EMCT       | 0621   | 0621   |      |      |
| SUNRISE    | 0644   | 0644   |      |      |
| SUNSET     | 1817   | 1817   |      |      |
| EQT        | 1840   | 1840   |      |      |
| MOON PHASE | LAST   | LAST   |      |      |
| MOON RISE  | 0330   | 0423   |      |      |
| MOON SET   | 1608   | 1649   |      |      |

**ILLUM**

15 PERCENT 77 PERCENT

**13. INSTANCE OF VN NAT'L VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES**  
**A. 291230H, CAC H-1 QOTD VN BOY FND 60MM RD AT (YD 920093). FND**  
**WAS TAKEN TO CAC H- & REQUESTED BOY BE GIVEN A REWARD.**

**14. OTHER****A. AO DEBRIEF**

(1) A TTL OF 19.6 HRS OF BR-FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)  
 BY DONG HA AO'S ON 28 OCT 67. A/S COND AT (YD 110710), DAMAGED  
 SMALL BRIDGE, 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE, DEST  
 1 MORT HIT. RAN A/S AT (YD 092710), 2 BUNKERS DEST, AND DEST 12  
 FIGHTING HOLES. AO REC'D S/A FM VARIOUS POINTS IN (YD10700.  
 RAN A/S AT (YD 057663), DEST 7 BNKRS, 0 BNKRS DAMAGED.

**B. OPN KINGFISHER: 17 INCIDENTS RPTD, 15 VC INITIATED: BY**  
**ARTY/MORT.**

(1) 281710H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 134645), FO OBS 4 NVA W/MTR  
 TUBE AT (YD 147645). FIRED MSN, RES UNK.

(2) 291510H, K/3/3 AT (YD 133862), OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLD  
 AS A RESULT OF A/S.

(3) TTL EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES FOR OPN KINGFISHER ARE  
 AS FOLL:

GP-4

3 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O P 291800Z OCT 67 ZED

FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO ZEN/CG III MAF  
THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TCR:1606H/OCT67/CON12/etp

INFO HUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW  
HUMHW/MAG ONE ONE  
HUMHW/MAG ONE TWO  
RUMHAW/MAG ONE THREE

RUMHAW/MAG ONE SIX

ZEN/MAG THREE SIX

ZEN/VMO THREE

ZEN/MCB THREE

ZEN/MCB ONE ZERO

ZEN/MCB ONE TWO ONE

ZEN/FIRST FAG

ZEN/SAA FIRST ARVN INF DIV

RUMHWH/C ONE DET, FIFTH SPL FOR GRP, DANANG

ZEN/FIRST FOURTY FOURTH ARTY BN USA

TN/EIGHTH BN FOURTH ARTY, USA

ZEN/THREE TWO NCR

RUMFTJM/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMFTJG/CTG SEVEN PT FIVE

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS

(A) KIA(CONF)/KIA(Prob)

1118 1946

(B) DETAINEES-103

(C) PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DIF/INN CIV

4 0 2 0 1 43

(D) INDIV WINS CPTED/CS WINS CPTRE/TTL WINS CPTED

- GQWE 29 3)

G. OPN FREMONT: 2 INCIDENTS RPTD, 2 VC INITIATED: BY 2 SAF.

(1) 282029H, M/3/26 VIC (YD549282), REC'D LIGHT SAF, &amp;

1 GREN FM (YD 545282). FIRED-SA, 60MM ILLUM AND M-79 FIRE. CHECKED  
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RS.

(2) 282158H, H&amp;S/3/26 VIC (YD622303) REC'D 3RDS M-79;

B43 -, \$ 1845 -1 I. (YD 624301). RET'D SAF WITH UNOBS'D RES.

(3) TTL EN PERS &amp; EQUIP LOSSES FOR OPN FREMONT ARE AS FOLL:

(A) KIA(CONF)/KIA(Prob)

123 272

GCB) DETAINEES - 98

ORIGIN: 08 THIRD MARDIV

O P 291800Z OCT 67

1 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(C) PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

(D) INDIV WINS CPTED/CS WINS CPTED/TTL WINS CPTED

D. 196, 24

853, 4 INCIDENTS RPTD, 3 ;;; 8,858-538: BY, 1

SAF, 2 AWF.

(1) 290910H, D/1/3 OBS'D 4 VC W/WINS VIC (YD465221).

FIRED SA, 60MM AND ARTY MSN/KNOCKED 1 VC DOWN RNLECTING 1 VC KIA(P).

(2) 290930H, B/1/3-REC'D LIGHT SAF FM 4 NVA BIC (YD 481218)

MANUEVERED BY FIRE. 1 NVA KIA (C) &amp; CPTED 1 AK-47 &amp; 2 CHICOM GRN.

(3) 291450H, B/1/3 REC'D 50 RDS AWF FM 4 VC VIC (YD482217)

RET SA &amp; FIRED ARTY MSN/UNOBS RES.

(4) 291430H, A/1/4 REC'D AWF FM MIC (YD 509227). RET'D

SAF &amp; 81 MM MSN W/UNOBS'D RES.

(5) TTLS EN FEES &amp; E UIP LOSSES FOR OPN GRANITE ARE AS ROLL:

(A) KIA(CONF)/KIA(PROB)

(B) NEG

(C) NEG

(D) INDIV WINS CPTED/CS WINS CPTED/TTL WINS CPTED

E. OPN ARDMORE: 2 INCIDENTS RPTD, 1 VC INITIATED: BY SAF.

(1) 290900H, (XD762416), RECON TM-3B2 ENGAGED 2 EN WHO WERE WALKING NGM INTO THE TMS PSN. TM REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AWF UNK CAL. TM RET'D FIRE &amp; EN WITHDREW TO THE S33, WERE WEARING BUSH HATS &amp; UTILITIES.

(2) 291420H, (XD787351) U.S. SPL FOR UNIT AT LANG VEI- RPTD AT LEAST 2 VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM AT ABOVE COORD. FIRE MSN CALLED IN SUPPORT. CIDG FLT FM LANG VEI MADE CONTACT W/3NVA ON ROAD AT (XD 780344). SAF EXCHANGED RES IN 1 EN WIA (NOT INCLUDED IN OPN ARDMORE TTLS). EN UNIFS WERE KHAKI W/STELL POTS, CARRYING AK-50'S.

(3) TTL EN FEES &amp; E UIP LOSSES FOR OPN ARDMORE ARE AS FOLL:

(A) KIA(CONF)/KIA(PROB)

(B) DETAINEES -6

(C) PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

(D) INDIV WINS CPTED/CS WINS CPTED/TTL WINS CPTED

F. OPN OSCEOLA: INCIDENTS RPTD, 3 VC INITIATED: BY 2 SAF,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****1 EXFLO DEVICE.**

(1) 291243H, E/2/1 AT (YD 302461), OBS 3 VC W/WFNS & PACKS  
 & HELMETS & GREEN UTILITIES. FIRED 100 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA FND  
 2 VC KIA(C).

(2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 281630H, A/ /1 AT (YD 296549), REC'D  
 70 RDS SA. RET'D 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 BOTTLES OF MEDICINE  
 AND 6 UNK TYPE METAL BARS.

(3) 281743H, B/1/1 AT (YD 295550), OBS 9 VC W/WFNS, 1  
 VC WAS CARRYING M-79. UNIT FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA FND 1 VC  
 KIA(C) AND 1 VC KIA(P).

(4) 290800H, C/1/1 AT (YD 260543), OBS 12 OVC BUT TOO FAR TO  
 OBS IF CARRYING WFNS.

(5) 290830H, C/1/1 AT GKYD 267530, OBS 2 VC MOVING ALONG  
 RIDGELINE. FIRED 30 RD 60MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(6) 291020H, B/1/1 AT (YD 244522), OBS 1 VC MALE IN BLACK  
 UNIF RUNNING SE. UNIT CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 2 RDS  
 SA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(7) 291200H, C/1/1 AT (YD 267534), OBS 1 VC WEARING BLANK  
 RUNNING W TOWARD RIVER. FIRED 10 RDS SA.

(8) 291245H, B/1/1 AT (YD 262542), MAN DET CHICOM GREN

**BUGGED AS MINE.**

GKOL 291545H, ONTOS W/C/1/1 AT (YD 271558), OBS 7 VC  
 RUNNING INTO HOUSE, 3 RUNNING NE TOWARD HWY 1, REC'D 1 VT 82MM  
 MTR RD. EXPENDED 9105 RDS. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF  
 RIVER BARRIER.

(10) 290915H, AAT (YD 265544), REC'D 10 RDS SA FM 2 VC.

RET'D FIRE W/30 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(11) B/1/1 LOC VIC (YD 268557), OBS MORTS BEING FIRED  
 VIC (YD 260564) BETWEEN 291500-1530H APPROX. FIRE WAS DIRECTED  
 AWAY FM 1ST MAR TAOR TOWARD N. AT SAM TIME AS B/1/1 SIGHTING LEM  
 CO A 1ST AT BN LOC VIC (YD 271558) HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 2 RKT  
 IGNITING FM VIC (YD 265563). FLIGHT PATH INDICATED WAS TO S.  
 G-2 CMT, NO FRIENDLY UNITS RPTD INCOMING MTR OR TKTS AT THIS TIME.

(12) TTL EN PER S & EQUIP LOSSES FOR OPN OSCEOLA ARE AS FOLL:

(A) KIA(CONN).; 8-(PROB)

15 13

(B) DETAINEES 23

(C) PW(NVA)7552(VIC)/RTNEE(NVA/RTNEE(VIC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

0 0 & 0 0 0 23

(D) INDIV WFNS CPTED/CS WFNS CPTED /TTL WFNS CPTED

3 0 3

GP-4

3 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

O R 300905Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERINFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD MRECON BN(RDD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THID BAT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/SECOOND BN NINTY FOUTY ARTY USA

ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

TOD: 30/2310H/OCT 67/CN 05/JTP

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NB NCO   |  |

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 303

2. 291801H TO 301800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 2 INNCDENTS OF EN SIGHTINGS, 2 INCIDENTS OF LIGHTSOBS, 1 INCIDENT OF MORTAR &amp; GRENS RECD AND 1 INCIDENT OF SAF.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 291950H - CO I PTL VIC XD 976564 RECD 6 RDS A/W FIRE.

81 MM MSN FIRED, AREA

CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 292135H - CO K PTL IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE OBS 1 FIGURE

VIC XD 986554. FIRED 10 RDS S/A NO FIRE RETURNED, AREA

CHEDED W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 292200H - CO M RECD 6 RDS 60 MM MORT &amp; GRENS FM VIC

YD 013454. 81 MM MSN FIRED &amp; ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, FIRING CEASED.

(D) 292225H - OP RAY OBS FLSSHES VIC YD 003611. BELIEVED TO

BE POSS EN RKT/MORT POSN. ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER, FLASHES CEASED.

(E) 292130H - CO M OBS LIGHT SIGNALS &amp; POSS ATTEMPT TO PLACE

O CIN: THIRD MARINES

O R 300905Z OCT 67

1 of 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BANGALORE TORPEDO IN WIRE VIC YD 013454. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 301150H - CO M PTL DISC 1 BNKR (4X4X4 FT) VIC YD 117509  
EST 3 YRS OLD. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. BNKR DEST.

(3) OTHER

(A) 292250H - CAP TP-5 PTL OBS MVMT VIC YD 098525. FIRED  
S/A CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 301115H - USUALLY RELIBALE SOURCE RPTS NVA ELEMENT OF  
UNDETERMINED SIZE W/IN 700 M YD 086636. RATED B-3.

(C) 301100H - RPT FM NP CAM LO THAT VC ARE PLANNING AMBUSH  
ALONG ROUTE 9 YD 049567 - YD 060569 BETWEEN 30 OCT 67- 1 NOV 67.. RATED C

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WATHER- PROMULAGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 31 OCT 67

|         |      |             |          |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0644 | MOONRISE    | 0441     |
| SUNSET  | 1829 | MOONSET     | 1702     |
| EECT    | 1851 | LUNAR ILLUM | 7 PCT    |

10. THRU 14. NEG

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DETAINÉES -89

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-59

CAPTURED WEAPONS 34 IWC & 11 CSWC

GP-4

2 of 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

53

HAS BEEN SENT

C  
 MY COCCC  
 O R 311400Z OCT 67  
 FM THIRD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (WD)  
 TWENTY SIXT MAR (TIRD MAR)  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRS BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)  
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN  
 NINTH MT BN  
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN  
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN  
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN  
 ZEN/SECOND BN INTY FOURTH ARTY USA  
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY L  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     |                   |
| TrngO    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO      |                   |
| OpCh     |                   |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NNNCO    |                   |

cc

PAGE TWO 311400Z OCT 67 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 304

2. 30 001H TO 311800H OCT 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 3 INCIDENTS OF EN NIGHTINGS, 1 INCIDENTS OF  
 MVMT MID, 1 INCIDENT OF GREM THROWN AND 1 INCIDENT OF EN CONTACT.

A. GROUND FORECES

(1) 3D BN, 2TH MAR

(A) 30130H - CO K OBS 1 FIGURE VIC XD 984100. THREE 3 IN 27  
 GRENS AND FIRED 5 RDS SAF, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 301540H - CO K HRD MVMT VIC XD 980540. FIRED 5 RDS SAF,  
 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 301900H - CO H TPTED THAT OF VIC  
 YD 007501 RECD 3 GRENS 81 MM MSN FIRED & AREA CHECKED THROUGH BY NIN  
 RES UNK.

(B) 302350H - CO G OBS 3 FIGURES VIC XD 984100. AREA CHECKED  
 GREM, AREA CHECKED W/NEG RES.

(C) 310920H - CAP TP-5 PTL OBS 2 VC, 1W/ER 1000 3 W/WHITE  
 PJ'S BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING WPNS. VIC W/ 980172. ARTY MSN WHO COULD  
 NOT BE FIRED DUE TO PROXIMITY.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

5-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 310440H - COH PTL DISC 1 BNKR (6X2/X4) FT EST 4 MO LOD  
VIC YD 105507. NO SIGN OF RECENT ACT, BNKR DEST.

(3) OTHER

(A) 301900H - RECON TM OBS & MADE CONTACT W/ NVA CG VIC YD 019593.  
ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 13-15 SECONDARY EXPLO AND 33 KIA (C9

NAND 36 KIA (P).

4. THRU 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 1 NOV 67

|         |      |             |        |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| ENCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | NEW    |
| SUNRISE | 0644 | MOONRISE    | 0544   |
| SUNSET  | 1829 | MOONSET     | 1743   |
| ECT     | 1851 | LUNAR ILLUM | 11 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEG

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

KIA (P) 583

DET-89

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS -59

CAPTURED WEAPONS 34 IWC&amp; 11 CSWC

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 of 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

O 011055Z NOV 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOM: 01/2055H/OCT. 67/CON. 05/GND

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)

NINTH MARINES

FIFTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY USA

BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      |    |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     | h  |
| TrngO    | ca |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NRNCO    |    |

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 305
  2. 311001H OCTOBER TO 011800H NOVEMBER 1967
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- EN ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF 3 INCIDENTS OF EN MVMT OBS.

## A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 312010H-CO K HRD MVMT E OF THEIR PERIMETER VIC  
XD987544. THREW 3 M-26 GRENS, MVMT CEASED. AREA CHECKED W /NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 312145H-CO L RECD PROBE VIC XD 983532 ALSO HAD TRIP  
FLARE SET OFF & RECD 1 GREN. 81 MM MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 011310H-CO L OP SUE RPTD TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC  
XD992539. FIRED 3 M-79 RDS, AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(1) 011300H-CO M RPTD THAT PEOPLE OF PHU THANH VILLE  
YD033447 RPTD THAT 1 VN CIVILIAN WAS KILLED BY FRIENDLY ARTY  
FIRE BETWEEN 312230H-312330H INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED

- (2) 2L BN, 9TH-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

- (3) OTHER-NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

- B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

- C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 2 NOVEMBER 1967

|         |      |             |       |
|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| BMCT    | 0622 | MOONPHASE   | NEW   |
| SUNRISE | 0644 | MOONRISE    | 0648  |
| SUNSET  | 1829 | MOONSET     | 1828  |
| EECT    | 1851 | LUNAR ILLUM | 0 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION KINGFISHER

KIA (C) 393

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS-59

KIA (P) TIE

CAPTURED WEAPONS-34 IWC &amp; 11 CSWC

DETAINED-39

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

O P 011055Z OCT. 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-2

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM. CENTER

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      | <i>h</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i> |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>u</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>R</i> |
| Trng NCO |          |
| KK NCO   |          |

O 010500Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO 1ST BN NINTH MARINES  
2ND BN THIRD MARINES  
INFO OF THIRD MARDIV  
ADD THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
NINTH MARINES  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
IN CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR:01/1340H/OCT 67/CCM/03/GJL

## S E C R E T

OPN KINGFISHER FRAG O 10-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67

B. DIV L O I L -67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P 02000.2E.

D. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

C. MISSION: CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO,

WITH EMPHASIS ON ROCKET, MORTAR, ARTILLERY POSITIONS, AND BUNKERS,  
TRENCH LINES AND CAVES. CAPTURE OF P.O.W. IS INHERENT IN EVERY  
MISSION. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. A ONE (1) COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY  
OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 0464) TO (YD 08

ON THE NORTH AND (YD 0456) TO (YD 0856) ON THE SOUTH.

B. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES.

(1) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY (REIN) TO CONDUCT S&D OPERATIONS  
AS OUTLINED IN PAREA 3. A (SEE OVERLYA PASEP)

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ONE (1) COMPANY IN SUPPORT OF  
OPERATION. (ONE HOUR NOTICE)

(3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION ASSIGNED IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

C. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT A MOTORIZED COMBAT PATROL FROM THON SON LAM TO  
CA LU ON ROUTE NR 9.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY 2 OCTOBER 1967

(2) H-HOUR 0730

(3) DIRECTIONAL ALONG

(4) PROVIDE THIS HQS W/FRAG O &amp; OVERLYA 1 OCT 67 BY 1000.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 010500Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

**SECRET**

- (5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS
- (6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR MANDATORY
- (7) INCIDENT REPORTS, AS THEY OCCUR
- (8) ENGRS & HST'S AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED
- (9) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS
- 4. ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE & IAW REF B
- 5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS. ELECTRONICS
- A. COMM IAW REF C & CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS
- B. ELEC. NO CHANGE

GP-4  
BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

Z 010855Z OCT67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 0100441Z OCT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV. 010615H OCT67.

1. REFERENCES A DN B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THID MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN  
THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
GP-4

Orig: 3RD MARINES

"FLASH" 010855Z OCT67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 01/1745H/OCT67/CCNO1/MABCH

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | ✓ |
| Trng NCO |   |
| KKKCO    |   |

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

**SECRET**

BW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 010929Z OCT. 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALO/FAC CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES AND/OR ARTY MISSIONS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 050707Z AUG 67

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPT IS SUBMITTED.

A. THIRD MARINES

B. N/A

C. 85/120

D. NONE

E. TERRAIN AND VEGETATION WITHIN THE AO HAVE PRECLUDED AIR/ARTY STRIKES BY ALO/FAC.

C-R-4

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 01/21/77 OCT 67/COMM/HAH

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| ALO      |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NIB/NCO  |  |

HAS BEEN SENT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 010929Z OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

83

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2710-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

|                        |  |                         |  |                |  |            |  |           |  |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
| RELEASED BY            |  | DRAFTED BY              |  | PHONE EXT. NR. |  | PAGE       |  | PAGES     |  |
| J. A. CASAGNA          |  | MAYOR D. H. HINCHCLIFFE |  | 44413          |  | 1          |  | OF 1      |  |
| DATE<br>1 OCTOBER 1967 |  | TOR/TOD                 |  | ROUTED BY      |  | CHECKED BY |  |           |  |
| MESSAGE NR             |  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)   |  | PRECEDENCE     |  | FLASH      |  | EMERGENCY |  |
|                        |  |                         |  | ACTION         |  |            |  |           |  |
|                        |  |                         |  | INFO           |  |            |  |           |  |

FM: 3RD MARINES  
TO: 3RD MARINE DIV (ATTN: G-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RE: OR-AM-10, SUBMISSION OF

A. DIV 0 3100.1D

1. IN REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

RE:

LOCATION

3D MARINES (REDF)  
1ST BN, 3D MARINES  
B-1 C, 1ST BN, 4TH ARMY USA

RESEARCH CAMP CARROLL  
CAMP CARROLL  
CAMP CARROLL 16 TWIR 40MM SP, M42  
3 QUAD .50 CAL, M35

3D BN, 3D MARINES  
CO A, 3D BN, 3D MARINES  
CO B, 3D BN, 3D MARINES  
CO C, 3D BN, 3D MARINES  
CO H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES

TRON SON LAM  
TRON SON LAM  
TRON SON LAM  
TRON SON LAM  
CA IN

1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
CO A, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
PT CO B AND CP, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
CO B, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
CO C, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
CO E, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES  
CO D, 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES

CAMP CARROLL  
CAMP CARROLL  
IL5  
KHE GIA BRIDGE  
CAMP CARROLL  
CAMP CARROLL

CP-1

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

011430Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3(OPSTATS))

OPSTATS C12 AS OF 011500Z OCT 67

A. FMFPACO P030000.5B

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

HQ CO 3D MAR

PART I

COMDR LT SMITH, D.L.

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRPER C1

CREQP C1

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 17/17

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 01/224511 OCT 67/CGT/9/HAH

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     | h |
| TrngO    |   |
| OpCh     |   |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NKONCO   |   |

HAS BEEN SENT

3-3 PEREN 200/185

MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL NEEDHAM R C

OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC THON SON LAM

ACTIV COM

CRPER C3/C2 011500Z NOV 67

CREQP C2/C1 011500Z NOV 67

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 47/33

PEREN 1208/1036

PART II

COMMT CRPER C3 REFLECTS EFFECTIVE STRENGTH ONLY. DOES NOT  
REFLECT 246 NON EFFECTIVE. BROKEN DOWN AS FOLLOWS:

SICK 1/ WIA 128

SPL LV 9

RR 31

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES 0 011430Z OCT 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TRANS 70  
 PULNES 6  
 UA/CONF 2

CREOP C2 SHORTAGE AND DEADLINE AWTG PAART/REPAIR AS SHOWN BELOW

| ITEM                                 | NUMBER | REASON                |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| MARK 87                              | 1      | CODE X                |
| MARK 83                              | 1      | PARTS/REP             |
| ANPRC 25                             | 13     | 8 CODE X, 5 PART/REP  |
| ANTPS 21                             | 1      | PART/REP              |
| M422A1                               | 8      | 2 CODE X, 6 PART/REP  |
| M274A1                               | 21     | 3 CODE X, 10 PART/REP |
| FLSU, 8 AWTG RETROFIT 136MM RR MOUNT |        | 2 CODE X              |
| M2A1-7                               | 4      | PART/REP              |
| M79                                  | 4      | PART/REP              |

ALL REQUIRED SUPPLY ACTION COMPLETED, REQUISITIONS SUBMITTED. AS PRI  
 02 AND 05 WHERE APPLICABLE. TRACER ACTION ACCOMPLISHED AS REQ TO DATE  
 1-9

**PART I**

CONDR LCOL MITCHELL J F  
 OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRPER C2/C1/312400/DEC67 ?

CREOP C3/C2/153400/OCT67 ?

CRSUP C2/C1/312400/OCT67

CRTNG C2/C1/302400/NOV67

PEROF 048/034

PEREN 1201/1083

**PART II**

WILL ATTAIN C2 IN CREOP 15OCT67 BASED ON CURRENT INFORMATION AND  
 AVAILABILITY OF EQUIPMENT PRESENTLY IN SUPPLY AND/OR REQUISITIONED.  
 MOST SIGNIFICANT CRITICAL ITEMS AT PRESENT CAPABLE OF IMPAIRING OUR  
 ABILITY TO EXECUTE ASSIGNED MISSIONS ARE THE LACK OF 16 AN/PRC 25'S  
 AND 41 M138 HAND SETS. RELIEF ON THE FOREMENTIONED ITEMS COULD PUT  
 US C1 EQUIPMENT READINESS BY 01DEC67. SEPARATE MESSAGE  
 LISTING SHORTAGES WILL BE TRANSMITTED EARLIEST.

WHILE PRESENTLY IN HIGH C2 PERSONNEL READINESS THE SHORTAGE OF  
 LIEUTENANT'S MOS 0302, COUPLED WITH THE LOSS OF FIVE LIEUTENANTS  
 MOS 0302 ROTATING CONUS DURING OCT 1967, WILL IMPEDE REACHING

C1 PERSONNEL READINESS, C2 TRAINING READINESS CAUSED PRIMARILY BY  
 RAPID TURNOVER OF PERSONNEL DUE COMBAT SITUATIONS.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~THIRD MARINES  
COMI CENTERO 011430Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 01/2245H/OCT67/CCN#9/HAH

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-3(OPSTATS))

OPSTATS G12 AS OF 011500Z OCT 67

A. FMFPACC P030000.5B

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

HQ CO 3D MAR

PART I

COMDR LT SMITH, D.L.

OPCON 3D MAR REGT

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL

ACTIV COM

CRPER C1

CREGP C1

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 17/17

HAS BEEN SENT

PEREN 200/185

3-3 MAR

PART I

COMDR LCOL NEEDHAM R C

OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV

LOC THON SON LAM

ACTIV COM

CRPER C3/C2 011500Z NOV 67

CREGP C2/C1 011500Z NOV 67

CRSUP C1

CRTNG C1

PEROF 47/33

PEREN 1208/1056

PART II

COMMT CRPER C3 REFLECTS EFFECTIVE STRENGTH ONLY. DOES NOT  
REFLECT 246 NON EFFECTIVE. BROKEN DOWN AS FOLLOWS:

SICK 1/ WIA 128

SPL LV 9

RR 31

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES O 011430Z OCT 67 PAGE 1 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TRANS 70  
PULHES 6  
UA/CONF 2

CREQP C2 SHORTAGE AND DEADLINE AWTG PAART/REPAIR AS SHOWN BELOW

| ITEM                                 | NUMBER | REASON                |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| MARK 87                              | 1      | CODE X                |
| MARK 83                              | 1      | PARTS/REP             |
| ANPRC 25                             | 13     | 8 CODE X, 5 PART/REP  |
| ANTPS 21                             | 1      | PART/REP              |
| M422A1                               | 8      | 2 CODE X, 6 PART/REP  |
| M274A1                               | 21     | 3 CODE X, 10 PART/REP |
| FLSU, 8 AWTG RETROFIT 196MM RR MOUNT |        | 2 CODE X              |
| M2A1-7                               | 4      | PART/REP              |
| M79                                  | 4      | PART/REP              |

ALL REQUIRED SUPPLY ACTION COMPLETED, REQUISITIONS SUBMITTED. AS PRI  
02 AND 05 WHERE APPLICABLE. TRACER ACTION ACCOMPLISHED AS REQ TO DATE  
1-9

**PART I**

COMDR LCOL MITCHELL J F  
OPCON 3D MAR

ADCON 3D MARDIV  
LOC CAMP J.J. CARROLL  
ACTIV COM  
CRPER C2/C1/312400/DEC67  
CREQP C3/C2/153400/OCT67  
CRSUP C2/C1/312400/OCT67  
CRTNG C2/C1/302400/NOV67  
PEROF 048/034  
PEREN 1201/1083

**PART II**

WILL ATTAIN C2 IN CREQP 15OCT67 BASED ON CURRENT INFORMATION AND  
AVAILABILITY OF EQUIPMENT PRESENTLY IN SUPPLY AND/OR REQUISITIONED.  
MOST SIGNIFICANT CRITICAL ITEMS AT PRESENT CAPABLE OF IMPAIRING OUR  
ABILITY TO EXECUTE ASSIGNED MISSIONS ARE THE LACK OF 16 AN/PRC 25'S  
AND 41 H138 HAND SETS. RELIEF ON THE FOREMENTIONED ITEMS COULD PUT  
US C1 EQUIPMENT READINESS BY 01DEC67. SEPARATE MESSAGE  
LISTING SHORTAGES WILL BE TRANSMITTED EARLIEST.

WHILE PRESENTLY IN HIGH C2 PERSONNEL READINESS THE SHORTAGE OF  
LIEUTENANT'S MOS 0302, COUPLED WITH THE LOSS OF FIVE LIEUTENANTS  
MOS 0302 ROTATING CONUS DURING OCT 1967, WILL IMPEDE REACHING

C1 PERSONNEL READINESS, C2 TRAINING READINESS CAUSED PRIMARILY BY  
RAPID TURNOVER OF PERSONNEL DUE COMBAT SITUATIONS.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2 **CONFIDENTIAL**

**SECRET**

S-3

CC

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3      |                                     |
| S-3A     |                                     |
| S-3B     |                                     |
| TrngO    |                                     |
| ALD      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh     |                                     |
| AOPCH    |                                     |
| Trng NCO |                                     |
| NRNCO    |                                     |

Z 020200Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**  
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 011517Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 012247Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

THIRD MRINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR:02/0950H/OCT67/COM03/AIR

ORIGIN: THIRD MRINES -Z 020200Z OCTOBER 67

**SECRET**

COPY 6057 COPY

A6

**SECRET**

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 9 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NNNCO    |   |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0 02218Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
INFO GO THIRD MAR DIV  
ADC THIRD MAR DIV (INCB)  
NINTH MARINES  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOD: 02/1046Z/OCT 67/CC OL/GJL

**SECRET**

1. THIRD MARINES MSG. 010500Z OCT 67
1. CHANGE PARA 3D (1) TO READ "D-DAY ---TRA"
2. CHANGE PARA 3D (2) TO READ "H-HOUR ---TRA"

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 02218Z OCT 67

COPY 5 0620 0000

**SECRET**

S-3

**SECRET****HAS BEEN SENT FLASH****FLASH**THIRD MARINES  
COM- CENTERZ 021320Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**  
**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 020827Z OCT 67  
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 021207Z OCT 67  
 1. TARGETS CONTAINED REFERENCES A AND B CEARED THRU 31 OCT.  
 NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN  
 THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED  
 BY THIS COMMAND. NEG ADD INTELL. AVAILABLE.  
 GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 021320Z OCT 67

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>u</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>u</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>R</i> |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NK NCO   |          |

**SECRET**

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

**AL**

**SECRET**

HAS BEEN SENT

**FLASH**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| S-3          |           |
| S-3A         |           |
| S-3B         |           |
| TrngO        |           |
| FLASH<br>ELO | <i>W</i>  |
| OpCh         | <i>ST</i> |
| AOPCH        | <i>R</i>  |
| Trng NCO     |           |
| NNNCO        |           |

Z 021321Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 020515Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 020831Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A NAD B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER  
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 021321Z OCT 67

NNNN

COPY 3 OF 4 MVR 14

**SECRET**

Alo

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3A     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3B     | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| TrngO    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| ALO      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| AOPCH    | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Trng NCO | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| NSONCO   | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

O 021540Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
NINTH MARINES  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. MY 010500Z OCT 67

1. REF A CANCELLED

CP-1

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 022400H/OCT67/CCM 12/PWP

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 021540Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>a</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>R</i> |
| Trng NCO |          |
| SEVI     |          |

HAS BEEN SEVI

FLA

THIRD MARINES  
COM CENTER

Z 030750Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGH PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 0302090Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 030613Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 030750Z OCT 67

TOD: 03/1550H/LOS 67/CCMG 03/DA

000000 6 000000

ALO

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TBD: 01/2225H/OCT67/COM1/RAH

P 040040Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O  
EMPLOYMENT OF REFUGEES

A. IR 020221Z OCT 67

1. IAW REF A AVERAGE DAILY NUMBER  
REFUGEES HIRED BY THIS UNIT IS 100.

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 040040Z OCT 67

|         |    |
|---------|----|
| S-3     | PC |
| S-3A    | Y  |
| S-3B    |    |
| TmgO    |    |
| ALO     | W  |
| OpCh    | S  |
| AOPCH   |    |
| Tmg NCO |    |
| NRKCO   |    |

53

CL

SECRET

FLASH

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| S-3      |     |
| S-3A     |     |
| S-3B     |     |
| TrngO    |     |
| ALO      | /// |
| OpCh     | /// |
| AOPCH    |     |
| Trng NCO |     |
| NY NCO   |     |
| CC       |     |

Z 040111Z OCT67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 041020H/OCT67/CONF

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 031709Z OCT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 032331 OCT67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN  
WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET BOX A OR SIX (6) KM OF TARGET  
BOX B.

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 040111Z OCT67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES SECRET

Aw

**SECRET**

011400Z OCT 67  
 3RD MARINES  
 HQ CG THIRD MARINE  
 BT

THIRD MARINES  
 COMA CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 04/1240H/011400Z OCT 67/ECN#5/HAH

SECRET

(ATTN: G-3 (CPSTSTS))

A. FMFPACO PO3000,5B

B. THIRD MARINES MSG 011430Z OCT 67

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A PARA 4(B)(C) THE FOLLOWING DATA IS

PROVIDED TO SUBSTANTIATE C3 EQUIPMENT READINESS OF THE FIRST BATTAL

MARINES AS REPORTED IN REF B.

| DOC NR    | FSN           | PRI | QTY | NOMEN         | ADVICE | INH | DATE      | SUB |
|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|---------------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| 7061-0015 | 5965-069-8886 | 02  | 2   | HANDSET H-138 | NONE   | MT  | Trng 7069 |     |
| 7133-0001 | -- DO --      | 02  | 11  | -- DO --      | NONE   | MT  | 7133      |     |
| 7236-0010 | -- DO --      | 02  | 5   | -- DO --      | NONE   | MT  | 7236      |     |
| 7147-0028 | -- DO --      | 02  | 23  | -- DO --      | FM     | MT  | 7147      |     |

2. FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT IS EITHER AT 3D OR 4TH ECHELON REPAIR OR ON REQUISITION

| ITEM          | QTY | DATE      | LOCATION | REASON                         |
|---------------|-----|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| FLAMETHROWER  | 4   | 1 AUG 67  |          | CODE X BY FLSU-1 ON REQ        |
| M422A1        | 7   | 30 MAY TO | FLSU-1   | CODE X AND REQUISITIONED OR    |
|               |     | 30 SEP    |          | AWAITING DISPOSITION BY FLSU-1 |
| ANDTCG-14A(V) | 1   | 13 SEP    |          | ITEM AUTHORIZED TO BE R        |
|               |     |           |          | ON RAPID REPAIR TURNAROUND     |
| AN/MRC-83     | 1   | 30 SEP    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY TRANSMITTER, POWER      |
|               |     |           |          | SUPPLY AND RECEIVER            |
| AN/MRC-83     | 1   | 29 SEP    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY RECEIVER R-761          |
| AN/MRC-87     | 1   | 22 SEP    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY ALTERNATOR              |
| PU-181 GEN    | 1   | 22 SEP    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY CARBURETOR              |
| PU-181 GEN    | 1   | 22 SEP    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY CARBURETOR              |
| AN/TPS-21     | 1   | 10 JUL    | 3D FSR   | FAULTY AMPLIFIER POWER SUPPLY  |
| AN/TCC-14     | 2   | 1 JUL     | FLSU-1   | OPERATIONAL READINESS CHECK    |
| AN/PRC-41     | 1   | 19 MAR    |          | REQUISITIONED CODE X BY FLSU-1 |
| AN/PRC-25     | 1   | 28 SEP    | FLSU-1   | WON'T KEY                      |
| AN/PRC-25     | 1   | 26 SEP    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY A-4 MODULE              |
| AN/PRC-25     | 1   | 26 AUG    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY AUDIO CONNECTOR         |
| AN/PRC-25     | 1   | 11 AUG    | FLSU-1   | FAULTY A-4 MODULE              |
| AN/PRC-25     | 14  | 7 JUN TO  |          | REQUISITIONED                  |
|               |     | 30 SEP    |          |                                |

GP-4

TOD:

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 000 040140Z OCT 67

5-3

COPY 608 7

COPIES

5-3

**SECRET**

**SECRET****FLASH****HAS BEEN SENT**

Z 041425Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET****ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. III MAF COC 040835Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 041145Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY  
THIS COMMAND NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES  
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TGT 1263 RPT 1263 AND  
1269 RPT 1269 OR SIX (6) KM OF TGT 1081 RPT 1081.

GP-3

BT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 041425Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 04/2225H/OCT67/COMM/MAR

S-3

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

KSCNCO

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**FLASH**

\*\*\*\*\*Z 051725Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 051409Z OCT 67

B. CG III MAF 050537Z OCT 67

1. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS WITHIN (3) THREE KM OFD  
TARGETS ON ABOVE REFERENCE. THESE TARGETS ARE CLEARED BY 3D  
MARINES  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 051725Z OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

**SECRET**

010

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| S-3       |   |
| S-3A      |   |
| S-3B      |   |
| TrngO     |   |
| ALO       |   |
| FLASH     | ✓ |
| OpCh      | 9 |
| AOPCH     | ✓ |
| Trng. NCO |   |
| NK NCO    |   |

**SECRET**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALC      | N |
| OpCh     | J |
| ADPCH    |   |
| Trng MCD |   |
| REF WFO  |   |

CC

HAS BEEN SENT

FLASH

Z 061150 Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 060625Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 060817 Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER  
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) DKM OF TARGET  
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 06/2000H/OCT 67/CCN 04/JTP

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 061150Z OCT 67

COPY 6 057 20015

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| S-3      |                |
| S-3A     | <del>5-3</del> |
| S-3B     |                |
| TrngO    |                |
| ALO      | <del>W</del>   |
| OpCh     | <del>J</del>   |
| AOPCH    |                |
| Trng NCO |                |
| NK/NCO   |                |

HAS BEEN SENT

LASH

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 061455Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF OC C 060843Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRE MARDIV 061227Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY  
THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
ARE WITH THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES  
GP-4

TOD: 06/2255H/OCT 67/CCM/ 06/DH

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 061455Z OCT 67

COPY 6 OF 7 JUNE

Alo

**SECRET****HAS BEEN SENT****FLASH 1**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**FLASH 2**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>u</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>s</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>R</i> |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NKCNCO   |          |

Z 071135Z

FM: THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 07/19/04/OCT 67/COM/04/wlp

BT

**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF CCC 070413Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 070353Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY  
THIS COMMAND, NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 071135 Z OCT 67

**COPY 3 OR 4 COPIES****SECRET****ACU**

SECRET

FLASH

FLASH

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>W</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NRNCO    |          |

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 081145Z/OCT67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BTSECRET  
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAR CGC 080701Z OCT67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 080919Z OCT67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THE  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
ARE WITH IN THREE (3) CM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 081145Z OCT 67

TOB:08/0430H/OCT67/CCN 2

6 OF 7 COPIES  
SECRET

ALC

**SECRET**

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i>          |
| Trng     |                   |
| ALO      | <i>W</i>          |
| OpCh     | <i>4</i>          |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
|          |                   |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

090500Z OCT 67

TOR:09/1830H/OCT67/CCN/05/ADR

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)  
NINTH MARINES  
BT

**SECRET**

SUBJ: CONTINUATION OF NIT ROTATION

A. CG THIRD MARD 060651Z OCT 67

B. NINTH MARINES 071125X OCT 67

1. DISREGARD CONTENTS REF B.

2. NECESSARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF REF A WILL BE PROMULGATED THIS HEADQUARTERS.

FC-4

ORIGIN : THIRD MARINES

O 090500Z OCT 67

**SECRET**

COPY 6 OF 10 COM.F

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 091145Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 09/1153H/OCT 67 COM 06/GNL

~~SECRET~~  
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF COC 090403Z OCT 67  
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 090701Z OCT 67  
1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED  
BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD  
MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF  
TARGET COORDINATES.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 091145Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NRKNO    |   |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

COLLTH

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     |                   |
| TrngO    |                   |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NTR NCO  |                   |

CC

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

ROUTINE

100300Z OCT 67

TOD: 100420R/OCT67/CCCN 06/PWP

FM: THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV**CONFIDENTIAL**COM SEC CRYPTO SCHOOL  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 231241Z SEP 67.

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED:

BURKE, ROGER A. SGT 2129725/2542

ETD - OCT 68

RUC - 13101

FINAL SECRET CLEARANCE

FINAL SECRET CRYPTO ACCES

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 100300Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECRET

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      |           |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    |           |
| ALO      | <i>CC</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>Y</i>  |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| Trng CO  |           |

HAS BEEN SENT

FLASH

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 101326Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOB: 10/2130H/OCT 67/CCN 08/JTP

BT  
SECRET  
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 100655Z OCT 67 9

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 100845Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 101326Z OCT 67

COPY 5 OF 7 DUPLICATES

SECRET

Q12

**SECRET**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>u</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>q</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| RDC NCO  |          |

**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**

**FLASH**

11 03 00Z OCT 67

**FM: THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV**

NTOD: 1116 03H/OCT67/CCM 04/PMP

**SECRET  
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. CG, THIRD MARDIV 11 0615Z OCT 67.

1. ALL TARGETS CONTAINED REFERENCE A. CLEARED AND REVALIDATED.  
CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES  
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF  
TARGET COORDINATED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

2 11 03 00Z OCT 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

**SECRET***ALO*

**SECRET**

132;

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>N</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NNNCO    |          |

**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER****FLASH**

110501Z OCT 67

TO: 111605H/OCT67/CCN 05/PWP

|                      |
|----------------------|
| FM: THIRD MARINES    |
| TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV |

**SECRET**  
**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. 11 AF COC 110229Z OCT 67  
 B. CG, THIRD MARDIV 110519Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCE A AND B RECEIVED. CONGRUENCE GRANTED BY  
 THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES  
 CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 110501Z OCT 67

**SECRET**

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

A10

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**5-3**  
HAS BEEN SENT

P 111040Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRDMARDIV  
INFO III MAF

TOR: 11/2030/OCT 67/CGN 08/WAK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

L. 3D MARINES 25-67

M. PHOTO VERTICAL

N. VIETNAM AMSL7014, SHEETS 6342 I &amp; 6342 IV

O. XC8664- XD9564- XD9554- SC8654

P. PLANNING PURPOSES

G. 1:5,000-1:7500

R. HLZ OVERLAY, TAIL OVERLAY, ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS, AND SIFFER.

S. 3D MARINES CP 6YD0654 25 OCT 67

T. 23 OCT 67

U. IT IS REQUESTED THAT RED HAZE ALSO BE FLOWN ON SAME AREA.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

P 111040Z OCT 67

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 3-3A | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3B | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3C | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3D | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3E | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3F | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3G | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3H | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3I | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3J | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3K | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3L | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3M | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3N | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3O | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3P | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3Q | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3R | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3S | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3T | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3U | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3V | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3W | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3X | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3Y | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 3-3Z | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

**CONFIDENTIAL****5-2**

SECRET

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     | <i>u</i> |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>u</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>u</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>u</i> |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NINCO    |          |

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 120210Z OCT 67

TOD: 12/1256H/OCT 67/CGN# 01/DH

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN:G-3)

BT

SECRET

LVT FLT REQ

1. REQUEST ONE FLT LVT'S BE SENT CAMP CARROLL FOR EMPLOYMENT IN THIRD MARDIV.
2. JUSTIFICATION:
  - A. RESUPPLY OF UNITS AT CA LU, D-5, AND THE RAZORBACK WILL BE EXTREMELY DIFFICULT IN THE COMING MONSOON SEASON, THE IMPASSIBILITY OF ROADS BY TRUCKS AND THE NON AVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER AND A HIGHER PRIORITY USAGE MAY PRECLUDE EFFECTIVE AND NECESSARY LOGISTIC SUPPORT.
  - B. THE LVT'S COULD BE USED EFFECTIVELY IN S&D OPERATIONS TO BE SCHEDULED IN THE NEAR FUTURE, PARTICULARLY THOSE PLANNED NORTH OF THE CAM LO RIVER, SINCE THERE ARE NO RIVER CROSSINGS EXCEPT FOR THE CAM LO BRIDGE, THUS MAKING IT A TACTICAL NECESSITY.
  - C. SUCH VEHICULAR SUPPORT WOULD PREVENT HOLDS IN UNIT ROTATIONS SUCH AS PRESENTLY BEING EXPERIENCED BY K/3/3 AT THE ROCK PILE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 120210Z OCT 67

COPY 6

6

7

20

SECRET

S-3

FLAS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 5        |   |
| 3-3A     |   |
| 3-3B     |   |
| Trng     |   |
| ACG      | u |
| SpCh     | u |
| ACPOH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| KECNCO   |   |

CC

Z 121030Z OCT 67

F THIRD ARINES  
TO CG THIRD ARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

ABC LIGHT

A III AF COC 120531Z OCT 67

B CG THIRD ARDIV 120823Z OCT 67

1 REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED (CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS CO AND  
NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD ARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN HREE.

(3) K OF TARGET COORDIVATES

GP-4

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 12/18274/OCT67/CCNO/rch

THIRD MARINES

Z 121030Z Oct 67

6 04 7 COPIE  
A 13  
SECRET

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0 130650Z OCT 67

TO: 13/15241/OCT 67/COM#02/WLP

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (

INFO THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTN: G-3 OPSTATS)

OPSTATS 014 AS OF 130230Z OCT 67.

A. FMFPAC O PO 5000.5B

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING RPT IS SUBMITTED:

3-9 MAR

PART I

COMDR LTCOL COOK GC

OPCON 3 MAR REGT

A CON 3 MAR DIV

LOC THON SON LAM

ACTIV COM

CRPER C2/C1/0115500Z NOV 67

CREGP C1

CRSUP C1

CRTRNG C1

PEROF 47/33

EREN 1217/1166

PAGE II

VOMMT TOTAL OFFICER AND SNCO STRENGTH 78 PCT, EFFECTIVE FIELD STRENGTH AVERAGE IS 145 PER RIFLE COMPANY. 3/9 MAR OPCON PRESENT LOCATIO FROM 34 MAR A1 01000Z OCT 67.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 130650Z OCT 67

**S-3**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3A     |                                     |
| S-3B     |                                     |
| TrngO    |                                     |
| ALO      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| AOPCH    |                                     |
| Trng MOP |                                     |
| RE-1000  |                                     |

*CL*

**S-3**

**SECRET**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| S-3     |   |
| S-3A    |   |
| S-3B    |   |
| TrngO   |   |
| AIO     | W |
| SpCh    | H |
| ADPH    |   |
| Trng B2 |   |
| Trng B3 |   |

**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 13/1840H/OCT 67/CON OL/JTP

Z 131020 OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 130711Z OCT '67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 130845Z OCT 67

1. REF A AND B REC NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD  
MARINE CONTROL WITH IN THREE (3) DM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 131020Z OCT 67

**SECRET**

COPY 3 of 4 COPIES

ALC

**SECRET**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      | <i>h</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i> |
| T-30     | <i>h</i> |
| ALO      | <i>h</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>h</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| KNRNC    |          |

HAS BEEN SENT

O 140240Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

NINTH MARINES

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

ZEN KINELISHER FRAG O 11-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 42-67

B. DIV 1 O I 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV O P 02000.2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO (SEE

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 140240Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 2

COPY 3

1) 300P

**SECRET**

53

**SECRET**

OVERLAY PASEP), WITH EMPHASIS ON BUNKERS, TRENCHLINES, AND CAVES.  
CAPTURE OF POW IS INHERENT IN EVERY MISSION.

## 3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS - A ONE (1) COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY  
OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD 6354) TO (YD 1154)  
ON THE NORTH AND (YD 6351) TO (YD 1151) ON THE SOUTH.

## B. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

HZ (1) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN

AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3A (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ONE (1) COMPANY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION  
(ONE HOUR NOTICE)

(3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67

## C. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPERATION AS REQUIRED

## D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY - 16 OCT 1967 10 15

(2) H-HOUR - TBA

(3) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(4) PROVIDE THIS HQ W/FRAG O AND OVERLAY ON D-1 BY 1800H

## (SECOND BN NINTH MARINES ONLY)

(5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS

(6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR MANDATORY

(7) INCIDENT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR

(8) ENGES AND HST'S AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED

(9) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION

(10) CAUTION IS STRESSED TO POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF ENEMY

SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES AND MINES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE AND IAW REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. ELECTRONICS.

A. COMM - IAW REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS

B. ELEC - NO CHANGE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

**SECRET**

53

**SECRET**

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| Trng0    |          |
| ALO      | <i>W</i> |
| OpCh     |          |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NKNCNO   |          |

**FLASH**

THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 14/1629H/OCT67/CGN#5/RAH

140807Z OCT 67

FM: THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 140243Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 140619Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRANCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE  
WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 140807Z OCT 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

**SECRET**  
**ALO**

**SECRET**

FLASH

FLASH

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 15/1950H/OCT 67/OCH

Z 151125Z OCT 67  
FM THIRDMARINES  
TO CG THIRDMARDIV

BT

**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF OCC 150349Z OCT 67

G. CG THIRDMARDIV 150602Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B REC. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRDMARINES  
CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

ORIGIN: THIRDMARINES

Z 151125Z OCT 67

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| S-3    |   |
| S-3A   |   |
| S-3B   | h |
| TrngO  |   |
| ALO    | W |
| OpCh   | 7 |
| AOPCH  |   |
| TrngO  |   |
| NEONCO |   |

COPY

6017

COPIE

**SECRET**

**SECRET****HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD:16/1920H/OCT 67/CCN#03/W1p

Z 161100Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 16 0547Z OCT 67-

1. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND FOR TARGET  
CONTAINED IN REF. A. NEG ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE AVAILABLE.  
BT-4

ORIGIN:THIRD MARINES

Z 161100Z OCT 67

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| S-3   | <i>sk</i> |
| S-3A  |           |
| S-3B  |           |
| Tung0 |           |
| ALC   | <i>u</i>  |
|       |           |
|       |           |
| NCO   |           |
|       |           |

**COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES****SECRET***A 10*

**SECRET**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 161435Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

TOM 16/2307H/OCT 67/00H/05/40p

**SECRET**

ARE LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COTICIS WZ OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 160935Z OCT 67

1. REF A AND B REC. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE  
WITH THREE (3) KM OF ARGET COORDINATES.

EA-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 161435Z OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NK NCO   |  |

**HAS BEEN SENT**

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

**SECRET**

ALO

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

R 17 0220Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO C: THIRD MAR DIV

ZOD: 17/21 OCT 67/0N/01/42p

BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
(ATTN: G-2)

BEN HAI CROSSING SITES/FORDS

1. REQ YOU PROVIDE KNOWN/SUSPECT BEN HAI RIVER CROSSING SITES  
AND FORDS LEADING INTO THIRD MAR AO.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

R 170220Z OCT 67

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      |           |
| S-3A     | <i>Rp</i> |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    |           |
| ALO      | <i>u</i>  |
| OpCh     | <i>u</i>  |
| AC/CH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| RSNCO    |           |

CL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

**SECRET**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 170400Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO SECOND BN NINTH MARINES  
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

TOR: 17/1430H/OCT 67/COM 12/GJL

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
NINTH MARINES  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BT**SECRET**OPERATION LIBERTY II FRAG O 12-67

- A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 55-67 (OPN LIBERTY II)  
 B. DIV DOI 1-67  
 C. THIRD MARDIV O PO 2000.2E

## 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUNS  
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE OPERATIONS ALONG MAJOR AVENUES OF APPROACH/INFILTRATION ROUTES INTO CAM LO AREA. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN DEFENSE OF CAM LO REFUGEE VILLAGE VICINITY (YD 100575) IN THE EVENT THEY COME UNDER ENEMY ATTACK DURING THE ELECTION PERIOD.

## 3. EXECUTION:

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ONE CO REINF WILL CONDUCT A MOTORIZED MOVEMENT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 170400Z OCT 67

PAGE 1 OF 3

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| S-3     |                   |
| S-3A    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B    |                   |
| ALO     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh    |                   |
| ADJCH   |                   |
| Eng NCO |                   |
| RSNCO   |                   |

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

*19 Nov 24***SECRET** *53*

FROM CAMP CARROLL TO THE VICINITY (YD080587) . AFTER DEBARKING, THE CO REINF WILL PROCEED TO PERMANENT PATROL BASE AND COMMENCE EXTENSIVE RECONNAISSANCE/SCREENING PRACTICE IN ASSIGNED AREA. (SEE OVERLAY)

B. SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY (REINF) FOR OPERATIONS OUTLINED IN PARA #3A.
- (2) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY FOR THE D-5 AREA AND THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY AND COMMAND GROUP FOR IMMEDIATE SUPPORT IAW PARA #3A (1 HOUR STANDEY).
- (4) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

C. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
- (2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED (2 HOUR STANDEY).

D. FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) SUPPORT OPERATION AS REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATE INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) D-DAY 19 OCT 1967.
- (2) H-HOUR TBA.
- (3) DIRECT LIASON AUTHORIZED ALL COMMANDS.
- (4) PROVIDE THIS COMMAND WITH FRAG O AND OVERLAY , NO LATER THAN 181800H OCTOBER 1967.
- (5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS.
- (6) POSITION REPORTS A EVERY HOUR.
- (7) SPOT REPORTS AS INCIDENTS OCCUR.
- (8) ELECTION DAY 22 OCTOBER 1967.
- (9) MARINES AND GOVERNMENT VEHICLES WILL REMAIN AWAY FROM POPULATED AREAS ON ELECTION DAY.

- (10) RESTRICT ARTILLERY AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSIONS THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH VOTING BUT INCREASE FIRE MISSIONS DIRECTED AT KNOWN NVA/VC AREAS.
- (11) UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED CFW LIBERTY II TERMINATES 232400H OCT 67.
- (12) RESUPPLY BY NORMAL MEANS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. UNITS BUILD UP STOCK "ON POSITION" SUFFICIENT TO CONDUCT PLANNED OPERATION DURING PERIOD 19 OCTOBER -23 OCTOBER WITHOUT ROUTINE RESUPPLY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. ELECTRONICS.

- A. COMMUNICATIONS IAW REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.
- B. ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 170905Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOR: 17/1715Z/OCT 67/CGN#05/GJL

SECRET

AFC LIGHT PROGRAM  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 170413Z OCT 67  
1. CLEARANCE /CONCURRENCE FOR TGT CONTAINED IN REFERENCE A  
GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NEG ADDITIONAL INTELL AVAILABLE.  
CP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 170905Z OCT 67

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      | <i>ex</i> |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| Longo    |           |
| ALO      | <i>u</i>  |
| Apch     |           |
| ADPEH    |           |
| Long NCO |           |
| USARCO   |           |

3 4 ALO

THIRD MARINES  
COMB CENTER

2 171030Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARINE

SECRET

ARM LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAP 000 170527Z OCT 67  
B. CG THIRD MARINE 170547Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED, CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FR INVOLY FORCES UNDER THURD  
MARINES CONTROL ARE WITH IN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET  
COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

2 171030Z OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| S-3             |          |
| S-3A            |          |
| S-3B            |          |
| Trng 2          |          |
| ALO             | <i>u</i> |
| OpCh            | <i>n</i> |
| <del>OPCH</del> |          |
| Trng NCO        |          |
| KNOW            |          |

211333 3 4 50-1E

SECRET

*Also*

**SECRET****FLASH**

Z 180900Z OCT 67

TO CG THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD ARDIV

BT

**SECRET**  
**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A III MAF CCC 180345Z OCT 67

B CG THIRD MARDIV 180545Z OCT 67

Q1, REF A AND B EIC. NO FRIENDLY FORECES UNDER  
THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) K OF TARGET  
COORDINATES. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMAD.

BT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOM 18/1659H/OCT 67/CON 02/STP

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| REFNCO   |  |

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 180900Z OCT 67

**HAS BEEN SENT**

COPY 5 OF 9 COPIES

**FLASH****SECRET**

ALC

**SECRET**

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| S-3      |     |
| S-3A     |     |
| S-3B     |     |
| TrngO    |     |
| ALO      | /// |
| OpCh     |     |
| AOPCH    |     |
| Trng NCO |     |
| NSNCO    |     |

Z 190930Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 19/1800/OCT 67/CON 10/WAK

**SECRET****ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. III MAF COC 190317Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 190543Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM FO TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

**COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES**

Z 190930Z OCT 67

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

HAS BEEN SENT

200452Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**

**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 200355Z OCT 67

B III MAF 200517Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CONSEQUENCE OF THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCE UNDER THE CONTROL OF THE THIRD  
MARINES ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

200452Z OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRNCO    |  |

COPI 3 OF 4 COPIES

**SECRET**

Alo

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      |           |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    |           |
| ALO      | <i>cc</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>cc</i> |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| KK NCO   |           |

0000Z 210809Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COM CENTER

TOD: 21/16 OCT 67/CGN#04/GJL

SECRET  
ABC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF CMC 210603Z OCT 67

B. III MAF CMC 210310Z OCT 67

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 210611Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A, B AND C RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE  
WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 210809Z OCT 67

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      |           |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    |           |
| ALO      | <i>cc</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>q</i>  |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NKCNCO   |           |

Z 210810Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

S E C R E T  
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 21/1644H/OCT 67/CON #05/GJL

FM CG THIRD MARDIV 210609Z OCT 67

1. C

EAREANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND FOR ALL  
TARGETS CONTAINED REFERENCE A. NEG ADDITIONAL INTEEIGENCE  
INFO AVAILABLE.

GP-4

ORIGIN THIRD MARINES

Z 210810Z OCT 67

SECRET *Aw*

**SECRET**

HAS 2:07 SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOR: 21/1515/OCT 67/CON 3/WAK

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      | <i>ge</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>H</i>  |
| S-3B     |           |
| Trng NCO | <i>ph</i> |
| ALO      | <i>W</i>  |
| OpCh     |           |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NRNCO    |           |

CC

2. 21/1515/OCT 67  
 3. THIRD MARINES  
 4. CC THIRD MARINES

5. C O B E T  
 6. TECHNICAL ELECTRONIC ORDER OF BATTLE W2

7. IN 21/1515/OCT 67  
 8. LAM REF A THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS  
 9. SUGGESTED  
 10. 1. 1515-15  
 11. 2. 1515-15  
 12. 3. 1515-15  
 13. 4. 1515-15  
 14. 5. 1515-15  
 15. 6. 1515-15  
 16. 7. 1515-15  
 17. 8. 1515-15  
 18. 9. 1515-15  
 19. 10. 1515-15  
 20. 11. 1515-15  
 21. 12. 1515-15  
 22. 13. 1515-15  
 23. 14. 1515-15  
 24. 15. 1515-15  
 25. 16. 1515-15  
 26. 17. 1515-15  
 27. 18. 1515-15  
 28. 19. 1515-15  
 29. 20. 1515-15  
 30. 21. 1515-15  
 31. 22. 1515-15  
 32. 23. 1515-15  
 33. 24. 1515-15  
 34. 25. 1515-15  
 35. 26. 1515-15  
 36. 27. 1515-15  
 37. 28. 1515-15  
 38. 29. 1515-15  
 39. 30. 1515-15  
 40. 31. 1515-15  
 41. 32. 1515-15  
 42. 33. 1515-15  
 43. 34. 1515-15  
 44. 35. 1515-15  
 45. 36. 1515-15  
 46. 37. 1515-15  
 47. 38. 1515-15  
 48. 39. 1515-15  
 49. 40. 1515-15  
 50. 41. 1515-15  
 51. 42. 1515-15  
 52. 43. 1515-15  
 53. 44. 1515-15  
 54. 45. 1515-15  
 55. 46. 1515-15  
 56. 47. 1515-15  
 57. 48. 1515-15  
 58. 49. 1515-15  
 59. 50. 1515-15  
 60. 51. 1515-15  
 61. 52. 1515-15  
 62. 53. 1515-15  
 63. 54. 1515-15  
 64. 55. 1515-15  
 65. 56. 1515-15  
 66. 57. 1515-15  
 67. 58. 1515-15  
 68. 59. 1515-15  
 69. 60. 1515-15  
 70. 61. 1515-15  
 71. 62. 1515-15  
 72. 63. 1515-15  
 73. 64. 1515-15  
 74. 65. 1515-15  
 75. 66. 1515-15  
 76. 67. 1515-15  
 77. 68. 1515-15  
 78. 69. 1515-15  
 79. 70. 1515-15  
 80. 71. 1515-15  
 81. 72. 1515-15  
 82. 73. 1515-15  
 83. 74. 1515-15  
 84. 75. 1515-15  
 85. 76. 1515-15  
 86. 77. 1515-15  
 87. 78. 1515-15  
 88. 79. 1515-15  
 89. 80. 1515-15  
 90. 81. 1515-15  
 91. 82. 1515-15  
 92. 83. 1515-15  
 93. 84. 1515-15  
 94. 85. 1515-15  
 95. 86. 1515-15  
 96. 87. 1515-15  
 97. 88. 1515-15  
 98. 89. 1515-15  
 99. 90. 1515-15  
 100. 91. 1515-15  
 101. 92. 1515-15  
 102. 93. 1515-15  
 103. 94. 1515-15  
 104. 95. 1515-15  
 105. 96. 1515-15  
 106. 97. 1515-15  
 107. 98. 1515-15  
 108. 99. 1515-15  
 109. 100. 1515-15  
 110. 101. 1515-15  
 111. 102. 1515-15  
 112. 103. 1515-15  
 113. 104. 1515-15  
 114. 105. 1515-15  
 115. 106. 1515-15  
 116. 107. 1515-15  
 117. 108. 1515-15  
 118. 109. 1515-15  
 119. 110. 1515-15  
 120. 111. 1515-15  
 121. 112. 1515-15  
 122. 113. 1515-15  
 123. 114. 1515-15  
 124. 115. 1515-15  
 125. 116. 1515-15  
 126. 117. 1515-15  
 127. 118. 1515-15  
 128. 119. 1515-15  
 129. 120. 1515-15  
 130. 121. 1515-15  
 131. 122. 1515-15  
 132. 123. 1515-15  
 133. 124. 1515-15  
 134. 125. 1515-15  
 135. 126. 1515-15  
 136. 127. 1515-15  
 137. 128. 1515-15  
 138. 129. 1515-15  
 139. 130. 1515-15  
 140. 131. 1515-15  
 141. 132. 1515-15  
 142. 133. 1515-15  
 143. 134. 1515-15  
 144. 135. 1515-15  
 145. 136. 1515-15  
 146. 137. 1515-15  
 147. 138. 1515-15  
 148. 139. 1515-15  
 149. 140. 1515-15  
 150. 141. 1515-15  
 151. 142. 1515-15  
 152. 143. 1515-15  
 153. 144. 1515-15  
 154. 145. 1515-15  
 155. 146. 1515-15  
 156. 147. 1515-15  
 157. 148. 1515-15  
 158. 149. 1515-15  
 159. 150. 1515-15  
 160. 151. 1515-15  
 161. 152. 1515-15  
 162. 153. 1515-15  
 163. 154. 1515-15  
 164. 155. 1515-15  
 165. 156. 1515-15  
 166. 157. 1515-15  
 167. 158. 1515-15  
 168. 159. 1515-15  
 169. 160. 1515-15  
 170. 161. 1515-15  
 171. 162. 1515-15  
 172. 163. 1515-15  
 173. 164. 1515-15  
 174. 165. 1515-15  
 175. 166. 1515-15  
 176. 167. 1515-15  
 177. 168. 1515-15  
 178. 169. 1515-15  
 179. 170. 1515-15  
 180. 171. 1515-15  
 181. 172. 1515-15  
 182. 173. 1515-15  
 183. 174. 1515-15  
 184. 175. 1515-15  
 185. 176. 1515-15  
 186. 177. 1515-15  
 187. 178. 1515-15  
 188. 179. 1515-15  
 189. 180. 1515-15  
 190. 181. 1515-15  
 191. 182. 1515-15  
 192. 183. 1515-15  
 193. 184. 1515-15  
 194. 185. 1515-15  
 195. 186. 1515-15  
 196. 187. 1515-15  
 197. 188. 1515-15  
 198. 189. 1515-15  
 199. 190. 1515-15  
 200. 191. 1515-15  
 201. 192. 1515-15  
 202. 193. 1515-15  
 203. 194. 1515-15  
 204. 195. 1515-15  
 205. 196. 1515-15  
 206. 197. 1515-15  
 207. 198. 1515-15  
 208. 199. 1515-15  
 209. 200. 1515-15  
 210. 201. 1515-15  
 211. 202. 1515-15  
 212. 203. 1515-15  
 213. 204. 1515-15  
 214. 205. 1515-15  
 215. 206. 1515-15  
 216. 207. 1515-15  
 217. 208. 1515-15  
 218. 209. 1515-15  
 219. 210. 1515-15  
 220. 211. 1515-15  
 221. 212. 1515-15  
 222. 213. 1515-15  
 223. 214. 1515-15  
 224. 215. 1515-15  
 225. 216. 1515-15  
 226. 217. 1515-15  
 227. 218. 1515-15  
 228. 219. 1515-15  
 229. 220. 1515-15  
 230. 221. 1515-15  
 231. 222. 1515-15  
 232. 223. 1515-15  
 233. 224. 1515-15  
 234. 225. 1515-15  
 235. 226. 1515-15  
 236. 227. 1515-15  
 237. 228. 1515-15  
 238. 229. 1515-15  
 239. 230. 1515-15  
 240. 231. 1515-15  
 241. 232. 1515-15  
 242. 233. 1515-15  
 243. 234. 1515-15  
 244. 235. 1515-15  
 245. 236. 1515-15  
 246. 237. 1515-15  
 247. 238. 1515-15  
 248. 239. 1515-15  
 249. 240. 1515-15  
 250. 241. 1515-15  
 251. 242. 1515-15  
 252. 243. 1515-15  
 253. 244. 1515-15  
 254. 245. 1515-15  
 255. 246. 1515-15  
 256. 247. 1515-15  
 257. 248. 1515-15  
 258. 249. 1515-15  
 259. 250. 1515-15  
 260. 251. 1515-15  
 261. 252. 1515-15  
 262. 253. 1515-15  
 263. 254. 1515-15  
 264. 255. 1515-15  
 265. 256. 1515-15  
 266. 257. 1515-15  
 267. 258. 1515-15  
 268. 259. 1515-15  
 269. 260. 1515-15  
 270. 261. 1515-15  
 271. 262. 1515-15  
 272. 263. 1515-15  
 273. 264. 1515-15  
 274. 265. 1515-15  
 275. 266. 1515-15  
 276. 267. 1515-15  
 277. 268. 1515-15  
 278. 269. 1515-15  
 279. 270. 1515-15  
 280. 271. 1515-15  
 281. 272. 1515-15  
 282. 273. 1515-15  
 283. 274. 1515-15  
 284. 275. 1515-15  
 285. 276. 1515-15  
 286. 277. 1515-15  
 287. 278. 1515-15  
 288. 279. 1515-15  
 289. 280. 1515-15  
 290. 281. 1515-15  
 291. 282. 1515-15  
 292. 283. 1515-15  
 293. 284. 1515-15  
 294. 285. 1515-15  
 295. 286. 1515-15  
 296. 287. 1515-15  
 297. 288. 1515-15  
 298. 289. 1515-15  
 299. 290. 1515-15  
 300. 291. 1515-15  
 301. 292. 1515-15  
 302. 293. 1515-15  
 303. 294. 1515-15  
 304. 295. 1515-15  
 305. 296. 1515-15  
 306. 297. 1515-15  
 307. 298. 1515-15  
 308. 299. 1515-15  
 309. 300. 1515-15  
 310. 301. 1515-15  
 311. 302. 1515-15  
 312. 303. 1515-15  
 313. 304. 1515-15  
 314. 305. 1515-15  
 315. 306. 1515-15  
 316. 307. 1515-15  
 317. 308. 1515-15  
 318. 309. 1515-15  
 319. 310. 1515-15  
 320. 311. 1515-15  
 321. 312. 1515-15  
 322. 313. 1515-15  
 323. 314. 1515-15  
 324. 315. 1515-15  
 325. 316. 1515-15  
 326. 317. 1515-15  
 327. 318. 1515-15  
 328. 319. 1515-15  
 329. 320. 1515-15  
 330. 321. 1515-15  
 331. 322. 1515-15  
 332. 323. 1515-15  
 333. 324. 1515-15  
 334. 325. 1515-15  
 335. 326. 1515-15  
 336. 327. 1515-15  
 337. 328. 1515-15  
 338. 329. 1515-15  
 339. 330. 1515-15  
 340. 331. 1515-15  
 341. 332. 1515-15  
 342. 333. 1515-15  
 343. 334. 1515-15  
 344. 335. 1515-15  
 345. 336. 1515-15  
 346. 337. 1515-15  
 347. 338. 1515-15  
 348. 339. 1515-15  
 349. 340. 1515-15  
 350. 341. 1515-15  
 351. 342. 1515-15  
 352. 343. 1515-15  
 353. 344. 1515-15  
 354. 345. 1515-15  
 355. 346. 1515-15  
 356. 347. 1515-15  
 357. 348. 1515-15  
 358. 349. 1515-15  
 359. 350. 1515-15  
 360. 351. 1515-15  
 361. 352. 1515-15  
 362. 353. 1515-15  
 363. 354. 1515-15  
 364. 355. 1515-15  
 365. 356. 1515-15  
 366. 357. 1515-15  
 367. 358. 1515-15  
 368. 359. 1515-15  
 369. 360. 1515-15  
 370. 361. 1515-15  
 371. 362. 1515-15  
 372. 363. 1515-15  
 373. 364. 1515-15  
 374. 365. 1515-15  
 375. 366. 1515-15  
 376. 367. 1515-15  
 377. 368. 1515-15  
 378. 369. 1515-15  
 379. 370. 1515-15  
 380. 371. 1515-15  
 381. 372. 1515-15  
 382. 373. 1515-15  
 383. 374. 1515-15  
 384. 375. 1515-15  
 385. 376. 1515-15  
 386. 377. 1515-15  
 387. 378. 1515-15  
 388. 379. 1515-15  
 389. 380. 1515-15  
 390. 381. 1515-15  
 391. 382. 1515-15  
 392. 383. 1515-15  
 393. 384. 1515-15  
 394. 385. 1515-15  
 395. 386. 1515-15  
 396. 387. 1515-15  
 397. 388. 1515-15  
 398. 389. 1515-15  
 399. 390. 1515-15  
 400. 391. 1515-15  
 401. 392. 1515-15  
 402. 393. 1515-15  
 403. 394. 1515-15  
 404. 395. 1515-15  
 405. 396. 1515-15  
 406. 397. 1515-15  
 407. 398. 1515-15  
 408. 399. 1515-15  
 409. 400. 1515-15  
 410. 401. 1515-15  
 411. 402. 1515-15  
 412. 403. 1515-15  
 413. 404. 1515-15  
 414. 405. 1515-15  
 415. 406. 1515-15  
 416. 407. 1515-15  
 417. 408. 1515-15  
 418. 409. 1515-15  
 419. 410. 1515-15  
 420. 411. 1515-15  
 421. 412. 1515-15  
 422. 413. 1515-15  
 423. 414. 1515-15  
 424. 415. 1515-15  
 425. 416. 1515-15  
 426. 417. 1515-15  
 427. 418. 1515-15  
 428. 419. 1515-15  
 429. 420. 1515-15  
 430. 421. 1515-15  
 431. 422. 1515-15  
 432. 423. 1515-15  
 433. 424. 1515-15  
 434. 425. 1515-15  
 435. 426. 1515-15  
 436. 427. 1515-15  
 437. 428. 1515-15  
 438. 429. 1515-15  
 439. 430. 1515-15  
 440. 431. 1515-15  
 441. 432. 1515-15  
 442. 433. 1515-15  
 443. 434. 1515-15  
 444. 435. 1515-15  
 445. 436. 1515-15  
 446. 437. 1515-15  
 447. 438. 1515-15  
 448. 439. 1515-15  
 449. 440. 1515-15  
 450. 441. 1515-15  
 451. 442. 1515-15  
 452. 443. 1515-15  
 453. 444. 1515-15  
 454. 445. 1515-15  
 455. 446. 1515-15  
 456. 447. 1515-15  
 457. 448. 1515-15  
 458. 449. 1515-15  
 459. 450. 1515-15  
 460. 451. 1515-15  
 461. 452. 1515-15  
 462. 453. 1515-15  
 463. 454. 1515-15  
 464. 455. 1515-15  
 465. 456. 1515-15  
 466. 457. 1515-15  
 467. 458. 1515-15  
 468. 459. 1515-15  
 469. 460. 1515-15  
 470. 461. 1515-15  
 471. 462. 1515-15  
 472. 463. 1515-15  
 473. 464. 1515-15  
 474. 465. 1515-15  
 475. 466. 1515-15  
 476. 467. 1515-15  
 477. 468. 1515-15  
 478. 469. 1515-15  
 479. 470. 1515-15  
 480. 471. 1515-15  
 481. 472. 1515-15  
 482. 473. 1515-15  
 483. 474. 1515-15  
 484. 475. 1515-15  
 485. 476. 1515-15  
 486. 477. 1515-15  
 487. 478. 1515-15  
 488. 479. 1515-15  
 489. 480. 1515-15  
 490. 481. 1515-15  
 491. 482. 1515-15  
 492. 483. 1515-15  
 493. 484. 1515-15  
 494. 485. 1515-15  
 495. 486. 1515-15  
 496. 487. 1515-15  
 497. 488. 1515-15  
 498. 489. 1515-15  
 499. 490. 1515-15  
 500. 491. 1515-15  
 501. 492. 1515-15  
 502. 493. 1515-15  
 503. 494. 1515-15  
 504. 495. 1515-15  
 505. 496. 1515-15  
 506. 497. 1515-15  
 507. 498. 1515-15  
 508. 499. 1515-15  
 509. 500. 1515-15  
 510. 501. 1515-15  
 511. 502. 1515-15  
 512. 503. 1515-15  
 513. 504. 1515-15  
 514. 505. 1515-15  
 515. 506. 1515-15  
 516. 507. 1515-15  
 517. 508. 1515-15  
 518. 509. 1515-15  
 519. 510. 1515-15  
 520. 511. 1515-15  
 521. 512. 1515-15  
 522. 513. 1515-15  
 523. 514. 1515-15  
 524. 515. 1515-15  
 525. 516. 1515-15  
 526. 517. 1515-15  
 527. 518. 1515-15  
 528. 519. 1515-15  
 529. 520. 1515-15  
 530. 521. 1515-15  
 531. 522. 1515-15  
 532. 523. 1515-15  
 533. 524. 1515-15  
 534. 525. 1515-15  
 535. 526. 1515-15  
 536. 527. 1515-15  
 537. 528. 1515-15  
 538. 529. 1515-15  
 539. 530. 1515-15  
 540. 531. 1515-15  
 541. 532. 1515-15  
 542. 533. 1515-15  
 543. 534. 1515-15  
 544. 535. 1515-15  
 545. 536. 1515-15  
 546. 537. 1515-15  
 547. 538. 1515-15  
 548. 539. 1515-15  
 549. 540. 1515-15  
 550. 541. 1515-15  
 551. 542. 1515-15  
 552. 5

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P 220135Z OCT 67

TO THE DIRECTOR  
OF THE ARMYTHIRD MARINE  
COM THAILCONFIDENTIAL  
REQUISITION REQUIREMENTS

1. OF THIRD MARINE REG 210217Z OCT 67  
 2. THE FOL RPT OF MOOSEBORN ITEMS 8121  
 32400 THROUGH 202400 IS SUBMITTED FOR FACT

QTY FSN ITEM  
 205 8445-102-0232 SHOVERSHOES PR  
 13 8445-399-3683 PONCHO  
 13 8445-252-3257 BOOT, KNEE PR

2. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REMAIN DUE:  
 QTY FSN ITEM

50 8445-936-5020 HAT COMBAT CAN 2  
 132 8445-926-5021 HAT COMBAT CAN 2A  
 47 8445-926-5022 HAT COMBAT CAN 2A  
 75 8445-102-0234 SHOVERSHOES PR  
 18 8445-399-3687 BAG WATER PUMP, 1/2 HP

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     |                   |
| T330     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NBCNUO   |                   |

CC

2 8445-252-3254 BOOT KNEE PR  
 1 8445-252-3255 BOOT KNEE PR  
 5 8445-252-3256 BOOT KNEE PR  
 1 8445-252-3257 BOOT KNEE PR  
 10 8445-257-4557 TENT MAINT PR  
 2 8445-153-4602 BURNER OIL VAPORIZING PR  
 GP-4 8445-250-1000 RAINUIT LT WT BN 132 PER BL

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 220135Z OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL



21 221215Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

SECT 1  
NRE LIGHT PROGRAM

TOD: 22/2015Z OCT 67/001 05/001

A. TIL MAF CCG 220412Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 221201Z OCT 67

1. REFERS CES A AND B RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
WITH IN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

THIRD MARDIV 221215Z OCT 67

RECEIVED 1

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| Trigo    |   |
| ALB      | ✓ |
| QPR      |   |
| ACPCR    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| NRKNGO   |   |

SECRET

COPY 3 OF 5

**SECRET**

221521Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**SECRET****ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

TOD: 22/23401/001 67/CGN#06/CGC

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 221351Z OCT 67

1. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND FOR ALL TARGETS S CONTAINED  
IN REF A. NO FIRMLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE  
WITHIN THREE (3) NM OF TARGET COORDINATES. NEG ADDITIONAL  
INTELL INFO AVAILABLE.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 22130Z

OCT 67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| TrngO    |  |
| ALC      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NBCNCO   |  |

**SECRET**

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

ALC

P 230410Z OCT 67

TO THIRD MARINES  
TO THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-2)

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

E C R T

TOD: 23/1840H / OCT 67/CCN#04/JRS

RED HAZE

A. DIVO 3800.1F

1. IT IS REQ THAT RED HAZE BE PROGRAMMED IN SUPPORT OF PROPOSED  
OPERATION ELK ON THE DATES AND TIMES INDICATED.

A. DATES: 28 AND 31 OCTOBER 1967; 2 AND 4 NOVEMBER 1967

B. TIMES: 0400 - 0600; 2000 - 2300 DEPENDING ON A/C

AVAILABILITY. ONE TIME DAILY COVERAGE REQUESTED.

C. AREA BOUNDED BY XD8962 - XD9962 - XD9951 - XD8951.

2. REQ A/C CHECK IN AND OUT AND REPORT SIGNIFICANT RETURN TO  
3. MARINS ALO WHILE IN ZONE.

3. REQ ADVISE AVAILABILITY AS REQUESTED.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

P 230410 Z

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      |           |
| S-3A     | <i>h</i>  |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i>  |
| Trng CO  | <i>pu</i> |
| ALO      | <i>/</i>  |
| OpCh     | <i>2</i>  |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NKONCO   |           |

CC

0000 304

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

P 231025Z OCT 67  
 FM THIRD MARINES  
 TO DHCN (ATTN G-2 FWD)

THIRD MARINES  
 COMM CENTER  
 TOR: 24/0202H/OCT67/CCN10/JRS

CONFIDENTIAL

WEATHER FORCAST 30 OCT 67 - 8 NOV 67

1. REQ BEST ESTIMATE WEATHER, PRECIPITATION, VISIBILITY, CLOUD  
 COVER AND GENERAL OUTLOOK DURING PERIOD 30 OCT 67 - 8 NOV 67.

GP-4

BT

ORGIN: THEID MARINES

P231025Z OCT67

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NRKNCNCO |  |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC

S-2

**SECRET**

\*\*\*\*\*Z 231205Z OCT 67

IN: THIRD MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER**SECRET**  
**ABC LIGHT**

TOD: 23/20110H/OCT67/CCN#006/JRS

*Handwritten signature*

A. III MAF COC 230345Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 230753Z OCT 67

1. REF (A) AND (B) RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND,  
NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE  
WITHIN THREE(3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

CP-4

E

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 231205 Z OCT 67

JAS 0711 0001

**SECRET***cc*

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| S-3      |                         |
| S-3A     |                         |
| S-3B     |                         |
| TrngO    |                         |
| ALO      | <i>Handwritten mark</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>Handwritten mark</i> |
| AOPCH    |                         |
| Trng NCO |                         |
| NKCNCO   |                         |

3 4

**SECRET**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 240410Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**  
**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A.-CG THIRD MARDIV 240239Z OCT 67

1. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND FOR ALL  
TARGETS CONTAINED IN REF A. NEG FRIENDLY FORECS  
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET  
BOXES.

GP-4

TCB: 24/132CH/OCT67/CGN01/rch

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      | <i>W</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| REFNCO   |          |

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 240410Z OCT 67

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

**SECRET**

A6

**SECRET**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERZ 241 055Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO THIRD MARDIV  
BT**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 241423Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240739Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED, CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.  
NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD-MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE  
(NR3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARDIV

Z 241 055Z OCT 67

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      | W |
| OpCh     | 4 |
| AOPCH    |   |
| TRNG NOC |   |
| NSNCO.   |   |

**SECRET**

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

ALO

SECRET

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 241140Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

TOD: 21 LHM/OCT67/CCNO7/gdp

SECRET

PLANNED ARC LIGHT REQUEST

S-3

A. FORCE SENIOR ADVISOR I CORPS ORDER 003120.1A

B. CG THIRD MARDIV M190552Z OCT 67. PLANNING DIRECTIVE,  
OPERATION ELK.IN REF A AND IN SUPPORT OF REF B, THE FOL ARC LIGHT REQUEST IS  
SUBMITTED.

1. TARGET C COORDINATES (5 TARGETS)

A. XD 867627 RPT XD 867627

XD 897620 RPT XD 897620

XD 89410 RPT XD 894610

- XD 864617 RPT XD 864617

B. XD 947620 RPT XD 947620

XD 977620 RPT XD 977620

XD 947610 RPT XD 947610

977610 RPT XD 977619

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     |   |
| S-3B     |   |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      | u |
| OpCh     | u |
| ACTCH    |   |
| Trng NCO |   |
| REF NCO  |   |

C. XD 910588 RPT XD 910588

XD 938577 577 RPT XD 938577

XD 934568 RPT XD 934568

- XD 906578

D. XD 898562 RPT XD 898562

XD 922547

RPT /S 922547

XD 918358 RPT XDM918358

XD XD 892554 RPT XD 892554

E. XD 894529 RPT XD 894520

XD 923530 RPT XD 923530

XD 927521 RPT XD 0WUTWQ

- XD 898511 RPT XD 898511

2. MAP SERIES L704 SHEETS 6342 I &amp; II SCALE 1:50,000

3. INTELLIGENCE JUSTIFICATION

A. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE STUDY 20-67 (11AUG67 CENTRAL DMZ)

DESCRIBES REQUESTED ARC LIGHT STRIKE AREA "A", "B" "C" AND "E",  
AS IMPORTANT PART OF A LARGE INFILTRATION ROUTE FROM THE CENTRAL  
DMZ. SUPPLIES AND PERSONNEL ARE MOVED THRU THE UPPER SONG CAM  
LO (8861, 8761), AND KHA GIANG THOAN (9051, 9152) TIVER VALLES TO  
THE BE LONG VALLEY SYSTEM AND CONSEQUENTLY TO QUANG TRI CITY AND  
ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 241140Z OCT 67

1 CF 2

3-4

ALO

SECRET

COASTAL AREAS. IN ADDITION THESE RIVER VALLEY SYSTEMS PROVIDE GOOD AVENUES OF APPROACH TO THE USNC CAMP LOCATED NEAR THE ROCK PILE (XD 980558).

B. ARC LIGHT STRIKE AREA "B" INVOLVES HILL 484 WHICH IS KEY TERRAIN WHOSE SUPERIOR HEIGHT AFFORDS OBSERVATION OF THE RAZORBACK (XD 9458 TO XD 9657), THE ROCK PILE AND THE UPPER SONG CAM GLOVSLLEY ZM

C. M DURING JUNE AND JULY 67 SEVERAL ATTEMPTS BY RECON UNITS TO INSERT INTO ARC LIGHT STRIKE AREA "A" WERE ABORTED DUE TO INTENSIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE DIRECTED AT ESCORT GUNSHIPS. ANOTHER ATTEMPT WAS MADE ON 18 OCT WITH THE SAME RESULTS FROM (XD 885616) AND (XD 896614).

S. DURING THE MONTHS OF JUL AND AUG 67 ENEMY POSITIONS WERE DISCOVERED IN PROPOSED ARE ARC LIGHT STRIKE AREAS AS FOLLOWS:

(1) "E" XD 90522, XD 918529, XD 9255244

(22) "BZ" XD 955615, XD 966616

4. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS WITHIN THREE (3) CPT YTHREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.

5. GROUND EXPLOSIONS PLANNED BY FRIENDLY UNITS.

6. STRIKES REQUESTED FOR THE PERIOD 2816 00H TO 3116 00H OCT WITH TOT OF 0400-0600 RECOMMENDED.

7. TARGET VALID INDEFINITELY BASED ON TERRAIN ANALYSIS OF

8. THESE ARC LIGHT STRIKES ARE REQUESTED IN PREPARATION FOR OPERATION ELK TO BE CONDUCTED IAW REF B.

GP-4

BT

2 OF 2

SECRET *Alc*

**SECRET**CC  
HAS BEEN SENT

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3A     | 28 |
| S-3B     | h  |
| T-40     | PR |
| ALO      | W  |
| OpCh     | 4  |
| AOPCH    | R  |
| Ting NCO |    |
| EXC-100  |    |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

O 242345Z OCT 67

IN THIRD MARINES  
 TO CE THIRD MARDIV  
 ADC THIRD MARDIV DHCB  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

TOR:25/0805H/OCT 67/CCN#12/wlp

**SECRET**

A. MY 221525Z SEPT 67

1. THE FOLLOWING THRUST-POINTS ARE EFFECTIVE WITHIN THIRD MARINES  
AS OF 290000H OCT 67.

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| 0044 CARS        | 9754 GIRLS   |
| 0846 GAMES       | 9856 BOYS    |
| 0243 CRIMES      | 9959 BEER    |
| 0549 SOFT DRINKS | 0554 LIQUOR  |
| 0445 CIGARETTES  | 9552 ANIMALS |

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| 5942 STATES      | 9559 COLLEGES  |
| 0554 TV PROGRAMS | 9246 PRESIDENT |
| 0552 SINGERS     | 0563 PLANETS   |
| 0556 COLORS      | 1541 OCEANS    |
| 0556 COUNTRIES   | 8760 CITIES    |
| 0558 APPLIANCES  | 0553 HOLIDAYS  |

2 REFERENCE A CANCELLED 282400H OCT 67.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 242345Z OCT 67

**SECRET**

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES

5-3

**SECRET**

Z 251200Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CE THIRD MARDIVTHIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

TOD: 25/1212H/OCT67/CON#4/JRS

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. OF THIRDMARDIV 25 0737Z OCT 67

1. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND FOR ALL TARGETS  
CONTAINED IN REF A. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINE CONTROL  
ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 251200Z OCT 67

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      | <i>h</i> |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>M</i> |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <i>h</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NRKNGO   |          |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

*PD*

SECRET

ALC

THIRD MARINE DIVISION  
 1000000Z OCT 67  
 1000000Z OCT 67  
 1000000Z OCT 67

SECRET

TOD: 25/2235H/OCT67/CON#67JRS

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 250339Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 251032Z OCT 67

1. REFS (A) AND (B) RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED  
 BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL  
 ARE IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET BOXES.  
 GP-4

ORIGIN: THRID MARINES

Z251350 Z OCT 67

3 4

CC

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      | <i>h</i> |
| S-3A     |          |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>h</i> |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <i>h</i> |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| REF NCO  |          |

SECRET

ALC

**SECRET**

Z 261137Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
TO CG 3RD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

ZOD: 26, 10315/OCT 67, CONCL/3

**SECRET**

AEC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT REVALIATION FOR NOV 1967

A. CG 3RD MARDIV 231341Z OCT 67

1. ALL TARGETS CONTAINED REF A, CLEARED THROUGH 30 NOV 67.  
NEG ADDITIONAL INTELL AVAIL.

15-4

THIRD MARINES

Z 26137Z OCT 67

**HAS BEEN SENT**

COPY 3 OK 4 COPIE

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     |                   |
| S-3B     | <i>A</i>          |
| TrngO    | <i>AL</i>         |
| ALO      |                   |
| OpCh     |                   |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| REFNCO   |                   |

**SECRET***AL*

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

SEC LIGHT PROGRAM

A- ALL MAP CO. ARE TO BE IN POSITION

B- ON BEARD MOUNT 25 0741Z OCT 67

1. BIRTH AND RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONFIDENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF T & TGT ZONE.

68-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

2251237Z OCT 67

pk

**HAS BEEN SENT**

COPY 3 C-4

cc

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      | 92 |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     | h  |
| TrngO    | HL |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NKCNCO   |    |

**SECRET**

**ACD**

**SECRET**

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH    |                   |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| NECKCO   |                   |

O 261355Z OCT 67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: 2G-3)

TOR: 26/222CH/OCT 67/CON#10/GJL

**SECRET**

A- CG THIRD MARDIV 192555Z OCT 67 (OPERATION ELK)

1. IAW REF A, FOLLOWING SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS ARE SUBMITTED.

(A) AIR SUPPORT

(1) ARC LIGHTS-FIVE TARGETS AS PER MY 241140Z OCT 67.

(2) TFG-10'S AND AIR STRIKES-REQUESTED THROUGH EXISTING CHANNELS FROM D-2 THROUGH PERIOD OF OPERATION.

(3) AO -REQUESTED FOR D-1 (GENERAL SURVEILLANCE), D-DAY FROM H-HOUR -1 TO HPLUS 4 CONTINUALLY AND EACH AM AND PM FOR DURATION OF OPERATION.

(4) UH1E (VR)-REQUEST ONE SECTION BE ATTACHED TO 3D MAR *Regimental* AND BN COMMANDERS, FOR DURATION OF OPERATION.

(5) HELO RESUPPLY-IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES AND POLICIES.

(6) ON CALL SUPPORT-ANTICIPATE NEED OF FLARESHIP, GUNSHIP A/C, MEDEVAC HELOS, OBSERVATION A/C AND FIXED WING TO BE

AVAILABLE CONSISTANT W/TACTICAL NEEDS FOR DURATION OF OPERATION.

(B) TRANSPORTATION- REQUEST ONE TRUCK ELY IN D/S TO BE BASED AT CAMP CARROLL FROM D-1 FOR DURATION OF OPERATION.

(C) ENGINEER SUPPORT-REQUEST SWEEP TEAMS TO BE EMPLOYED

WITH OPERATION BN FROM D-1 FOR DURATION OF OPERATION.

(D) RECON SUPPORT- 9 TEAMS AS REQUESTED IN OVERLAY (BASEP).

GP-4

3

4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 261355Z OCT 67

**SECRET**

5-3

**SECRET**

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO      | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh     |                   |
| AOPCH    | <i>[initials]</i> |
| Trng NCO |                   |
| RECORD   |                   |

CC

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

0 27 0115Z OCT 67  
TO THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

TON/270955Z OCT 67 /CCN01/rch

**SECRET**  
(ATTN: G-3)

**OPERATION ELK SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS**

A. THIRD MARINES MSG DTG 261355Z OCT 67

1. DELETE PARA 1A(4) OF REF A IN ITS ENTIRETY AND INSERT THE FOLLOWING:

(4) UNIC (VR) - REQUEST ON (1) SECTION BE ATTACHED TO 3D MARINES FOR REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION COMMANDERS CONTINUALLY FOR DURATION FO OPERATION.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

0 270115Z 0 OCT 67

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

**SECRET**

5-3

SECRET

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| S-3      |   |
| S-3A     | 9 |
| S-3B     | h |
| TrngO    |   |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     |   |
| ADJG     |   |
| Trng MCO |   |
| INSTRCO  |   |

H.A. GREEN SEIN

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER.

Z 27 0245Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO NINTH MARINES  
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
 THIRD RECON BN  
 DET THIRD RECON BN  
 BT

TOB: 27/1053H/OCT 67/CGN02/rch

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM/TGT REVALIDATION FOR NOV 1967

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 231341Z OCT 67  
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 261249Z OCT 67  
 C. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 25 0737Z OCT 67  
 1. REQ FOLLOWING TGT'S CONTAINED IN REFERENCES (A) AND (B)  
 TO BE ON CALL ONLY.  
 A. QT 1304 RPT QT 1304  
 B. QT 1312 RPT QT 1312  
 C. QT 1313 RPT QT 1313  
 2. REQ ALL TGT'S CONTAINED IN REFERENCE (C) TO BE STRUCK  
 AS REQ OR ON CALL ONLY.

3. ALL OTHER TGT'S CONTAINED IN REFERENCES (A) AND (B)  
 CLEARED THRU 30 NOV 1967. NEG ADDITIONAL INTEL AVAIL.  
 GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 270245Z OCT 67/

**SECRET****FLASH**

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| S-3A     | <i>h</i>                 |
| S-3B     | <b>FLASH</b><br><i>h</i> |
| TrngO    |                          |
| ALO      |                          |
| OpCh     |                          |
| AOPCH    |                          |
| Trng NCO |                          |
| Trng CO  |                          |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 270530Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

**SECRET**  
**ARC LIGHT PROGRAM**

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 270545Z OCT 67

1. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND FOR TARGET  
CONTAINED IN REFERENCE (A). NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD  
MARINES CONTROL ARE WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES.  
NUG ADDITIONAL INTEL AVAIL.

GPO-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 270530Z OCT 67

TOD: 27/1402H/OCT67/CGN03/rch

**SECRET**

COPY 6 OCT 67

*ms*

S-3

Z 271104Z OCT 67  
 FM THIRD MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES  
 COMM CENTER

TOD: 27/1912/OCT 67/CON 08/JTP

~~SECRET~~

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

FM CG THIRD MARDIV 27 0713Z OCT 67.

B. J11 FAM COC 27 0545Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD  
 MARINE CONTROL WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET COORDINATES. CLEARANCE/  
 CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS COMMAND.  
 CP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 271104Z OCT 67

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3      |                                     |
| S-3A     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S-3B     |                                     |
| TrngO    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| ALO      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| OpCh     |                                     |
| AOPCH    |                                     |
| Trng NCO |                                     |
| NK NCO   |                                     |

FLASH

COPY 6 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

**SECRET**

SECOND  
THIRD  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE  
BE

**HAS BEEN SENT**

SECRET

OPN KING FISHER FRAG 0 13-67

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN 0 42-67

B. DIV LOI 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV OP 22000.2E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION:

A. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION SOUTH  
OF THE D-5 AREA (SEE OVERLAY PASEP)

B. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS SHOULD BE GIVEN TO LOCATE  
AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS CACHES AND MATERIEL; TO GATHER  
INTELLIGENCE AND CAPTURE POW'S.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. A TWO (2) COMPANY SEARCH  
AND DESTROY OPERATION WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA BOUNDED  
BY (YD 2949) TO (YD 1579) ON THE NORTH AND (YD 2943) TO  
(YD 1543) ON THE SOUTH.

B. SECOND EN, NINTH MARINE

(1) PROVIDE A TWO (2) COMPANY FORCE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND  
DESTROY OPERATION AS OUTLINED IN PARA 3A (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON (1) COMPANY IN SUPPORT  
OF OPERATION (ONE HR NOTICE).

(3) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.

C. THIRD EN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.

(2) BE PREPARED TO MOVE ON (1) COMPANY TO CAMP  
CARROLL TO PROVIDE VASE SECURITY (ONE HR NOTICE).

CHIGN. THIRD MARINES

0 280017Z OCT. 67

page 1 of 2

COPIES / 18

TO / 18

**SECRET**

SECRET

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) D-DAY: - 30 OCT 1967
  - (2) H-HOUR - TBA
  - (3) DIRLAUTH ALCON
  - (4) PROVIDE THIS HQ W/FRAG 0 AND OVERLAY ON D-1 BY 1400Z (2/9 ONLY).
  - (5) SITREP EVERY 6 HOURS
  - (6) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR MANDATORY.
  - (7) INCIDENT REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR
  - (8) ANGERS & HST'S AVAILABLE IF REQUIRED
  - (9) RESPOND BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OP
  - (10) CAUTION IS STRESSED TO POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF INTRUSIVE WIRING DEVICES AND MINES
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE AND LET 1000Z
5. COMMAND & COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONIC
- A. COMM. INU REF C AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS
- B. ELEC. NO CHANGE
- GP-4

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

SECRET

THIRD MARINES  
 1ST BATTAL 2ND BATTAL 3RD BATTAL  
 1ST BATTAL 2ND BATTAL 3RD BATTAL

OCT 28/1305H/001,67/001,03, YR

SECRET

OCT 28/1305H/001,67/001,03, YR

A. 1ST BATTAL 2ND BATTAL 3RD BATTAL

1. 1ST BATTAL 2ND BATTAL 3RD BATTAL

2-9 MAR

PART 1

UNDER LTCOL. CRYAN W M

PART 2

COMMIT LTCOL. CRYAN W. M. ASSUMED COMMAND OF SECOND BN,  
 NINTH MARINES, RELIEVING LTCOL. FEELER J.J. AT 281 000H OCT 67  
 GF-4

ORIGIN. THIRD MARINES

O 280404Z OCT. 67

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      | <i>h</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B     | <i>h</i> |
| TrngO    | <i>h</i> |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     | <i>h</i> |
| AOPCH    | <i>h</i> |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NSNCO    |          |

COPY 10 OF 11 COPIE

SECRET  
S3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 3A       | h |
| 3B       | h |
| TrngO    | h |
| ALO      |   |
| OpCh     | h |
| AOPCH    | R |
| Trng NCO |   |
| MONCO    |   |

HAG BEEN SENT

P 280545Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV (SCF-42)THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOP: 28/3157/001.05/001

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**SUBJ MONSOON REQUIREMENTS**

REF A CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040217Z OCT 67

1. IQW REF (A) A NEG RPT IS SUBMITTED FOR MONSOON ITEMS  
RECEIVED BY HQ CG THIRD MAR FROM 222400 THROUGH 272400 OCT 67

2. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REMAIN DUE:

| QTY | FSN             | ITEM                         |
|-----|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 50  | 8405-935-5220   | HAT COMBAT CAM EA            |
| 132 | 8405-926-5221   | HAT COMBAT CAM EA            |
| 43  | 8405-926-5222   | HAT COMBAT CAM EA            |
| 75  | 0034-302-0234   | SHOWERSHOES PR               |
| 18  | 8105-695-6947   | BAG WATER PROOF, 18 1/2      |
| 2   | 2 8430-262-8254 | BOOT KNEE PR                 |
| 8   | 8430-262-3255   | BOOT KNEE PR                 |
| 8   | 8430-262-3256   | BOOT KNEE PR                 |
| 5   | 8430-262-3257   | BOOT KNEE PR                 |
| 1   | 8340-257-4557   | TENT MATR EA                 |
| 10  | 4522-153-4602   | BURNER OIL VAPORIZING EA     |
| 2   | 0034-050-1000   | RAINSUIT LT WT SX 400 PER AN |

GP-4

ORIG. THIRD MARINES

P 280615Z OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SECRET**

S+L

cl

HAS BEEN SENT

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      | de |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     |    |
| TrngO    | ra |
| ALO      | 7  |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NKXNCO   |    |

228 015Z OCT 67  
FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

ALOG THIRD MARDIV 23 26 00Z OCT 67

B. III MAF COC 23 24 32 OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. REHABILITATION FORCES  
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE AS OF 23 OCT 67  
ONE OF TARGET BOXES. CLEARANCE/CONTROL ARE BLIND OF  
THIRD COC AND

13-0

ORIGIN. THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 23 26 00Z OCT 67

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

**SECRET**

ALO

010-378369100; 67/006.14/02.

HAS BEEN SENT

IN SECRET REQUEST  
AT BANGKOK THAILAND 061857Z OCT 67  
14 REQUEST FOR SYMMETRIC TARGETS FOR LOG SUPPORT  
OF DEFENSE A.  
TARGET COORDINATES REQUESTED FOR  
061857 TO 010659 RPT 010659  
010659 RPT 010659 010659 OCT 67  
040659 RPT 040659  
040659 RPT 040659  
010659 RPT 010659 010659 OCT 67  
010659 RPT 010659  
040659 RPT 040659  
010659 RPT 010659

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| S-3      |  |
| S-3A     |  |
| S-3B     |  |
| Trng O   |  |
| ALO      |  |
| OpCh     |  |
| AOPCH    |  |
| Trng NCO |  |
| NR NCO   |  |

COPY 3 OF 4.

|           |        |     |        |                |
|-----------|--------|-----|--------|----------------|
| 07386 YD  | 040650 | RPT | 040650 | 012530H OCT 67 |
|           | 040660 | RPT | 040660 |                |
|           | 070650 | RPT | 070650 |                |
|           | 070650 | RPT | 070650 |                |
| 071217 YD | 040660 | RPT | 040660 | 012530H OCT 67 |
|           | 040670 | RPT | 040670 |                |
|           | 070660 | RPT | 070660 |                |
|           | 070670 | RPT | 070670 |                |
| 071231 YD | 070642 | RPT | 070642 | 040630H NOV 67 |
|           | 070650 | RPT | 070650 |                |
|           | 120640 | RPT | 120640 |                |
|           | 120650 | RPT | 120650 |                |
| 071232 YD | 070650 | RPT | 070650 | 040630H NOV 67 |
|           | 070650 | RPT | 070650 |                |
|           | 100650 | RPT | 100650 |                |
|           | 100660 | RPT | 100660 |                |

ORIGIN THIRD MARKING: E 3905007 LOT. 07

**SECRET**

ALO

~~SECRET~~

HAS BEEN SENT

O 291015Z OCT67

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTERFM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOD: 1815H/OCT67/COM 1/gbp

~~SECRET~~ARC LIGHT PROGRAMA. III MAF COG 290553Z OCT 67  
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 290819Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED  
BY THIS COMMAND. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES  
CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF THE TARGET BOX.  
GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

O 291015Z OCT67

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| S-3      | ep |
| S-3A     |    |
| S-3B     |    |
| TrngO    | M  |
| ALO      |    |
| OpCh     |    |
| AOPCH    |    |
| Trng NCO |    |
| NBCNCO   |    |

~~SECRET~~

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

ALO

S-3

**SECRET**

ce.

|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| S-3      |          |
| S-3A     | <i>Y</i> |
| S-3B     |          |
| TrngO    |          |
| ALO      |          |
| OpCh     |          |
| AOPCH    |          |
| Trng NCO |          |
| NKCNCO   |          |

ZNY SSSSS

P 300336Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO "A" CO THIRD ENGINEERS

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

**SECRET**

TOD: 30/0412H/OCT67/CCN#02/JRS

SUBJ: PLANNING DIRECTIVE OF UNNAMED OPERATION

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 281137Z OCT 67 (S)

IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) YOU WILL BE REQUIRED TO

FURNISH SIX ENGINEER DEMOLITION TEAMS.

PLEASE ADVISE ASAP.

GP-4

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES P300336Z OCT67

**SECRET****SECRET**

3

S-3

**SECRET**

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      | <i>OR</i> |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    | <i>OR</i> |
| ALO      |           |
| OpCh     | <i>ST</i> |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NOD |           |
| NRKOD    |           |

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

TOD: 30/1618/OCT 67/CCN 3/AK

*CC*THIRD MARINES  
TO DG THIRD MARDIVBY  
SECRET  
AFC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. ILL MAR CCG 300525Z OCT 67

B. VC THIRD MARDIV 300717Z OCT 67

1 REYS A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED  
BY THIS COMMAND. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES  
CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TARGET BOX.

P-4

ORIGIN THIRD MAR

Z 300805Z OCT 67

COPY 3 OF 4

SECRET

*ALO*

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES  
COMMUNICATOR

Z 301530Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

TOE; 51/4139H/ OCT 67/CCN25 /WLP

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 300931Z OCT 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 301253Z OCT 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED BY THIS  
COMMAND. NO FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE  
IN OR WITH IN THREE (3) KM OF TARGET AREA

GP-4

ORIGIN; THIRD MARINES

Z 301530Z OCT 68

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      | <i>SR</i> |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    | <i>HA</i> |
| ALO      |           |
| OpCh     |           |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NECNCO   |           |

COPY 3 OF 4

CC

SECRET

A10

SEC

FLASH

THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

Z 301610Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHCB)

NINTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN

BT

TOD: 31/0 39H/OCT 67/CCN: 10/1 LP

S E C R E T

INFO REQUEST

HAS BEEN SENT

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 281137Z OCT 67

B. THIRD MARINES 290500Z OCT 67

1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS/  
INSTALLATIONS BE STRUCK NIGHTS OF 31 OCT/1 NOV AND 1 NOV.  
2 NOV.

XD 928705 RPT XD 928705

XD 99696 RPT XD 99696

XD 993707 RPT XD 993707

XD 993715 RPT XD 993715

XD 989729 RPT XD 989729

YD 009721 RPT YD 009721

YD 016710 RPT YD 016710

YD 018665 RPT YD 018665

YD 019659 RPT YD 019659

YD 024649 RPT YD 024649

YD 031660 RPT YD 031660

YD 042650 RPT YD 042650

YD 047650 RPT YD 047650

YD 046682 RPT YD 046682

YD 047583 RPT YD 047583

YD 048684 RPT YD 048684

YD 050616 RPT YD 050616

2. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS/  
INSTALLATIONS BE STRUCK BETWEEN 032330H NOV 67 AND 040300H  
NOV 67 IN SUPPORT OF REF A.

YD 067666 RPT YD 067666

YD 073647 RPT YD 073647

YD 082648 RPT YD 082648

YD 080654 RPT YD 080654

YD 086657 RPT YD 086657

YD 086634 RPT YD 086634

YD 091630 RPT YD 091630

ORIGIN: THIRD MARINES

Z 301610Z OCT 67

1 OF 2

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      | <i>RL</i> |
| S-3A     |           |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    | <i>RL</i> |
| ALO      |           |
| OpCh     |           |
| AOPCH    |           |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NRNCO    |           |

CC

COPY 3 of 4

SECRET

010

**SECRET**

YD 113614 RPT YD 113614  
YD 113634 RPT YD 113634  
YD 098655 RPT YD 098655  
YD 098667 RPT YD 098667  
YD 105668 RPT YD 105668  
YD 100674 RPT YD 100674  
YD 098683 RPT YD 098683  
YD 060730 RPT YD 060730  
YD 060738 RPT YD 070738

3. TARGETS LISTED IN PARAGRAPHS ONE (1) AND TWO (2) ARE REQUESTED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS CONTAINED IN REF (A). IF ARC LIGHT TARGETS QT 1281 RPT QT 1281 AND QT 1282 RPT 1282 ARE STRUCK AS REQUESTED IN REF (A), CANCEL TARGETS LISTED IN PARAGRAPH TWO (2)  
GP-4

2 OF 2

**SECRET**

S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**THIRD MARINES  
COMM CENTER

R 311215Z OCT 67

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRNG SHOVE 303)

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**INF WENS REPAIR SCHOOL**

TO: 01/0335H/NOC67/CON06/rch

A: CG THIRD MARDIV 190905Z SEP 67

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NOMINATION IS SUBMITTED:

MASON, JAMES E. 2336506/3531

RTD- AUG68

RUC- 13101

GP-4

origin; THIRD MARINES

R 311215Z OCT 67

**HAS BEEN SENT**

Cc

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3      | <i>ge</i> |
| S-3A     | <i>ff</i> |
| S-3B     |           |
| TrngO    | <i>u</i>  |
| ALO      |           |
| OpCh     |           |
| AOPCH    | <i>D</i>  |
| Trng NCO |           |
| NKXNCO   |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-3

## TASK ORG

3<sup>d</sup> MARS

Col LoPASTE

Hq Co

3/9

2/9

2/1 (?)

1/12 DS

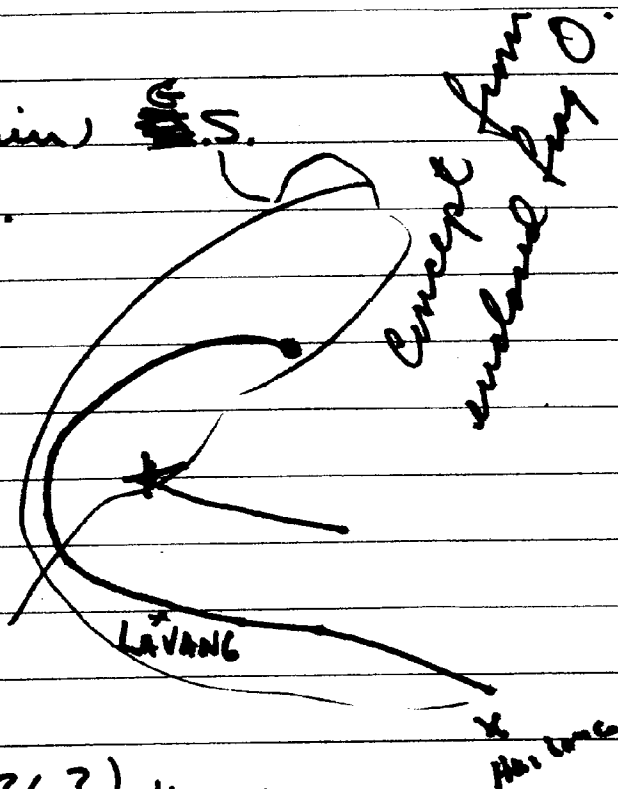
~~1/12~~ G-SEngr. Co A (-) (in) ~~G~~ S.Th ~~Th~~ RECON B.

TWELFTH MAR

NINTH MT BN

TICS  
ATS

C- 1/44

~~1/44~~

1. Recommend: BM (2/1?) move  
by 30 Oct, LN ASAP.

2. Reserve Reserve Bu. Be Prepared to assist  
in Cas Evac.

3. MT PCT by 31 0900 Oct 67.

H

3D MARINES  
 TO C. THIRD MARDIV  
 3D THIRD MARDIV (DNGB)  
 TWENTY SEVEN MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 TWELFTH MARINES  
 FOURTH MARINES  
 FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/CAMP CARROL COLLECTIVE

SECRET

FRAG ORDER (OPERATION ELK)

A. MAP: VIETNAM: L:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETA 6342

L. II, III, IV

B. THIRD MARDIV SPEC INTEL STUDY 20-67

C. THIRD MARDIV LOI 1-67-

D. THIRD MARDIV O P40016.12

E. THIRD MARDIV O P02000.-E

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSTUMS AND PERINTREPS, REF

B. AND SPECIAL INTEL ESTIMATE AND EEI'S (PASEP).

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE.

C. 2D BN 1ST MAR OPCON THIS REGIMENT FOR DURATION OF OPERATION ELK.

2. MISSION:

A. 3D MARINES (REINF) CONDUCTS A REGIMENTAL-SIZED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN NORTHWEST QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

B. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS SHOULD BE GIVEN TO LOCATE AND DESTROY THE ENEMY, HIS LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS, MATERIAL AND COMMAND HEADQUARTERS; TO GATHER INTELLIGENCE AND CAPTURE POW'S.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS:

(1) THIRD MARINES (REINF) COMMENCING OF D-DAY CONDUCTS A COORDINATED MULTI-BATTALION OPERATION TO SEIZE AND OCCUPY REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE A-E. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).

(2) BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS FROM PATROL BASES IN THE VICINITY OF ASSIGNED REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVES, WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO KNOWN INFILTRATION ROUTES, RIVERS, STREAMS AND DRAWS (I.E.; ANY EASILY TRAFFICABLE

TERRAIN). MINIMUM CASES FOR PATROLS TO CAPTURE DESTROY ENEMY LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS, MATERIAL AND COMM. HEADQUARTERS, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE AND TO KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY.

**B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES**

- (1) WITHIN AN OA BOUNDED BY THE 63 GRID LINE ON THE NORTH AND THE KHE DUYEN RIVER EXCLUSIVE ON THE SOUTH, CROSS THE LOD AT H-HOUR TO SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE A.
- (2) UPON SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE A, ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS AND SET AMBUSHES ALONG LIKELY ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES.
- (3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE B FOR SUBSEQUENT USE AS A PATROL BASE.
- (4) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AT CA LU VIC (XD 21458) AND AT (XD 979568).

**C. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES**

- (1) WITHIN AN OA BOUNDED BY THE KHE DUYEN RIVER INCLUSIVE ON THE NORTH AND THE 51 GRID LINE ON THE SOUTH, CROSS THE LOD AT H-HOUR TO SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE C.
- (2) UPON SEIZURE OF REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE C, ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS

AND SET AMBUSHES ALONG LIKELY ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES.

- (3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE D FOR SUBSEQUENT USE AS PATROL BASE.
- (4) AFTER SEIZURE OF REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE D, BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SEIZE, OCCUPY AND DEFEND REGIMENTAL OBJECTIVE E FOR SUBSEQUENT USE AS PATROL BASE.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY FOR ARTILLERY SECURITY.

**D. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES:**

- (1) ON D-, DISPLACE TWO (2) COMPANIES AND A COMMAND GROUP TO VICINITY THON SON LAM TO ACT AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.
- (2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IAW WITH MY OPN 0 1-67.

**E. 1ST BN, 12TH MARINES** BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPERATION AS REQUIRED.

**F. 3D RECON BN** BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPERATION BY SUPPLYING FLANK SECURITY/SCREENING OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED.

(SEE OVERLAP PAGE).

**G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:**

- (1) D-DAY-1 NOVEMBER 1967
- (2) H-HOUR-FIRST LIGHT

1. Displace Med Fnc.

2. Displace Regt

→ 3. Get PLT TRICKS to 3d UNIV. by 3d OCT. 67.

- (3) LOD-ROUTE S
- (4) POSITION REPORT EVERY HOUR MANDATORY.
- (5) SITREP EVERY SIX HOURS.
- (6) SPOT REPORT AS INCIDENTS OCCUR.
- (7) SUBMIT NIGHT ACTIVITIES, TO INCLUDE AMBUSHES AND PLANS FOR FOLLOWING DAY, TO THIS HQ NO LATER THAN 1400 DAILY.
- (8) RESUPPLY BY HELO AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION.
- (9) ENGINEERS AND HST'S AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.
- (10) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED ALL COMMANDS.
- (11) REGIMENTAL COMMAND GROUP "A" BE PREPARED FOR POSSIBLE DISPLACEMENT FROM CAMP CARROLL TO CINCINITY THONSON LAM.
- (12) POW'S, CIVILIAN SUSPECTS AND DETAINEES EVACUATED TO REGIMENTAL COLLECTION POINT. (SEE ADMIN OVERLAY PASEP)
  - A. PRIORITY REPORTS TO REGIMENT UPON DETAINING/CAPTURING INDIGENOUS /ENEMY PERSONNEL.
  - B. BATTALIONS CONDUCT INITIAL RAPID INTERROGATION FOR TACTICAL INFORMATION AND TO DETERMINE WHETHER PERSONNEL ARE POW, SUSPECTS OF INNOCENT CIVILLANS.
- (13) ENEMY DOCUMENTS, LETTERS, EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE EVACUATED TO REGIMENTAL POW COLLECTION POINT.

- (14) EEI PROMULGATED SEPERATELY
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE AND IAW REF C.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS: ELECTRONICS:
  - A. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS IAW REF E AND CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.
  - B. ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE.

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) MAF  
FTO San Francisco 96102

2/JRS/gtp  
030/1  
Ser: 003A29387  
20 October 1967

**SECRET**

SECRET (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLOSURES (1-4))

From: Commanding General,  
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
Subj: Combat Operation After Action Report; CIMARRON (U)  
Ref: (a) COMUSMACV Inst 355-0 of 2 April 1967

Encl: (1) CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FAK/ju 3100 Ser: D-002021-67 of  
12 July 1967  
(2) CO, 12 Marines ltr 1/MRF/rps 03000 Ser: 013-67 of  
17 July 1967  
(3) CO, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines ltr 3/GDN/elc 3100.1  
of 1 July 1967  
(4) CO, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines ltr undated no Ser

1. Forwarded, concurring in the analysis of the Commanding Officer, Third Marines.
2. Action to alleviate minor supply shortages has been taken and is continually under review.
3. Operations After Action Reports of the 12 Marines; 3d Battalion, 9th Marines; and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines are forwarded for information.

*J. R. Stockman*  
J. R. STOCKMAN  
By direction

**SECRET**

Copy No. 10 of 10 copies

**SECRET**

ENCL-2-TAB-80

300 MAR

7/18/67 (OPN CIMARRON)

1 JUNE-2 JULY 1967

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marines  
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
APO. San Francisco 96602

839267

3/MAH/ju

3100

12 July 1967

SerNo: D-002021-67

Copy 10 of 10 Copies

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, AMS Series L7014, 1:50,000 Sheets I, II, III, IV  
(b) DivO 3100.1C  
(c) RegtG 3120.1B

1. Code Name. CIMARRON. Search and Destroy
2. Dates of Operation. 010000H June - 021000H July 1967
3. Location. GIO LINH, CAM LO, TRIEU PHONG, BA LONG, HUONG HOA Districts, QUANG TRI Province, Republic of Vietnam.

4. Task Organization.

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3d Marines (Reinf)  | Col J. R. STOCKMAN (1June-2July)  |
| Hq Co, 3d Marines   | Capt W. J. PETERS (1June-2July)   |
| 3d Bn, 3d Marines   | LtCol G. WILDER (1June-2July)     |
| 3d Bn, 9th Marines  | Maj W. J. WOODRING (1June-8June)  |
| 3d Bn, 4th Marines  | LtCol W. N. VEST (1June-2July)    |
| 2d Bn, 26th Marines | LtCol D. D. CHAPLIN (1June-5June) |

5. Supporting Arms.

a. Artillery Support

(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Battalion, 12th Marines with the following batteries under its OPCON:

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

SECRET

SECRET

| <u>UNIT</u>                     | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>DATE</u>   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Marines    | CAMP CARROLL    | 1-2 June      |
| Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines    | CAMP CARROLL    | 2 June-2 July |
| Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines     | CAMP CARROLL    | 3 June-2 July |
| Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (USA) | "ROCKPILE"      | 1 June-2 July |
| Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Marines    | CAMP CARROLL    | 1 June-2 July |
|                                 | "ROCKPILE"      | 1 June-2 July |
| Btry W, 3d Bn, 12th Marines     | BA LONG         | 1 June-2 July |

(b) Reinforcing fires were received from the following batteries:

| <u>UNIT</u>                     | <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Btry C, 1st Bn, 40th Arty (USA) | CAM LO          | 1-4 June    |
| Btry B, 1st Bn, 13th Marines    | CON THIEN       | 1-3 June    |
| Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines    | CON THIEN       | 1-2 June    |

(c) General support was received from the following batteries which were in General Support of the 3d Marine Division:

| <u>UNIT</u>                    | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1st 8" Howitzer Btry           | CAM LO          |
| Btry B, 2d Bn, 94th Arty (USA) | CAMP CARROLL    |
| Btry D, 2d Bn, 94th Arty (USA) | CAMP CARROLL    |
| Btry C, 2d Bn, 94th Arty (USA) | DONG HA         |

(2) Significant Displacements

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>UNIT</u>              | <u>FROM</u>  | <u>TO</u>    | <u>REASON</u>  |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 2 June      | Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Mar | CON THIEN    | CAMP CARROLL | Support 3d Mar |
| 2 June      | Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar | CAMP CARROLL | CAM LO       | Chop OPCON     |
| 3 June      | Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Mar  | SELF         | CAMP CARROLL | Support 3d Mar |

(3) Missions Fired

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| Observed   | 426  |
| Unobserved | 162  |
| H&I's      | 3375 |
| Total      | 3963 |

(4) Ammunition Expended

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 175mm | 2763  |
| 8"    | 895   |
| 155mm | 4712  |
| 105mm | 13588 |
| 4.2"  | 2863  |
| Total | 24821 |

SECRET

SECRET

(5) Coordination and Control

(a) Batteries who were OPCON to 1st Bn, 12th Marines received their missions from 1/12 who was exercising tactical control and assigned the battery to fire.

(b) Batteries in a reinforcing role, C/1/40, B/1/13, and C/1/12 were further assigned the mission of answering calls for fire from 3/9, 3/4, and 2/26 respectively.

(c) General Support Batteries were under the control of the 12th Marines and were assigned their missions by 12th Marines who received the requests from 1/12, 2/12, or 3d Marines FSCC as appropriate.

(d) Missions within the 3d Marines AO were considered clear to fire with respect to air and ground when it was so stated by the battalion(s) involved and by 3d Marines FSCC. The exception to this was General Support missions and missions in support of or close to Recon patrols which required clearance from Division FSCC in the form of a Save-a-Plan before being shot.

b. Automatic Weapons-Self Propelled (Operational Control)

Btry C, 1st Bn, 44th Arty (AWSP) (USA)

(1) During Operation CIMARRON this unit was employed in a variety of ways.

(a) M-55's (Quad .50's) were employed extensively to escort ROUGH RIDER convoys between CAMP CARROLL and KHE SANH, as well as for many shorter escort assignments.

(b) H&I missions were fired nightly from CAMP CARROLL and frequently from the KHE GIA Bridge, THON SON LAM and CA LU.

(c) In addition to H&I's, several missions involving displacement of weapons and reconnaissance by fire were staged by 3/3 at THON SON LAM.

(d) On two occasions, counter-battery fires were placed upon enemy mortar positions from which CAMP CARROLL was receiving fire.

(2) During Operation CIMARRON, the following ammunition was expended:

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| 40mm        | 11,904 |
| Caliber .50 | 5,400  |

SECRET

SECRET

c. Tank Support (Direct Support)

Company B, 3d Tank Battalion

Tanks in support of 3d Marines in Operation CIMAARRON were employed in several roles. Primarily used as perimeter defense weapons at CAMP CARROLL, THON SON IAM, D-5 and CA LU; the tanks were also used to deliver H&I fires in the D-5 area. In addition, tanks were employed on road sweeps and on short patrols when the terrain permitted.

d. Anti-Tank Support (Direct Support)

Company A, 3d Anti-Tank Battalion

Ontos in support of the 3d Marines in Operation CIMAARRON were employed in several roles. Primarily used as perimeter defense weapons, the ontos were employed in defensive perimeters at CAMP CARROLL, D-5, THON SON IAM and CA LU. These vehicles were also employed in company size sweeps and as part of a reaction force in the D-5 area.

e. Air Support

(1) During Operation CIMAARRON, the 3d Marine Regiment was supported by elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, including squadrons of Marine Aircraft Groups 11, 12, 13, and 16. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft were provided for support missions which included medical evacuation, administrative and tactical troop lifts, logistic support, aerial observation and reconnaissance, helicopter and convoy escort, close air support and direct air support. Marine Air Support Squadron Two provided radar control of high altitude bombing missions.

(2) Air support was provided on a continual basis, both as a result of preplanned requests submitted via landlines and by immediate requests utilizing TAL, TAO, TAR, and/or PD nets as appropriate. Response to requests for air support was, in most cases, excellent and within the necessary time requirements. Periodic shortages in maximum utilization of existing rotary wing and observation aircraft did, on occasion, delay the supply/resupply of supported units or the control of air strikes in an environment where a ground FAC could not be used. The effectiveness of the support provided was excellent without exception.

(3) Helicopter Support by Units

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>MEDEVAC</u> | <u>ADMIN</u> | <u>LOGISTIC</u> | <u>RECON</u> | <u>TROOP LIFT</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Hq Co       | 7              | 24           | 8               | 6            | 1                 |
| 3/3         | 49             | 2            | 1               | 3            | 4                 |
| 3/4         | 26             | 7            | 8               | 0            | 1                 |
| 3/9         | 9              | 10           | 4               | 0            | 0                 |
| 2/26        | 0              | 1            | 3               | 0            | 0                 |
| TOTAL       | 91             | 44           | 24              | 9            | 6                 |

SECRET

SECRET

(4) Results

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 3/4 | 244,624 lbs |
| 3/3 | 24,891 lbs  |

(5) During the period of Operation CIMAARON, 261 flights were controlled by this headquarters, 165 flights were controlled in one 12 hour peak period.

(6) TPQ's

|     |                     |             |
|-----|---------------------|-------------|
| (a) | Missions requested: | 1518        |
| (b) | Missions struck:    | 286         |
| (c) | Ordnance expended:  | 928,750 lbs |

(7) DAS/CAS

|     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| (a) | Number of Sortie missions:             | 300        |
| (b) | Number of lbs expended:                | 860,000    |
| (c) | NVA/VC KIA (C)                         | 6          |
| (d) | NVA/VC KIA (P)                         | 1          |
| (e) | Automatic weapons positions destroyed: | 18         |
| (f) | Automatic weapons positions damaged:   | 2          |
| (g) | Structures destroyed:                  | 7          |
| (h) | Bunkers destroyed:                     | 121        |
| (i) | Bunkers damaged:                       | 34         |
| (j) | Trenches destroyed:                    | 260 meters |
| (k) | Fox holes destroyed:                   | 40         |
| (l) | Secondary explosions:                  | 21         |
| (m) | Secondary fires:                       | 5          |

6. Intelligence

The enemy situation, based on intelligence reports during Operation CIMAARON for the 3d Marines Area of operation, indicates that the 812th Regiment of the 324B NVA Division which was previously operating in the northeastern sector of the AO has been replaced by the 29th Regiment, 325C NVA Division. The 29th is composed of the 7th and 9th Infantry Battalions, and reinforced with the 14th AA, 16th Signal, 17th 82mm Mortar, 19th Medical, 20th Sapper, 21st Reconnaissance, 22nd Transportation, and an unidentified Chemical Company. The 812th Regiment is believed to be located north of CON THIEN and GIO LINH at the present time. The replacement may have come about due to the need by the 812th to resupply and regroup after previous encounters with Marine Forces in the area north of CAM LO, and in the CON THIEN area. The 325C NVA Division is deployed west of the 3d Marines AO and is composed of the 18th, 95th and 101st Regiments and the 8th Battalion of the 29th Regiment. It is believed that the majority of these units are located to the west of KHE SANH, and the Division Headquarters is located in LAOS. To the east of the AO, the 800th MF VC Battalion and the 814th NVA Battalion are believed to still be operating. It is also believed that the 270th Regiment (Independent) and the 31st

SECRET

SECRET

Regiment and the 341st NVA Division are located to the northeast of the AO. The CAM LO VC Company is believed to be operating in the area around D-5 (YD 082512) and north of Route 9 in the vicinity of (YD 1058).

The 3d Marines area of operation consists of piedmont type hills covered with elephant grass up to 15 feet high, secondary brush type vegetation and jungle growth. A majority of the trails discovered had canopies 30 to 60 feet high in the mountainous areas. In the rolling plains and low hills, the dense undergrowth forests are the major obstacles. Foot troops cannot penetrate these forests except by following existing trails or by the extremely slow process of hacking out a trail. Tanks can slowly clear paths through some of these forests, local ground slopes and tree density permitting. Much of the piedmont region in the southern part of the DMZ has been pocketed with craters. These craters are found to be a major obstacle to movement when encountered.

Dense undergrowth forests offer excellent concealment from ground observation since visibility is limited to less than 5 meters. Concealment from air observation is good to fair depending on the continuity of the tree canopy, and the height and density of the undergrowth. Some cover from ground fire is offered by tree trunks. Observation and fields of fire are limited to less than 5 meters in dense undergrowth; and to about 30 meters in the clear undergrowth. Accordingly, fields of fire in rice paddy areas are generally good.

The "ROCKPILE" (YD 9755) dominates the three river valley approaches converging from a west-northwesterly direction leading into the CAM LO River Valley, the primary east-west avenue of approach into northern QUANG TRI Province. The "ROCKPILE" also dominates the approaches over Vietnamese National Route 9 extending southward to CA LU where it meets the QUANG TRI River whose axis provides the second most important avenue of approach into northern QUANG TRI Province. Situated at the junction of Route 9 and the QUANG TRI River, the outpost at CA LU (YD 9145) dominates the approaches from the north, the west, and the BA LONG Valley to the southeast. The eastern approaches to the BA LONG Valley are controlled by the outpost at BA LONG (YD 1540).

The weather during Operation CIMARRON was generally clear, hot and humid. During the first 15 days of June, there were about, scattered afternoon showers daily; whereas during the last half of the operation there were only a limited number of showers. There were fewer days of high winds during Operation CIMARRON than during the previous operation; however, there were several days at the end of the operation in which gusts up to 40 knots were experienced. The major effect of the weather on the operation was the heat casualties suffered by infantry personnel. The average high temperature for the period was 98°, the average low temperature was 80°, and the average humidity was 75%.

Operation CIMARRON found the 3d Marines continuing a regimental-sized Search and Destroy mission north of CAM LO with three battalions. The battalions were 3/4, 2/26, and 3/9. This search and destroy operation

SECRET

SECRET

continued until 8 June 1967 and, with the exception of the solid contact made by 3/9 on 1 June, experienced light sporadic encounters with small enemy units. On 1 June, 3/9 discovered a large bunker complex at (YD 086647). The bunkers were well constructed and extended only 8 to 10 inches above ground. The enemy fiercely defended these mutually supporting positions. There were about 4 mortar attacks, ranging from four 82mm rounds to twenty 60mm rounds upon 3/4. Many enemy bunker complexes were discovered and destroyed throughout the operating area. Some weapons, munitions, and miscellaneous gear was captured.

On 13 June 1967, 3/3 conducted a Search and Destroy operation with two companies and a command group in grid squares (XD 8850), (XD 8852), (XD 9152), and (XD 9150). Contacts were made with small units with small arms. A company sized base camp was discovered and destroyed. This operation terminated 17 June 1967.

The remainder of Operation CIMARRON saw minor contacts with increased use by the enemy of mines and booby traps.

## 7. Mission

a. 3d Marines conducts recon in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; attack and destroy enemy forces located in area making maximum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned areas; assume responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and of defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct66 (Frag 0 Assigning OPCON)

b. 3d Marines conduct a multi-battalion search and destroy mission in assigned AO. The attack to commence in the DMZ and just south of the DMZ to "Helicopter" Valley, then south through the DONH HA/DONG MA Mountain complex.

Ref: Third Marines 221520Z May67 (Opn HICKORY Frag 0 1-67)

c. Third Battalion, Ninth Marines to be relieved in place as CAMP CARROLL Defense Battalion by Third Battalion, Fourth Marines.

Ref: Third Marines 051235Z Jun67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 1-67)

d. 3d Marines conducts a search and destroy operation in assigned AO in the vicinity of Hill complex and valley north of Hill 500 (XD 913402).

Ref: Third Marines 111615Z Jun67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 3-67)

e. 3d Marines conducts search and destroy operation with one rifle company (reinf) to seek, find, and destroy enemy forces operating on the DONH HA Mountain Complex.

Ref: Third Marines 140205Z Jun67 (Opn CIMARRON Frag 0 4-67)

SECRET

SECRET

8. Concept of Operations

a. Third Marines area of operations was divided into two battalions operating areas. To the west, 3/5 was situated at a base camp in the vicinity of THON SON LAM, with outposts at CA LU and the northern base of the "ROCKPILE". In the eastern half of the AO, 3/9 was the Infantry Defense Battalion responsible for the defense of CAMP J. J. CARROLL with an outpost at D-5 until relieved of this responsibility on 9 June by 3/4. Third Marines also positioned a company, detached from 3/4, and an artillery battery at BA LONG under the control of the 3d Marines designated SOP. In addition, the outposts at CA LU and D-5 were manned by RF Companies from QUANG TRI Province.

b. During the early part of June, (1-8 June), 3d Marines conducted a multi-battalion search and destroy operation north of the DONG HA/DONG MA Mountain complex. This operation was a continuation of Operation PRAIRIE which terminated on 31 May 1967. The concept of this operation envisioned three battalions abreast (3/4, 3/9, 2/26), sweeping south to Route 9. Maximum utilization of artillery and air was employed against the numerous enemy bunker complexes encountered. The operation terminated at 090800H June with the last remaining unit returning from the operating area to CAMP CARROLL.

c. On 13 June, a command group and two rifle companies (reinf) began conducting a helicopterborne attack against reported enemy forces in the vicinity of (XD 898510). The plan called for the command group and Companies I and M, 3/3 to be landed into a LZ (XD 904494) and to commence a sweep in a northern direction against the reported enemy.

d. On 14 June, K/3/4 commenced a search and destroy operation with the mission of seeking, finding, and destroying enemy forces operating in the DONG HA Mountain complex.

e. Fire support for 3d Marines operations were provided from positions at CAMP CARROLL, CON THIEN, CAM LU and the "ROCKPILE".

SECRET

SECRET

9. Execution

Operation CIMARRON commenced at 010001H June 1967.

As the month of June began, the 3d Marines continued its search and destroy operation from the DMZ southeast of "Helicopter" Valley and into the DONG HA/DONG MA Mountain complex with 2/26, 3/4, and 3/9.

At 31 May 1967, M/3/4 had completed securing the Hill 174 complex with no resistance encountered from the enemy. Plans envisioned for 1 June was for 3/4 to continue the attack to the south in the eastern portion of their ZOA, to seize Regimental Objective #15. 2/26 and 3/9 were also to attack south in their ZOA to seize their assigned objectives and each was to be prepared to support its adjacent battalion(s) if required. During the night and morning of 1 June, air and artillery struck at pre-selected targets both in the battalions' ZOA as well as to their flanks and at 010700H the three battalions commenced their movement south. By mid-morning all three battalions had secured assigned objectives and were continuing their advance without encountering enemy contact. At 011225H, L/3/9 came under intense sniper and small arms fire from a bunker and trench complex at (YD 087646). L/3/9 pulled back from the area in order to allow air and artillery to be brought to bear on the enemy positions. Results of the contact were 7 USMC KIA. During this period the battalions located numerous unoccupied bunkers. Those not previously destroyed by air/artillery were destroyed by the attacking units.

At 011720H Companies I and L/3/4 received incoming mortar fire which resulted in 8 Marines wounded. At 011730H L/3/4 again received 10 rounds of 60mm mortar fire from the enemy. There were no casualties from this attack, however.

At 011735H, M/3/9, while searching a bunker complex at (YD 084647), killed 4 enemy and captured an unknown type machine gun. At 011815H, I/3/4 (YD 052647) received approximately 10 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. This attack resulted in 31 USMC KIA. At 011915H M and L/3/9 made contact with the enemy occupying a large bunker complex at (YD 036647). Once again extremely heavy small arms fire was received by the attacking companies from well camouflaged, mutually supporting positions. Both units drew back to allow the full weight of supporting arms to be brought to bear on the enemy. Results of the engagement were 14 USMC KIA and 61 USMC KIA.

During the night of 1-2 June heavy artillery fire was employed against the bunker complex encountered by 3/9 followed by air strikes throughout the day of 2 June. 3/9 positions were consolidated and at 1700H, 3/9 was joined by a platoon of tanks. During the day of 2 June, 3/4 advanced in its ZOA to within 1000 meters of Regimental Objective #19, while 2/26 remained in its positions consolidating Regimental Objective #16 and 17 already taken. During the evening of 2 June, I/3/4 and 3/4 CP received two separate 82mm mortar attacks resulting in 2 USMC KIA.

Plans for 3 June called for the three battalions to continue the attack to the south, seizing assigned Regimental objectives, with 3/9 utilizing flame tanks to sweep through and destroy the bunker/tunnel complex at (YD 086647) after extensive prep fires. During the night of 2-3 June, extensive air and artillery prep fires were placed on battalion and regimental objectives in each ZOA, with particular emphasis placed on the bunker/tunnel complex in the 3/9 ZOA. Following completion of prep fires all three battalions jumped off into the attack. No assistance was encountered and assigned objectives were secured with no Marine casualties. 3/9 spent the day destroying the many bunkers and bunker complexes encountered. In addition, weapons, ammunition, and numerous articles of enemy gear and equipment were captured.

At 032115H, CAMP CARROLL received 2 82mm mortar rounds from suspected enemy positions in the vicinity of (YD 035555). Counter-mortar fire was immediately returned with unknown results. There was no friendly casualties or damage reported.

Plans for 4 June called for 3/4 to move from their positions of 3 June to take over 2/26 positions in grid squares (YD 0659) and (YD 0759) until such time as they were ordered to continue the attack. 3/4 would then assume 2/26's ZOA and their right boundary would be the Regimental right flank. 3/9 was to continue the attack commencing at 040700H. The tanks attached to 3/9 were to be returned to vicinity of (YD 30614) once they had completed their mission. Meanwhile, 2/26 was to cross the CAM LO River to an assembly area in the vicinity of (YD 080580) where they would spend the night of 4 June. On 5 June, 2/26 would move to the vicinity of (YD 090570) to board a ROUGH RIDER convoy for the return trip to PHU BAI.

During the day of 4 June, no enemy contact was encountered as 2/26 conducted an area sweep enroute to its assembly area in grid square (YD 0857). 3/4 conducted a sweep through its assigned ZOA; and 3/9 continued to conduct a search and destroy operation in the bunker complexes (YD 0843). The night of 4-5 June passed uneventfully and on the morning of 5 June 3/9 and 3/4 again commenced movement in their respective ZOAs.

At 050825H, 2/26 commenced movement from their assembly area (YD 0857) to PHU BAI by ROUGH RIDER convoy. At this time, a tactical column of 2/26 passed from 3d Marines to 3d Marine Division.

During 5 June, 3/9 located and destroyed numerous bunkers, trenches, fighting holes, and small huts without encountering any significant enemy contact. On 6 June, 3/9 continued her search and destroy operation. This time sweeping toward a designated pick up point, from whence they were transported to CAMP CARROLL arriving at 000500H. This move was deemed necessary by the diminishing enemy contact and to prepare 3/9 for the task of being relieved in place by 3/4. 3/4 remained in the operating area until such time as they would relieve 3/9.

The relief of 3/9 began at 030925H, with I/3/4 moving to DONG HA by motor march for helo lift to BA LONG for the relief of I/3/9. The helo lift was held up due to inclement weather, I/3/4 not arriving at BA LONG.

until 091300H, At 081400H, 3/4(-) arrived at CAMP CARROLL and the relief of 3/9 was effected with 3/4 assuming responsibility for 3/9's AO and 3/9 (-) then being dropped to OpCon 9th Marines at 0800H.

At 090935H, 1/3/4, the last remaining unit to be returned from the operating area, arrived at CAMP CARROLL thus terminating that portion of Operation CIMARRON.

During the period 9-11 June, 3d Marines continued to conduct extensive aggressive patrols and ambushes without encountering significant contacts or sightings.

At 111435H, an Engineer Bridge team had discovered a bridge destroyed at (XD 930421), while the team was making a road reconnaissance of Route 9 in preparation for an upcoming ROUGH RIDER convoy to be conducted from PHU HAI to KHE SANH. The bridge was not repairable at that time and no by-pass was immediately available. This bridge damage necessitated the convoy carrying 3/26, to be delayed. One-half of the first serial of the convoy remained at 3d Marine CP during the night of 12 June while the other half remained at 3/3 CP. On 13 June, with the bridge still under repairs, 3/26 was moved to Q LU where they were helolifted to the 26th Marine CP at KHE SANH. On 14 June, the bridge was repaired to allow both serials of the ROUGH RIDER motor convoy, with its security elements, to complete the journey to KHE SANH.

In response to increased enemy activity in the vicinity of (XD 9051), a search and destroy operation was planned. This operation called for a 3/3 battalion command group and Companies K and M/3/3 to be helo lifted into a LZ in the vicinity of (XD 904494) to conduct operations against enemy forces in the hill complex and valley north of Hill 500 (XD 913493). At 130900H, the operation commenced with prep fires being directed against the objective area. At 131030H, the first wave landed in the LZ unopposed and securing the LZ, and at 131205, the helo lift was completed. As 3/3 began movement north, only minor contact with the enemy developed. During this period 2 enemy were killed. There were no friendly casualties. Numerous bunkers, tunnels, fighting holes, and huts were located and destroyed by the advancing Marine units. During the period 13-16 June, 3/3 continued its movement north, conducting a thorough search of the area without encountering the elusive enemy. At 170630H, 3/3 commenced movement in a northeast direction along the KHE GIANG THOAN River valley in general direction of THON SON LAM and the 3/3 CP. The CP was reached at 171535H, thereby securing the operation. During the operation 2 of the enemy were killed and 1 grave, containing 1 enemy body, was located. There were no Marine casualties.

At 141640, 3/4 began a search and destroy operation with the mission of seeking, finding, and destroying enemy forces operating in the DONG HA Mountain complex.

At 141945H, 3/4 received 1 unknown type incoming round which impacted at (YD 059559) CAMP CARROLL was placed on "Red" alert (100%). Later investigation showed the round to be a SHRIKE (Radar Seeking) air to ground.

SECRET

missile. There were no friendly casualties from this incident.

K/3/4 continued its operation without encountering enemy contacts. Once again enemy bunkers, tunnels, trenches, and individual positions were located and destroyed. At 162030H, K/3/4 at (YD 031581) received 6 rounds of what was believed to be friendly 40mm rounds. This fire resulted in 3 USMC WIA. At 170820H K/3/4 located 1X250 lb bomb dud. This dud was destroyed in place. There continued to be no sightings or contacts with the enemy and at 191229H, K/3/4 returned to 3/4 CP thereby securing the operation. Results of the operation: 3 USMC WIA.

The 3d Marines continued its patrolling and ambush activity but once again in spite of their aggressive activities, they were unable to establish contact with enemy units. It is significant to note that there was a noticeable increase in the enemy's use of mines and booby traps.

At 211345H, L/3/4 commenced a search and destroy operation in the area northeast of DONG HA Mountain.

During 21 June, 2 noteworthy incidents occurred. I/3/3 patrol located an enemy arms cache at (XD 951587). The cache consisted of 400 rounds of linked 7.62 ammo, 40 rounds of 40mm ammo (M-79 type), 2 WP grenades, 1 CS grenade, 2 Chicom fragmentation grenades, 1X60mm mortar round and 1X105mm artillery round. All ammo was destroyed. This same patrol located 35 enemy bodies in graves at (XD 954593). The bodies were estimated to be 4-5 months old; probably killed during Operations PRAIRIE II or III.

L/3/4 continued its search and destroy operation once again without establishing contact with the enemy. However, during the night of 22 June, and the morning of 23 June, L/3/4 had 6 incidents involving enemy explosive devices. 3 devices were located and destroyed, however, 3 devices were detonated by Marine units resulting in 8 USMC WIA. At 231725H, L/3/4 received 10-15 rounds of sniper fire which killed 1 Marine, and at 232100H, another enemy explosive device was tripped at (YD 120503) resulting in 3 USMC WIA. At 251920H, L/3/4 (YD 067605) received 35 rounds of 60mm mortar fire from enemy positions in the vicinity of (YD 077622). Fortunately, all enemy rounds overshot friendly positions and there were no casualties or damage. There were no further contacts with the enemy and the operation was secured, L/3/4 returning to the 3/4 CP at 261710H. Results of the operation were: 1 USMC KIA and 11 USMC WIA.

At 241603H, M/3/3 departed the 3/3 CP to conduct a search and destroy mission in the area east of Route 9 3000 meters south of THON SON LAM. A complete search of the assigned area was made but once again contact could not be established with the enemy and M/3/3 returned to 3/3 CP at 281500H. The remainder of the month was spent on aggressive patrolling and ambush activity in assigned areas, without significant sightings or contact with the enemy. From 1 July until Operation CIMARRON was secured at 021000H July, aggressive patrolling again failed to establish contact with the enemy.

SECRET

10. Results

a. USMC Losses: 15 KIA, 153 WIA, 8 WIA

b. Enemy losses inflicted during Operation CIMARRON were: 35 NVA KIA (Confirmed), 2 VC KIA (Confirmed), 3 NVA KIA (Probable), and 8 detainees of which 2 were released as innocent civilians and 6 were unclassified at termination of Operation CIMARRON

c. Captured Enemy Equipment/Material during Operation CIMARRON:

## (1) Weapons

M-16 -- 1  
AK-47 -- 9  
7.62mm mounted heavy machineguns -- 2  
RPG -- 1  
.30 caliber bolt action rifles -- 1  
K-50 -- 1

## (2) Weapons accessories

60mm mortar round fuses -- 12  
82mm mortar round fuses -- 3  
AK-47 magazines -- 3  
K-50 magazines -- 1

## (3) Ammunition

60mm mortar rounds -- 9  
M-26 grenades -- 1  
82mm mortar rounds -- 28  
40mm rounds -- 6  
ChiCom grenades -- 26  
7.62mm rounds -- 1,950  
RPG rounds -- 1  
M-79 rounds -- 40  
WF grenades -- 2  
CS grenades -- 1  
105mm rounds -- 1  
Hand illumination rounds -- 1

## (4) Demolitions

Blasting caps -- 2  
Claymore mines -- 4  
Detonation cord -- 350 feet  
Command electrical detonating cord -- 20 feet  
Anti-tank mines -- 1

## (5) Food

Rice -- 590 pounds  
 Salt -- 2 pounds

(6) Medical supplies

Bandages -- 26  
 Serum bottles -- 6  
 Plasma bottles -- 1  
 First aid kits -- 1  
 Empty medical bottles, type unidentified -- 71

(7) Clothing

Blue T-shirt -- 1  
 Blue skivvy drawers -- 1  
 Boots -- 2  
 Sneakers -- 1  
 Jungle covers -- 7  
 Khaki uniforms -- 1  
 Civilian trousers -- 8  
 Civilian shirts -- 9  
 Socks -- 8  
 Assorted clothing -- 7 incidents

(8) Documents

I. D. Cards -- 3  
 Ration cards -- 1  
 F.O. Books -- 1  
 Miscellaneous documents -- 26  
 Propaganda leaflets -- 24  
 Personal letters -- 6  
 Laotian unit of currency -- 1  
 Diary -- 3  
 Photographs -- 6  
 Notes -- 13

(9) Communications equipment

Comm wire -- 500 feet  
 Headsets -- 12  
 Voltage meter -- 1

(10) 782 Gear

Helmets -- 12  
 Cartridge belts -- 17  
 Packs -- 11  
 Canteens -- 27  
 Magazine pouches -- 8  
 Gas masks -- 6  
 E-Tools -- 1  
 Mess kits -- 1

SECRET

\* jackets, US -- 1  
 \* board -- 1

## (11) Miscellaneous

C-Ration cans -- 1  
 Flashlight batteries -- 7  
 Rice bowls -- 15  
 Picks -- 8  
 Saws -- 23  
 Hammocks -- 8  
 Empty ammunition cans -- 1  
 Flashlights -- 1  
 Jack knife -- 1

11. Administrative Matters

a. Administrative plans issued by this Regiment proved to be adequate for all operations conducted during Operation CIMARRON. Personnel paragraph of Operational RAG Orders covered the following categories:

- (1) Personnel Strengths, Records and Reports
- (2) Replacements
- (3) Discipline, Law and Order
- (4) Burial and Graves Registration
- (5) Morale and Personnel Services to include the following:

- (a) Keeping troops informed of current situation.
- (b) Emergency leave
- (c) Information pertaining to R&I
- (d) Decorations and Awards.
- (e) Postal Services
- (f) Exchange Services
- (g) Finance Services

## (6) Personnel Procedures

b. Casualties were treated in the field where appropriate. If evacuation was necessary it was accomplished in most cases by helicopter. The expeditious treatment and evacuation of casualties during Operation CIMARRON was a definite asset to the fighting spirit and morale of the troops.

(1) All WIA's were evacuated to D Med, DONG HA; the USS Sanctuary; A Med PHU BAI; or C Med, DA NANG. In some cases WIA's were evacuated to NSA Hospital, DA NANG.

(2) All KIA's were evacuated to D Med, DONG HA for processing and further evacuation.

c. Logistics

DECLASSIFIED

During the period 010001H June 1967 - 022400H July 1967, the following movements were reported:

5 June 1967 - Moved a platoon sized element of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAMP J. J. CARROLL to the "ROCKPILE".

6 June 1967 - Moved two companies (Rein) of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAM LO to CAMP J. J. CARROLL. Moved Lima Company, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAMP J. J. CARROLL TO D-5.

8 June 1967 - Moved a company sized element of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAM LO to DONG HA. Moved a company sized element of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAM LO to BA LONG. Moved two company sized elements of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAM LO to CAMP J. J. CARROLL.

10 June 1967 - Move a company sized element of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines from CAMP CARROLL to "ROCKPILE".

12 June 1967 - Moved Lima Company(-), 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from CAMP CARROLL to KHE GIA Bridge. Moved Lima Company(-), 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from KHE GIA Bridge to CAM LO. Moved platoon sized element of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines from "ROCKPILE" to CA LU.

14 June 1967 - Moved a platoon sized element of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from D-5 to CAMP CARROLL. Moved a company sized element of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from CAMP CARROLL to CAM LO.

21 June 1967 - Moved Lima Company, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from CAMP CARROLL to the field.

24 June 1967 - A platoon(-) sized element of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines was transported daily from CAMP CARROLL to CAM LO which formed a road block. This move continues in effect.

26 June 1967 - Moved company sized element of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from CAM LO to CAMP CARROLL.

27 June 1967 - Moved platoon (Rein) sized element of 3d Battalion, 4th Marines from CAM LO to CAMP CARROLL.

30 June 1967 - Moved company sized element of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines from "ROCKPILE" to CA LU.

#### d. Supply

The supply system set up during Operation PRAIRIE continued to operate in a normal fashion with no significant changes taking place. Supply shortages became more infrequent as reports show resupply to be steadily increasing. Two significant shortages existed, jungle kit components and administrative supplies.

"A" rations continued to be served in 3d Battalion, 3d Marines and CAMP CARROLL positions. Units subsisting on MCI's were supplemented



## SECRET

with fruit, canned goods and bread as available. "A" rations were excellent in quality and sufficient in quantity. No significant shortages were reported.

The exchange facility at CAMP J. J. CARROLL continued to serve units in the field with periodic mobile runs. These mobile runs continue to increase in frequency and quality.

e. Maintenance

Ordnance, motor transport and com/elec maintenance had no significant problems during this period. Routine first and second echelon maintenance was performed by units concerned.

f. Transportation

Household trucks were furnished Headquarters Company and OPCON battalions, on a daily basis, by the 9th Motor Transport Battalion. The S-4 continued to monitor utilization of vehicles and all vehicle requests. All transportation requests given to the 9th Motor Transport Battalion were handled expeditiously and in an outstanding manner.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques. There were no special equipment or techniques used during Operation CAMARON.

13. Commander's Analysis

a. There were no lessons learned which were not common to most operations.

b. The number of non-combatants affected and controlled in the 3d Marines AO from 1 June to 2 July totaled 10,392. There were 50 MEDCAPS held for 4,560 persons who were medically treated. Of this total, two (2) were evacuated from the area. In addition, 533 refugees were relocated from CAM PHU Village to the TAN DINH Refugee Center in CAM HUNG Village.

14. Recommendations. There are no recommendations at this time.

*J. R. Stockman*  
J. R. STOCKMAN

UNCLASSIFIED